CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, MAY 11, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

AGENDA

Mayor | Jason Perez
Mayor Pro-Team | John Wright
Council Members | Cecil Booth, Mark Gongora, Mikey Svoboda, Travis Townsend
City Manager | Chris Whittaker
City Secretary | Frances Aguilar

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, MAY 11, 2020, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

In accordance with an Order of the Office of the Governor issued March 16, 2020, this meeting scheduled is in person and open to the public at The City of Angleton Council Chambers located at 120 S. Chenango Street Angleton, Texas 77515. In order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called "social distancing") to slow the spread of the Coronavirus (COVID-19), seating will be limited to allow for 6 feet of separation.

This meeting will also be live-streamed:
City's website at https://angleton.tx.us/445/Meeting-Videos
Facebook at https://www.facebook.com/cityofangleton/

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

1. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-001 denying the distribution cost recovery factor rate request of Texas-New Mexico Power Company made on or about April 5, 2021; authorizing participation in a coalition of similarly situated cities; authorizing participation in related rate proceedings; requiring the reimbursement of municipal rate case expenses; authorizing the retention of special counsel; finding that the meeting complies with the open meetings act; making other findings and provisions related to the subject; and declaring an effective date.

2. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-002 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its continuation through June 16, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

3. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-003 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021 and consenting to its continuation through June 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-004 adding new mitigation items to the adopted Brazoria County Mitigation Plan.

5. Discussion and possible action on the financial statements for March 2021.

6. Discussion and possible action on the accounts payable reports for March 2021.

7. Discussion and possible action to award a bid to Ambassador Services, LLC for custodial services and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract upon legal review.

8. Discussion and possible action to award a bid to NABCO Entrances, Inc. for the replacement of emergency exit doors in the Angleton Recreation Center Natatorium and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

9. Discussion and possible action on a proposal from Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC for the Freedom Fireworks display and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

10. Discussion and possible action on a contract with Lorraine Construction for the Angleton Recreation Center aquatic area large slide repairs and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract upon legal review.

11. Discussion and possible action on an agreement with Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC for arbitrage rebate compliance services and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

REGULAR AGENDA

12. Discussion on Arcola Street Project, Courthouse Expansion Project and Brazoria County Interlocal Agreement.

13. Discussion and possible action on the Miller and Parrish Street Improvements Project.

14. Discussion and possible action on a proposal from The Lion Strategy Group for Executive Recruitment Services for Chief of Police and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement upon legal review and appoint members to a Police Chief Committee.

15. Discussion and possible action on Gateway Master Plan.

16. Discussion and possible action on a lease quote from Enterprise Fleet Management for 4 Police 2021 Chevrolet Tahoes, 1 Animal Control 2021 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Truck, and a Public Works 2021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500 Utility Body Truck.

17. Discussion and possible action on the Angleton University Program.

18. Discussion and possible action on two agreements with P3 Works, LLC for public improvement district administration services and authorize the City Manager to execute the documents.

19. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now convene into executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

20. Consultation with attorney, pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code.

21. Deliberation regarding real property, pursuant to Section 551.073 of the Texas Government Code.

OPEN SESSION

The City Council will now adjourn Executive Session, reconvene into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City

Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Frances Aguilar, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Friday, May 7, 2021 by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Frances Aguilar
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Angleton will provide reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. The facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary at 979-849-4364, extension 2115 or email faguilar@angleton.tx.us.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-001 denying the distribution cost recovery factor rate request of Texas-New Mexico Power Company made on or about April 5, 2021; authorizing participation in a coalition of similarly situated cities; authorizing participation in related rate proceedings; requiring the reimbursement of municipal rate case expenses; authorizing the retention of special counsel; finding that the meeting complies with the open meetings act; making other findings and provisions related to the subject; and declaring an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
On April 5, 2021 Texas-New Mexico Power Company ("TNMP") submitted an Application for Approval of a Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF") to increase its annual revenues by approximately $13.96 million. TNMP proposes to implement this increase on September 1, 2021.

TNMP's application affects all retail electric providers ("REPs") serving end-use retail electric customers in TNMP's service-area and will affect the retail electric customers of those REPS to the extent the REPs choose to pass along these charges to their customers, which we expect REPs to attempt to do.

A DCRF permits TNMP to recover a profit on the incremental investment it made in its distribution assets during the one-year period year following the end of the test year in its last general rate case or DCRF proceeding, whichever is the most recent; that one-year period for this filing is January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020. A DCRF filing is a streamlined single-issue proceeding outside of a comprehensive base rate case that moves very quickly. The Commission's rules dictate, pursuant to State law, that September 1, 2021, absent good cause, is the effective date for new rates. This means, absent good cause, the case will be resolved in approximately 150 days. Discovery is also very limited allowing parties to serve, absent good cause, no more than 20 requests for information and requests for admissions of fact. Finally, the City must make its final decision within 60 days of the filing of the application or here, by no later than June 4, 2021.

REPRESENTATION
The law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC (through Mr. Alfred R. Herrera) has previously represented the Alliance of Texas-New Mexico Power Municipalities ("ATM") in rate matters involving TNMP, including its most recent comprehensive base rate. Similarly, the firm has represented other Texas cities dealing with rate case matters, therefore providing a depth of experience in dealings with TNMP and the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT" or "Commission").

CITY JURISDICTION AND RATE CASE EXPENSES
The City is a regulatory authority under the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") and under Section 33.001 of PURA has exclusive original jurisdiction over TNMP's rates, operations, and services within the municipality, and specifically over TNMP's requested change in rates to recover increased distribution costs under Section 36.210 of PURA. Also, cities, by statute, are entitled to recover their reasonable rate case expenses from the utility. Legal counsel and consultants approved by ATM will submit monthly invoices to the ATM that will be forwarded to TNMP for reimbursement.

INTERVENTION AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS AND COURT PROCEEDINGS, IF ANY
TNMP filed its Application for Approval for a DCRF with the City on the same date it filed its application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas. It is important to participate in the Commission's proceeding because its final decision will impact rates within the City. Thus, the accompanying Resolution authorizes intervention in proceedings at the PUCT, including any appeal of the City's decision on rates.

ACTION: DENIAL OF TNMP'S PROPOSED RATE INCREASE
TNMP's application presents complex issues that merit careful review. The City only has 60 days to act on TNMP's request. If the City has not acted within 60 days, the application is deemed denied and appealed to the PUCT to be consolidated with the DCRF proceeding pending at the PUCT. And even if the City approves TNMP's application, under state law, even the approval is "deemed" appealed to the PUCT.

The application was filed on April 5, 2021; therefore, the City has until June 4, 2021 to act. It is virtually impossible for the City to set just and reasonable rates before the expiration of City's jurisdiction at the 60-day mark. Denial does not preclude the City's special regulatory counsel and experts an opportunity to perform a review of TNMP's application and request additional information as necessary to fully evaluate the proposal and determine the most appropriate response. Further, a denial will not eliminate the possibility of resolving the proceeding through settlement.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends Council approve Resolution 20210511-001 denying TNMP's application to increase its DCRF rates.

It is also recommended that the City retain the law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC to represent the City's interest in matters related to TNMP's DCRF filing and to advise the City with regard to TNMP's application, and that the City intervene in the proceeding before the Public

Utility Commission of Texas, and represent the City in appeals, if any, regarding TNMP's application.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210511-001

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS DENYING THE DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR RATE REQUEST OF TEXAS-NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY MADE ON OR ABOUT APRIL 5, 2021; AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN A COALITION OF SIMILARLY SITUATED CITIES; AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN RELATED RATE PROCEEDINGS; REQUIRING THE REIMBURSEMENT OF MUNICIPAL RATE CASE EXPENSES; AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION OF SPECIAL COUNSEL; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, on about April 5, 2021, Texas-New Mexico Power Company ("TNMP") filed an application for approval to amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF") with the City that will increase TNMP's rates effective September 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City is a regulatory authority under the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") and under Chapter 33, §33.001 et seq. of PURA has exclusive original jurisdiction over TNMP's rates, operations, and services within the municipality, and specifically over its requested amendment to its DCRF under Chapter 36, §36.210; and

WHEREAS, TNMP seeks to include in rates a profit related to its incremental investment in distribution assets it has made from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the inclusion of TNMP's profit on its investment in distribution assets in rates, has the effect of increasing TNMP's revenue requirement by approximately $13.96 million; and

WHEREAS, the jurisdictional deadline for the City to act in this rate matter is 60 days from the application date, or June 4, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City will require the assistance of specialized legal counsel and rate experts to review the merits of TNMP's application to increase rates; and

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing and investigating TNMP's rate request, it is prudent to coordinate the City's efforts with a coalition of similarly situated municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the City, in matters regarding applications by TNMP to change rates, has in the past joined with other local regulatory authorities to form the Alliance of Texas-New Mexico Power Municipalities Cities ("ATM") and hereby continues its participation in ATM; and

WHEREAS, TNMP simultaneously filed an application for approval of a DCRF with the Public Utility Commission of Texas, and therefore the decision of the Public Utility Commission of Texas

will have an impact on the rates paid by the City and its citizens who are customers in TNMP's service territory, and in order for the City's participation to be meaningful, it is important that the City promptly intervene in such proceeding at the Public Utility Commission of Texas; and

WHEREAS, TNMP failed to show that its proposed rate change in rates is reasonable and therefore the City has concluded that TNMP's proposed rate change is unreasonable;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings set out in the preamble are in all things approved and incorporated herein as if fully set forth.

SECTION 2. The City **DENIES** the rate change TNMP requested on or about April 5, 2021.

SECTION 3. The City authorizes intervention in proceedings related to TNMP's application for approval of its DCRF before the Public Utility Commission of Texas and related proceedings in courts of law as part of the coalition of cities known as the Alliance of Texas-New Mexico Power Municipalities ("ATM").

SECTION 4. The City hereby orders TNMP to reimburse the City's rate case expenses as provided in the Public Utility Regulatory Act and that TNMP shall do so on a monthly basis and within 30 days after submission of the City's invoices for the City's reasonable costs associated with the City's activities related to this rate review or to related proceedings involving TNMP before the City, the Public Utility Commission of Texas, or any court of law.

SECTION 5. Subject to the right to terminate employment at any time, the City retains and authorizes the law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC to act as Special Counsel with regard to rate proceedings involving TNMP before the City, the Public Utility Commission of Texas, or any court of law and to retain such experts as may be reasonably necessary for review of TNMP's rate application subject to approval by the City.

SECTION 6. The City, through its participation in ATM, shall review the invoices of the lawyers and rate experts for reasonableness before submitting the invoices to TNMP for reimbursement.

SECTION 7. A copy of this resolution shall be sent to Texas-New Mexico Power Company, care of Mr. Scott Seamster, Texas-New Mexico Company, 577 N. Garden Ridge Blvd. Lewisville, Texas 75067; and to Mr. Alfred R. Herrera, Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC, 4524 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78756.

SECTION 8. The meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 9. This Resolution supersedes any prior inconsistent or conflicting resolution or ordinance.

SECTION 10. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF MAY 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-002 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its continuation through June 16, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Extending the Mayor's COVID-19 Disaster Declaration for another 30 days.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210511-002

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE DISASTER DECLARATION SIGNED BY THE MAYOR ON MARCH 17, 2020 AND CONSENTING TO ITS CONTINUATION THROUGH JUNE 16, 2021; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; INCLUDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2020, Mayor Jason Perez, acting in accordance with authority granted to him under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and the City's Home Rule Charter, declared a local state of disaster for the City due to concerns related to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19); and

WHEREAS, Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code the City of Angleton, consenting to the renewal and continuation of the declaration of disaster in each subsequent month; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating the disaster declaration continue to exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the disaster declaration signed by Mayor Jason Perez on March 17, 2020 and consents to its continuation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied verbatim.

SECTION 2. That a local state of disaster for public health is hereby declared for the City of Angleton, Texas pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code, and the City Council hereby consents to its continuation through June 16, 2021, or until such time as it is terminated by the Mayor provided that the Mayor gives City Council seventy-two hours' notice of proposed termination.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster for public health emergency shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster activates the City emergency management plan.

SECTION 5. The Mayor is authorized to sign this Resolution and the City Secretary to attest.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect upon execution by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11th DAY OF MAY 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-003 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021 and consenting to its continuation through June 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Extending the Mayor's Winter Storm February 2021 Declaration until June 14, 2021.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210511-003

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE DISASTER DECLARATION SIGNED BY THE MAYOR ON FEBRUARY 15, 2021 AND CONSENTING TO ITS CONTINUATION THROUGH JUNE 14, 2021; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; INCLUDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2021, Mayor Jason Perez, acting in accordance with authority granted to him under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and the City's Home Rule Charter, declared a local state of disaster for the City due to damages caused by an intense winter storm system that brought record cold temperatures, freezing conditions including severe ice, and snow, harsh weather conditions, and prolonged, widespread power outages; and

WHEREAS, Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code the City of Angleton, consenting to the renewal and continuation of the declaration of disaster for thirty days; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating the disaster declaration continue to exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the disaster declaration signed by Mayor Jason Perez on February 15, 2021 and consents to its continuation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied verbatim.

SECTION 2. That a local state of disaster is hereby declared for the City of Angleton, Texas pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code, and the City Council hereby consents to its continuation through June 14, 2021, or until such time as it is terminated by the Mayor provided that the Mayor gives City Council seventy-two hours' notice of proposed termination.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster activates the City emergency management plan.

SECTION 5. The Mayor is authorized to sign this Resolution and the City Secretary to attest.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect upon execution by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11th DAY OF MAY 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210511-004 adding new mitigation items to the adopted Brazoria County Mitigation Plan.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Winter storm of February 2021 revealed new mitigation projects providing for backup power at the recreation center and the public works building. Mitigation grants will become available in 2021 and these projects must be listed in our Mitigation Plan. This plan is considered a "living" document that can be updated regularly via resolution. The term adopted by resolution was not included in the agenda item from April 27, 2021.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210511-004

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS TO ADD NEW MITIGATION ITEMS TO THE ADOPTED BRAZORIA COUNTY MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5165) requires local governments to develop a hazardous mitigation plan as a condition for receiving certain types of non-emergency disaster assistance, including funding for mitigation projects; and,

WHEREAS, the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) at Title 44, Chapter 1, part 201, requires the jurisdictions to prepare and adopt a local mitigation plan every five years: and,

WHEREAS, the plan incorporates the comments, ideas and concerns of the community and of the public in general, which the plan is designed to protect, ascertained through a series of public meetings, publication of the draft plan, press releases, and other outreach activities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton City Council approved and adopted the Brazoria County Hazard Mitigation Plan and resolved to execute the actions in the plan at their September 25, 2018 city council meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Emergency Management Agency requires that all projects submitted for hazard mitigation grant funding be included in the Hazard Mitigation Plan per 44 CFR Section 201.6 (2)(C)(3)(i-iv); and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton has identified additional mitigation actions not included in the plan; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The update of the Recommended Mitigation Actions, "EXHIBIT A", be included in the year Current Brazoria County Hazard Mitigation Plan, is hereby approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Angleton and resolves to execute the additional actions in the plan.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11th DAY OF MAY 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Jurisdiction:	Angleton	**Action Number:**	O16
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Floods, Hurricane/Tropical Storms, Winter Storms		
Project Title:	Installing a Permanent 350KW 277/480v, 3PH, 60hz Generator to the City Recreation Center		
Project Description:	Install a permanent generator that will power the City's Recreation Center so it can be used during and after a disaster event to shelter and stage city staff, and provide a recovery center immediately after a disaster.		
Responsible Entity:	Park and Recreation, and Emergency Management		
Losses avoided:	Damage to a key piece of city infrastructure		
Cost Estimate:	$195,000	**Timeframe:**	6 Months
Potential Funding Sources:	CDBG-MIT or HMPG	**Benefit-Cost Ratio:**	Approximately a 1:4 cost-benefit ratio
Does this action reduce effects of hazards on existing buildings?			Yes
Does this action reduce effects of hazards for new buildings, infrastructure, or future development?			Yes
Does mitigation action identify, analyze, and prioritize actions related to continued compliance with NFIP?			No

Jurisdiction:	Angleton	**Action Number:**	O17
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Floods, Hurricane/Tropical Storms		
Project Title:	Install a Permanent 320KW Generator		
Project Description:	Permanently install a generator that will provide 100% os systems at the Public Work, IT and Parks building		
Responsible Entity:	Public Works, Parks and Recreation, Emergency Management		
Losses avoided:	damge or loss of use during a hurricane or other loss of power event		
Cost Estimate:	$90,000	**Timeframe:**	6 - 12 months
Potential Funding Sources:	CDBG-MIT or HMPG	**Benefit-Cost Ratio:**	Approximately 1:4 cost-benefit ratio

Does this action reduce effects of hazards on existing buildings?	Yes
Does this action reduce effects of hazards for new buildings, infrastructure, or future development?	Yes
Does mitigation action identify, analyze, and prioritize actions related to continued compliance with NFIP?	No

Jurisdiction:	Angleton	**Action Number:**	O18
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Hurricane/Tropical Storms/Drought/Winter weather		
Project Title:	Rain Water Reclammation Project		
Project Description:	A system on the roof of the Police Departmnet that catches rain water and stores it in a nearby tank for future use.		
Responsible Entity:	Police Department and Publice Works		
Losses avoided:	shortage of potable water		
Cost Estimate:	$200,000	**Timeframe:**	6 - 12 Months
Potential Funding Sources:	CDBG-MIT or HMPG	**Benefit-Cost Ratio:**	More than a 1:4 cost-benefit ratio
Does this action reduce effects of hazards on existing buildings?			Yes
Does this action reduce effects of hazards for new buildings, infrastructure, or future development?			No
Does mitigation action identify, analyze, and prioritize actions related to continued compliance with NFIP?			No

Jurisdiction:	Angleton	**Action Number:**	O19
Hazard(s) Addressed:	Hurricane/Tropical Storms/Drought/Winter Weather		
Project Title:	Water Reclamation Project		
Project Description:	A system on the roof of the Recreation Center that catches rain water and stores it in a nearby tank for future use.		
Responsible Entity:	Parks and Recreation; Public Works		
Losses avoided:	shortage of potable water		
Cost Estimate:	$200,000	**Timeframe:**	6 - 12 months

Potential Funding Sources:	CDBG-MIT or HMPG	**Benefit-Cost Ratio:**	Approximately 1:4 cost-benefit ratio

Does this action reduce effects of hazards on existing buildings?	Yes
Does this action reduce effects of hazards for new buildings, infrastructure, or future development?	No
Does mitigation action identify, analyze, and prioritize actions related to continued compliance with NFIP?	No

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: CHRIS HILL

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Financial Statements for March 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is the Mid-Year month of the 2020-2021 Budget Year. Approximately 92% of the Property Tax Revenue was received by the end of March. Sales tax is 2 months behind. Fines and Penalties are lower than budget due to the Court being down during COVID but expect to improve going forward. Licenses and Permits are significantly above plan due to Building Permits and Consulting Revenue. Overall, the Revenue and Expenses are in line with budget. The General Fund contains credit of $133,329 for insurance payment from loss of the street sweeper.

The Street Fund transfer was made to cover Expenditures at mid-year.

The Water Fund Plant operations are on track with more revenue expected during the summer months.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the Financial Statements for YTD March 2021.

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$314,817.06	$304,908.30	$347,354.43	$434,749.51	$385,792.83	$395,348.74	$0.00	
	9.86%	*-3.15%*	*13.92%*	*25.16%*	*-11.26%*	*2.48%*	*0.00%*	2.48%
JANUARY	$273,656.20	$296,996.27	$329,777.44	$403,846.68	$338,172.05	$354,845.49	$0.00	
	9.66%	*8.53%*	*11.04%*	*22.46%*	*-16.26%*	*4.93%*	*0.00%*	3.62%
FEBRUARY	**$356,075.87**	**$415,244.01**	**$492,147.05**	**$453,394.60**	**$502,313.60**	**$548,392.34**	**$0.00**	
	-7.89%	*16.62%*	*18.52%*	*-7.87%*	*10.79%*	*9.17%*	*0.00%*	5.90%
MARCH	$309,730.23	$312,233.83	$317,117.11	$342,054.74	$313,328.18	$340,598.43	$0.00	
	19.24%	*0.81%*	*1.56%*	*7.86%*	*-8.40%*	*8.70%*	*0.00%*	6.47%
APRIL	$297,144.05	$303,767.07	$310,708.52	$282,052.01	$406,685.75	$342,899.91	$0.00	
	10.18%	*2.23%*	*2.29%*	*-9.22%*	*44.19%*	*-15.68%*	*0.00%*	1.84%
MAY	**$400,719.77**	**$373,951.85**	**$435,287.54**	***$368,579.42***	**$419,504.03**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	12.16%	*-6.68%*	*16.40%*	*-15.33%*	*13.82%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	3.55%
JUNE	$425,295.40	$333,984.63	$345,348.15	*$317,905.52*	$404,805.22	$0.00	$0.00	
	38.55%	*-21.47%*	*3.40%*	*-7.95%*	*27.34%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	6.46%
JULY	$309,325.50	$330,412.36	$378,810.31	*$307,993.53*	$402,028.15	$0.00	$0.00	
	3.37%	*6.82%*	*14.65%*	*-18.69%*	*30.53%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	9.00%
AUGUST	**$401,219.73**	**$369,257.32**	**$432,811.12**	***$460,450.05***	**$695,431.21**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	3.85%	*-7.97%*	*17.21%*	*6.39%*	*51.03%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	14.74%
SEPTEMBER	$310,412.80	$339,260.34	$388,718.53	*$377,286.02*	$363,041.73	$0.00	$0.00	
	-8.60%	*9.29%*	*14.58%*	*-2.94%*	*-3.78%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	12.88%
OCTOBER	$353,383.54	$289,957.54	$386,110.84	*$359,596.83*	*$366,433.12*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	
	14.64%	*-17.95%*	*33.16%*	*-6.87%*	*1.90%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	11.92%
NOVEMBER	**$ 390,214.75**	**$ 410,226.68**	**$400,639.93**	***$428,916.34***	***$443,840.94***	***$0.00***	***$0.00***	
	7.00%	*5.13%*	*-2.34%*	*7.06%*	*3.48%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	**11.12%**
Total	$4,141,994.90	$4,080,200.20	$4,564,830.97	$4,536,825.25	$5,041,376.81	$1,982,084.91	$0.00	
Pct. Increase	8.59%	-1.49%	11.88%	-0.61%	11.12%	-60.68%	-100.00%	
Dollar Increase	$1,045,808.07	-$61,794.70	$484,630.77	-$28,005.72	$504,551.56	$0.00	$0.00	
General Fund	$2,761,329.94	$2,720,133.47	$3,043,220.65	$3,024,550.17	$3,360,917.87	$1,321,389.94	$0.00	
Increase	$218,327.46	($41,196.47)	$323,087.18	($18,670.48)	$336,367.71	$0.00	$0.00	
ABLC Fund	$1,380,664.97	$1,360,066.73	$1,521,610.32	$1,512,275.08	$1,680,458.94	$660,694.97	$0.00	
Increase	$109,163.73	($20,598.23)	$161,543.59	($9,335.24)	$168,183.85	$0.00	$0.00	

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$216,819.52	$225,979.86	$226,767.82	$251,842.96	$261,286.89	$286,560.43	$314,817.06	
	-16.36%	*4.22%*	*0.35%*	*11.06%*	*3.75%*	*9.67%*	*9.86%*	9.86%
JANUARY	$199,704.97	$219,509.68	$225,229.05	$243,003.61	$251,764.34	$249,539.26	$273,656.20	
	-13.85%	*9.92%*	*2.61%*	*7.89%*	*3.61%*	*-0.88%*	*9.66%*	9.77%
FEBRUARY	**$307,744.70**	**$336,300.97**	**$321,255.53**	**$483,990.42**	**$377,596.82**	**$386,587.76**	**$356,075.87**	
	-3.08%	*9.28%*	*-4.47%*	*50.66%*	*-21.98%*	*2.38%*	*-7.89%*	2.37%
MARCH	$200,892.92	$216,833.25	$216,017.55	$237,345.72	$239,131.41	$259,764.17	$309,730.23	
	-9.32%	*7.93%*	*-0.38%*	*9.87%*	*0.75%*	*8.63%*	*19.24%*	6.07%
APRIL	$208,971.64	$212,932.03	$226,347.44	$232,823.49	$256,608.32	$269,677.48	$297,144.05	
	-5.32%	*1.90%*	*6.30%*	*2.86%*	*10.22%*	*5.09%*	*10.18%*	6.84%
MAY	**$294,273.37**	**$283,978.52**	**$317,976.23**	***$641,403.71***	**$337,342.20**	**$357,262.93**	**$400,719.77**	
	-0.01%	*-3.50%*	*11.97%*	*101.71%*	*-47.41%*	*5.91%*	*12.16%*	7.89%
JUNE	$223,105.21	$238,601.85	$234,939.14	*$253,773.14*	$294,782.26	$306,969.34	$425,295.40	
	-5.36%	*6.95%*	*-1.54%*	*8.02%*	*16.16%*	*4.13%*	*38.55%*	12.34%
JULY	$223,922.88	$225,759.60	$246,349.79	*$292,001.57*	$268,057.48	$299,236.01	$309,325.50	
	-7.89%	*0.82%*	*9.12%*	*18.53%*	*-8.20%*	*11.63%*	*3.37%*	11.23%
AUGUST	**$304,501.07**	**$299,091.39**	**$275,065.71**	***$323,334.26***	**$325,137.09**	**$386,333.69**	**$401,219.73**	
	-3.16%	*-1.78%*	*-8.03%*	*17.55%*	*0.56%*	*18.82%*	*3.85%*	10.21%
SEPTEMBER	$232,794.41	$227,213.45	$261,290.34	*$265,901.88*	$271,441.30	$339,629.38	$310,412.80	
	-2.68%	*-2.40%*	*15.00%*	*1.76%*	*2.08%*	*25.12%*	*-8.60%*	8.18%
OCTOBER	$227,291.20	$249,880.72	$262,148.20	*$255,390.75*	*$285,252.93*	*$308,259.19*	*$353,383.54*	
	3.21%	*9.94%*	*4.91%*	*-2.58%*	*11.69%*	*8.07%*	*14.64%*	8.75%
NOVEMBER	**$ 292,652.75**	**$ 299,719.26**	**$310,014.07**	***$324,953.54***	***$362,820.69***	***$364,684.08***	***$390,214.75***	
	-1.90%	*2.41%*	*3.43%*	*4.82%*	*11.65%*	*0.51%*	*7.00%*	8.59%
Total	$2,932,674.64	$3,035,800.58	$3,123,400.87	$3,805,765.05	$3,531,221.73	$3,814,503.72	$4,141,994.90	
Pct. Increase	-5.28%	3.52%	2.89%	21.85%	-7.21%	8.02%	8.59%	
Dollar Increase	-$163,512.19	$103,125.94	$87,600.29	$682,364.18	-$274,543.32	$283,281.99	$327,491.18	
Street Fund	$1,955,116.43	$2,023,867.05	$2,082,267.25	$2,537,176.70	$2,354,147.82	$2,543,002.48	$2,761,329.93	
Increase	($109,008.13)	$68,750.63	$58,400.19	$454,909.45	($183,028.88)	$188,854.66	$218,327.45	
ABLC Fund	$977,558.21	$1,011,933.53	$1,041,133.62	$1,268,588.35	$1,177,073.91	$1,271,501.24	$1,380,664.97	
Increase	($54,504.06)	$34,375.31	$29,200.10	$227,454.73	($91,514.44)	$94,427.33	$109,163.73	

Adjusted growth rate of 5.80%

Comparison without sales tax windfall in FY 12-13

Adjusted growth rate of 6.86%

Comparison without sales tax windfall in FY 12-13

2.64% increase needed to meet budget of $3,915,342

Sales Tax Windfall $461,007

Sales tax revenues for months contained inside the "boxed" area above with grey highlight, represent an estimate or projection of future revenues.

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY (Adjusted)

(*Excludes* 2012-2013 "Pipeline Sales Tax" Windfall)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$217,269.90	$234,315.18	$259,234.83	$216,819.52	$225,979.86	$226,767.82	$251,842.96	$261,286.89	
	3.58%	7.85%	*10.64%*	*-16.36%*	*4.22%*	*0.35%*	*11.06%*	*3.75%*	3.75%
JANUARY	$215,874.54	$231,008.84	$231,814.05	$199,704.97	$219,509.68	$225,229.05	$243,003.61	$251,764.34	
	-0.91%	7.01%	*0.35%*	*-13.85%*	*9.92%*	*2.61%*	*7.89%*	*3.61%*	3.68%
FEBRUARY	**$282,508.08**	**$328,017.10**	**$317,524.92**	**$307,744.70**	**$336,300.97**	**$321,255.53**	**$348,235.84**	**$377,596.82**	
	3.38%	16.11%	*-3.20%*	*-3.08%*	*9.28%*	*-4.47%*	*8.40%*	*8.43%*	5.64%
MARCH	$207,592.05	$222,072.34	$221,547.43	$200,892.92	$216,833.25	$216,017.55	$237,345.72	$239,131.41	
	-4.86%	6.98%	*-0.24%*	*-9.32%*	*7.93%*	*-0.38%*	*9.87%*	*0.75%*	4.57%
APRIL	$210,911.19	$224,304.09	$220,705.87	$208,971.64	$212,932.03	$226,347.44	$232,823.49	$256,608.32	
	7.08%	6.35%	*-1.60%*	*-5.32%*	*1.90%*	*6.30%*	*2.86%*	*10.22%*	5.57%
MAY	**$376,704.41**	**$281,710.26**	**$294,307.25**	**$294,273.37**	**$283,978.52**	**$317,976.23**	***$316,150.71***	**$337,342.20**	
	38.09%	-25.22%	*4.47%*	*-0.01%*	*-3.50%*	*11.97%*	*-0.57%*	*6.70%*	5.79%
JUNE	$211,163.42	$232,892.70	$235,746.89	$223,105.21	$238,601.85	$234,939.14	$253,773.14	$294,782.26	
	-5.51%	10.29%	*1.23%*	*-5.36%*	*6.95%*	*-1.54%*	*8.02%*	*16.16%*	7.19%
JULY	$263,736.56	$233,194.60	$243,107.84	$223,922.88	$225,759.60	$246,349.79	$251,799.57	$268,057.48	
	37.40%	-11.58%	*4.25%*	*-7.89%*	*0.82%*	*9.12%*	*2.21%*	*6.46%*	7.10%
AUGUST	**$265,012.73**	**$254,991.96**	**$314,443.71**	**$304,501.07**	**$299,091.39**	**$275,065.71**	**$323,334.26**	**$325,137.09**	
	-4.63%	-3.78%	*23.32%*	*-3.16%*	*-1.78%*	*-8.03%*	*17.55%*	*0.56%*	6.24%
SEPTEMBER	$243,216.57	$252,074.20	$239,210.39	$232,794.41	$227,213.45	$261,290.34	$265,901.88	$271,441.30	
	8.44%	3.64%	*-5.10%*	*-2.68%*	*-2.40%*	*15.00%*	*1.76%*	*2.08%*	5.83%
OCTOBER	$245,639.71	$262,785.53	$220,230.63	$227,291.20	$249,880.72	$262,148.20	$255,390.75	$285,252.93	
	5.70%	6.98%	*-16.19%*	*3.21%*	*9.94%*	*4.91%*	*-2.58%*	*11.69%*	6.34%
NOVEMBER			**$ 298,313.02**	**$ 292,652.75**	**$ 299,719.26**	**$310,014.07**	**$324,953.54**	**$362,820.69**	
				-1.90%	*2.41%*	*3.43%*	*4.82%*	*11.65%*	6.86%
Total	$3,018,687.97	$3,055,658.70	$ 3,096,186.83	$2,932,674.64	$3,035,800.58	$3,123,400.87	$3,304,555.47	$3,531,221.73	
Pct. Increase	8.21%	1.22%	*1.33%*	*-5.28%*	*3.52%*	*2.89%*	*5.80%*	*6.86%*	
Dollar Increase	$228,905.76	$36,970.73	$40,528.13	-$163,512.19	$103,125.94	$87,600.29	$181,154.60	$226,666.26	
Street Fund	$2,012,458.65	$2,037,105.80	$2,064,124.55	$1,955,116.43	$2,023,867.05	$2,082,267.25	$2,203,036.98	$2,354,147.82	
Increase	-27.86%	$24,647.15	$27,018.75	($109,008.13)	$68,750.63	$58,400.19	$120,769.73	$151,110.84	
ABLC Fund	$1,006,229.32	$1,018,552.90	$1,032,062.28	$977,558.21	$1,011,933.53	$1,041,133.62	$1,101,518.49	$1,177,073.91	
Increase	n/a	$12,323.58	$13,509.38	($54,504.06)	$34,375.31	$29,200.10	$60,384.87	$75,555.42	

Budget based on 3.39% increase

Feb 2012 ($18,342) ($20,008)

Feb 2013 $135,754

May 2013 $325,253

July 2013 $32,885 $7,317

Aug 2012 ($47,031)

Aug 2013 adjusted for '12 deduct

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2000-2001 1st mnth 1/2 cent sales tax	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Pct. Inc. Cum.
NOVEMBER	**$173,246.55**	**$202,343.03**	**$214,003.15**	**$226,349.96**	**$255,213.15**	**$250,949.20**	
	35.99%	-22.14%	5.76%	5.77%	12.75%	-1.67%	-1.67%
DECEMBER	$129,262.15	$182,952.72	$179,777.26	$183,323.83	$191,187.52	$209,762.75	
	-29.90%	41.54%	-1.74%	1.97%	4.29%	9.72%	3.21%
JANUARY	$151,754.48	$198,360.09	$163,747.37	$184,532.81	$184,125.59	$217,856.29	
	-3.03%	30.71%	-17.45%	12.69%	-0.22%	18.32%	7.62%
FEBRUARY	**$234,272.71**	**$247,783.37**	**$228,244.93**	**$255,846.15**	**$269,716.06**	**$273,271.65**	
	8.46%	5.77%	-7.89%	12.09%	5.42%	1.32%	5.73%
MARCH	$153,060.17	$175,351.95	$164,479.17	$185,668.39	$196,427.93	$218,206.53	
	-3.97%	14.56%	-6.20%	12.88%	5.80%	11.09%	6.69%
APRIL	$168,301.20	$168,221.74	$168,373.41	$173,001.23	$184,835.79	$196,965.03	
	15.78%	-0.05%	0.09%	2.75%	6.84%	6.56%	6.67%
MAY	**$214,310.85**	**$221,666.83**	**$219,026.01**	**$231,094.06**	**$245,991.34**	**$272,801.47**	
	4.38%	3.43%	-1.19%	5.51%	6.45%	10.90%	7.35%
JUNE	$165,734.93	$183,304.38	$194,143.39	$190,376.79	$199,905.18	$223,472.72	
	-9.26%	10.60%	5.91%	-1.94%	5.01%	11.79%	7.87%
JULY	$160,375.87	$176,961.59	$214,207.87	$190,112.37	$215,429.95	$191,951.20	
	2.14%	10.34%	21.05%	-11.25%	13.32%	-10.90%	5.79%
AUGUST	**$206,402.76**	**$231,930.47**	**$228,631.46**	**$249,420.95**	**$257,636.84**	**$277,869.16**	
	5.24%	12.37%	-1.42%	9.09%	3.29%	7.85%	6.03%
SEPTEMBER	$200,541.47	$183,506.32	$201,921.64	$216,337.21	$221,302.49	$224,279.29	
	15.70%	-8.49%	10.04%	7.14%	2.30%	1.35%	5.60%
OCTOBER	$187,379.32	$186,584.46	$191,320.49	$199,302.59	$212,907.48	232,396.92	
	12.43%	-0.42%	2.54%	4.17%	6.83%	9.15%	5.89%
	$2,144,642.46	$2,358,966.95	$2,367,876.15	$2,485,366.34	$2,634,679.32	$2,789,782.21	
							Average Annual Increase
Pct. Increase	n/a	n/a	0.38%	4.96%	6.01%	5.89%	5.57%
Dollar Increase	$722,069.09	$214,324.49	$8,909.20	$117,490.19	$149,312.98	$155,102.89	
Street Fund	$1,487,510.49	$1,572,644.63	$1,578,584.10	$1,656,910.89	$1,756,452.88	$1,859,854.81	
Increase	4.56%	5.72%	$5,939.47	$78,326.79	$99,541.99	$103,401.93	
ABLC Fund	$657,131.97	$786,322.32	$789,292.05	$828,455.45	$878,226.44	$929,927.40	
Increase	n/a	19.66%	$2,969.73	$39,163.40	$49,770.99	$51,700.96	

SF
$1,826,583.00
$1,756,452.88
$70,130.12
3.99% NEEDED TO MEET BUDGET

EACH PERCENT REPRESENTS $17,564.53

ABLC
$913,292.00
$878,226.44
$35,065.56
3.99% NEEDED TO MEET BUDGET

EACH PERCENT REPRESENTS $8,782.26

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	1994-1995	1995-1996	1996-1997	1997-1998	1998-1999	1999-2000	Pct. Inc. Cum.
NOVEMBER	**$145,504.56**	**$143,364.16**	**$113,650.98**	**$125,483.70**	**$121,510.68**	**$127,397.39**	
	-4.22%	-1.47%	-20.73%	10.41%	-3.17%	4.84%	#REF!
DECEMBER	$78,721.67	$74,537.62	$105,402.89	$105,779.63	$102,289.30	$122,937.88	
	14.96%	-5.31%	41.41%	0.36%	-3.30%	20.19%	#REF!
JANUARY	$80,876.63	$75,911.78	$103,104.81	$83,941.43	$92,823.84	$104,333.04	
	9.21%	-6.14%	35.82%	-18.59%	10.58%	12.40%	#REF!
FEBRUARY	**$164,198.78**	**$150,378.21**	**$124,091.44**	**$142,313.78**	**$162,569.23**	**$144,002.03**	
	14.93%	-8.42%	-17.48%	14.68%	14.23%	-11.42%	#REF!
MARCH	$85,594.13	$90,158.39	$94,809.73	$87,713.57	$103,437.81	$106,256.79	
	23.70%	5.33%	5.16%	-7.48%	17.93%	2.73%	#REF!
APRIL	$70,987.28	$93,624.42	$92,305.04	$88,912.76	$97,421.89	$96,907.19	
	-0.84%	31.89%	-1.41%	-3.68%	9.57%	-0.53%	#REF!
MAY	**$126,410.65**	**$116,428.86**	**$116,477.71**	**$123,506.67**	**$131,438.39**	**$136,881.37**	
	-7.54%	-7.90%	0.04%	6.03%	6.42%	4.14%	#REF!
JUNE	$99,633.26	$97,580.12	$112,256.80	$106,850.93	$101,642.38	$121,771.97	
	37.93%	-2.06%	15.04%	-4.82%	-4.87%	19.80%	#REF!
JULY	$64,409.77	$101,021.69	$74,987.68	$99,716.21	$99,023.00	$104,675.29	
	-18.54%	56.84%	-25.77%	32.98%	-0.70%	5.71%	#REF!
AUGUST	**$132,506.10**	**$120,023.29**	**$122,098.09**	**$136,614.75**	**$138,284.15**	**$130,751.55**	
	-6.43%	-9.42%	1.73%	11.89%	1.22%	-5.45%	#REF!
SEPTEMBER	$79,040.22	$112,285.32	$103,943.25	$107,389.18	$106,234.96	$115,553.50	
	-4.21%	42.06%	-7.43%	3.32%	-1.07%	8.77%	#REF!
OCTOBER	$78,999.02	$105,562.86	$98,105.96	$103,280.13	$104,173.71	$111,105.37	
							#REF!
	$1,206,882.07	$1,280,876.72	$1,261,234.38	$1,311,502.74	$1,360,849.34	$1,422,573.37	
Pct. Increase	3.55%	6.13%	-1.53%	3.99%	3.76%	4.54%	
Dollar Increase	$44,544.19	$73,994.65	($19,642.34)	$50,268.36	$49,346.60	$61,724.03	

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	6,198,496.44		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RESTRICTED CASH	349,426.87		
	RECEIVABLES	1,226,248.68		
	MISCELLANEOUS	34,603.66		
	FIXED ASSETS	0.00		
	TOTAL ASSETS			7,808,775.65
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	401,764.86		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	178,578.85		
	DEFERRED REVENUE	85,762.52		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	54,587.15		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			720,693.38
EQUITY				
400-998	FUND BALANCE--RESERVED	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE--UNRESERVED	5,064,310.09		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	2,023,772.18		
	TOTAL EQUITY		7,088,082.27	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			7,808,775.65

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	2,225,531.91		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RESTRICTED CASH	349,426.87		
	RECEIVABLES	0.00		
	MISCELLANEOUS	19,120.73		
	FIXED ASSETS	0.00		
	TOTAL ASSETS			2,594,079.51
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	0.00		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	(52.00)		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	0.00		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			(52.00)
EQUITY				
400-999	FUND BALANCE	2,588,224.65		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	5,906.86		
	TOTAL EQUITY		2,594,131.51	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			2,594,079.51

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	2,040,500.66		
	INVESTMENTS	(48,935.77)		
	RESTRICTED CASH	349,426.87		
	RECEIVABLES	788,615.07		
	MISCELLANEOUS	63,830.43		
	FIXED ASSETS	18,685,157.32		
	TOTAL ASSETS			21,878,594.58
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	64,012.48		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	1,153,865.13		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	388,389.23		
	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	8,426,247.78		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			10,032,514.62
EQUITY				
400-900	CAPITAL-CONTRIBUTED	895,145.51		
400-901	CONTRIB CAP-CURRENT YEAR	1,379,326.95		
400-902	RETAINED EARNING-RESTRICTE	0.00		
400-995	CONTRIB CAP (RE) PR YR	4,678,295.37		
400-999	RETAINED EARNINGS	5,029,257.01		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(135,944.88)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		11,846,079.96	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			21,878,594.58

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
CASH		539,842.37		
RECEIVABLES		127.61		
TOTAL ASSETS				539,969.98
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
VENDORS PAYABLE		4,890.91		
COMPENSATION PAYABLE		735.69		
TOTAL LIABILITIES				5,626.60
EQUITY				
400-498	HOLIDAY LITES-RESERVE	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE	552,629.87		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(18,286.49)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		534,343.38	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			539,969.98

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
	CASH	(296,839.63)	
	INVESTMENTS	0.00	
	RECEIVABLES	14,393.49	
	TOTAL ASSETS		(282,446.14)
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE			
	VENDORS PAYABLE	0.00	
	DEFERRED REVENUE	14,393.49	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		14,393.49
EQUITY			
400-998	FUND BALANCE-RESERVE	0.00	
400-999	FUND BALANCE	423,955.26	
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(720,794.89)	
	TOTAL EQUITY		(296,839.63)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY		(282,446.14)

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
CASH			
100-100	POOLED CASH	0.00	
100-101	CITY OF ANGLETON-GRANT ACC	0.00	
100-102	POOL CASH-WELLS FARGO	926,672.23	
100-103	FSB-LOUISE-POOL CASH	4,195,077.91	
100-104	FSB-LOUISE-EMERGENCY FUND	47,900.67	
100-105	FSB-POOL CASH	0.00	
100-106	EMERGENCY FUND #2	2,000,000.00	
100-121	DEBT ISSUE SERVICE ACCOUNT	9,188.75	
100-196	COA-ESCROW	3,940.84	
			7,182,780.40
INVESTMENTS			
100-200	POOLED CASH INVEST-TX POOL	1,603,066.72	
100-201	POOL CASH INVESTMENT-LONE	1,758,480.39	
100-202	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK	253,772.18	
100-203	TEX-POOL- ESCROW	0.00	
100-204	2005-2006 DEBT ISSUE ESCRO	0.00	
100-205	DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2	0.00	
100-207	WELLS FARGO-MC SOFTWARE LO	0.00	
100-209	TX-STAR GENERAL ACCT	1,695,690.50	
100-211	FSB-6-MONTH CD	0.00	
100-212	FSB-12-MONTH CD	0.00	
100-219	2019 BOND SERIES-TEXSTAR	5,518,351.52	
100-220	2013 DEBT ISSUANCE	258,792.53	
100-221	2018 BOND ISSUANCE	5,312,851.05	
100-223	2015 BOND ISSUE	419,105.82	
100-224	2015 DEBT ISSUE SERVICE AC	0.00	
100-230	2020 BOND SERIES-TX POOL	3,000,782.18	
100-233	TEX-POOL-SEWER IMPROVEMENT	0.00	
100-246	SRF#5 SERIES 2002 WELLS FA	0.00	
100-250	ABL-CONSTRUCTION SERIES 20	0.00	
100-252	CTY VARIOUS WT&SEW BOND 20	0.00	
100-257	SERIES 2005 WITH TEX STAR	0.00	
100-262	2007 DEBT ISSUE-FREEDOM PA	0.00	
100-272	2007 DEBT ISSUE-CAP PROJ-T	0.00	
100-287	2008 BOND SERIES-TX POOL	0.00	

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE		
INTERFUND PAYABLES		
200-001	DUE TO GENERAL FUND	6,024,697.62
200-002	DUE TO STREET FUND	2,225,531.91
200-003	DUE TO WATER FUND	1,634,887.66
200-004	DUE TO HOTEL/MOTEL FUND	535,745.10
200-005	DUE TO DEBT SERVICE	(317,091.63)
200-006	DUE TO PARKS FUND	0.00
200-007	DUE TO MC-TECHNOLOGY FUND	4,057.64
200-008	DUE TO MC-BUILDING SECURIT	24,639.44
200-009	DUE TO STEP GRANT-CMV	1,102.58
200-010	DUE TO/FROM DRUG CONFISC	34,367.01
200-011	DUE TO SPECIAL EVENTS	13,648.67
200-012	DUE TO CHILD SAFETY FUND	4,478.73
200-013	DUE TO KEEP ANGLETON BEAUT	69,702.34
200-014	DUE TO HOME PROGRAM HEART	0.00
200-015	DUE TO 2002 SEWER PROJECT	0.00
200-016	DUE TO STEP COMP GRANT	(1,322.77)
200-017	DUE TO STEP POLICE GRANT	0.00
200-019	DUE TO CAPITAL EXP REVOV F	407,488.89
200-023	DUE TO HOME GRANT #538006	0.00
200-033	DUE TO SEWER IMPROVEMENT #	0.00
200-040	DUE TO ANGLETON BETTER LI(	578,464.00)
200-041	DUE TO UNEMPLOYMENT FUND	13,745.07
200-042	DUE TO FUND 42 POLICE GRAN	0.00
200-043	DUE TO PARKS FUND	0.00
200-044	DUE TO EUDL TABC POL GRANT	0.00
200-045	DUE TO HGAC-OOC-COMM GRANT	0.00
200-046	DUE TO SRF2002 VALDERAS,RI	0.00
200-047	DUE FROM TCF FORD GRANT722	0.00
200-048	DUE FROM STEP GRANT #2	0.00
200-050	DUE TO ABLC ACT CENT CONST	0.00
200-051	DUE TO BATES PARK IMPROVEM	0.00
200-052	DUE TO CTY VAR WATER&SEWER	0.00
200-053	DUE TO EDUCATIONAL CLEANUP	0.00
200-054	DUE TO 2004 TCDP GRANT 724	0.00
200-055	DUE TO POLICE STEP GRANT	0.00
200-056	DUE TO SECURITY GRANT	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	
200-075	DUE TO SCOTTISH INN CAP PR	0.00
200-076	DUE TO 220 WATER LINE	0.00
200-077	DUE TO WATER WELL CONST	0.00
200-078	DUE TO WESTERN AVE PROJECT	0.00
200-079	DUE TO DRAINAGE STUDY	0.00
200-080	DUE TO POLICE DONATION FUN	17,992.20
200-081	DUE TO FUND 81 WT&SEWER CA	0.00
200-082	DUE TO CITY EMPLOYEE FUND	8,994.06
200-083	DUE TO RECYCLING FUND	0.00
200-084	DUE TO CITY HALL SIGN	0.00
200-085	DUE TO DOWNING ROAD EXTEN	0.00
200-086	DUE TO SEBESTA ROAD CO 609	0.00
200-087	DUE TO BOND SERIES 2008	0.00
200-088	DUE TO COURT BUILDING	0.00
200-089	DUE TO FIRE DEPT- REPAIRS	0.00
200-090	DUE TO POLICE DEPT REPAIRS	0.00
200-091	DUE TO ANIMAL SHELTER-REPA	0.00
200-092	DUE TO HENDERSON ROAD SIDE	0.00
200-093	DUE TO TAY-WAL-LOOP	0.00
200-094	DUE TO FEMA WESTERN AVE	0.00
200-095	DUE TO AISD PROJECT	0.00
200-096	DUE TO COA-ESCROW	723,760.26
200-097	DUE TO FEMA ASSISTANCE FUD	863,406.54
200-098	DUE TO JUVENILE DETENTIION	0.00
200-601	DUE TO A/C DONATIONS	19,325.05
200-602	DUE TO FIRE DEPT GRANT PUM	0.00
200-603	DUE TO SWIMMING POOL FUND	0.00
200-604	DUE TO HGAC-GRANT-POL&REC	0.00
200-605	DUE TO OBJ POLICE GRANT	(15,747.62)
200-606	DUE TO COUNTY PART GRANT	0.00
200-607	DUE TO ANGLETON ESD#3	123,532.37
200-608	DUE TO WINTER STORM	(122,210.39)
200-609	DUE TO HGAC 911 LOGGING RE	0.00
200-610	DUE TO DJ EDWARD JAG-2011	0.00
200-611	DUE TO CENTRAL ASSEMBY OF	0.00
200-612	DUE TO JOINT JAG PROGRAM	0.00
200-613	DUE TO 2010 LABOR DAY IDM	0.00
200-614	DUE TO CAPITAL REPLACE-GOV	725.43
200-615	DUE TO CAP REPLACE-ENTERPI	11,315.70
200-616	DUE TO OOG GRANT 2498301	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
200-625	DUE TO CAP-220 IMPACT FEES	0.00		
200-626	DUE TO CITY WIDE REPAIRS	24,736.70		
200-628	DUE TO INFRASTRUCTURE FUND	947,192.50		
200-629	DUE TO 2019 BOND SERIES	5,306,775.97		
200-630	DUE TO LAKESIDE PK CONSTRU	3,003,338.57		
200-631	DUE TO 2019 BOND-FIRE TRUC	0.00		
200-641	DUE TO SALE TAX	0.07		
			26,834,679.89	
COMPENSATION PAYABLE				
200-200	WAGES PAYABLE	0.00		
200-205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	168,993.40		
			168,993.40	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			27,003,673.29
EQUITY				
400-999	FUND BALANCE	0.00		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	0.00		
	TOTAL EQUITY		0.00	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			27,003,673.29

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:MARCH 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
SALES TAX	3,484,843.00	1,092,790.00	31.36
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255.00	6,059,156.22	92.08
OTHER TAXES	777,063.00	166,327.68	21.40
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261.00	262,561.41	36.71
LICENSES & PERMITS	381,560.00	482,334.88	126.41
GARBAGE	2,196,796.00	968,073.95	44.07
PARKS & RECREATION	242,834.00	1,120.00	0.46
MISCELLANEOUS	264,950.00	57,766.58	21.80
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	14,643,562.00	9,090,130.72	62.08
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 08	5,000.00	2,500.00	50.00
TRANSF FROM DRUG CONFISCA	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY EVENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 12	2,000.00	1,000.00	50.00
TRANSFER TFROM ST FOR ADMIN	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM WATER FOR ADMIN EX	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM HOTEL FOR ADMIN	30,662.00	11,276.46	36.78
TRANSFER FROM ABLC	378,000.00	189,000.00	50.00
TRANSFER FROM RECY CENTER	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	415,662.00	203,776.46	49.02
TOTAL RESOURCES	15,059,224.00	9,293,907.18	61.72
EXPENDITURES			
00-ADMINISTRATION	736,667.00	549,206.92	74.55
01-COUNCIL	33,400.00	7,635.14	22.86
02-HR DEPARTMENT	294,831.00	138,066.22	46.83
05-ATTORNEY	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	161,294.00	57,363.24	35.56
10-CITY SECRETARY	189,909.00	83,418.80	43.93
12-TAX	48,000.00	37,073.09	77.24

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:MARCH 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
58-PUBLIC WORKS	1,251,511.00	431,148.48	34.45
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,038,119.00	1,043,260.68	51.19
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	317,729.00	162,906.08	51.27
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,059,224.00	7,270,135.00	48.28
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	2,023,772.18	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
STREET FUND
AS OF:MARCH 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
OTHER TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25,000.00	4,112.01	16.45
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	25,000.00	4,112.01	16.45
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	2,795,000.00	95,000.00	3.40
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,795,000.00	95,000.00	3.40
TOTAL RESOURCES	2,820,000.00	99,112.01	3.51
EXPENDITURES			
58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000.00	93,205.15	3.31
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000.00	93,205.15	3.31
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	5,906.86	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
WATER FUND
AS OF:MARCH 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
WATER INCOME	4,178,951.00	1,815,191.62	43.44
WATER REVENUE	25,000.00	472.59	1.89
CAF-WATER	70,406.00	3,756.90	5.34
SEWER INCOME	2,257,289.00	930,067.48	41.20
DOMESTIC SEWER	190,000.00	104,499.56	55.00
CAF-SEWER	43,203.00	14,896.77	34.48
GARBAGE INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00
RECYCLING INCOME	3,200.00	1,426.95	44.59
CONNECTION INCOME	20,000.00	8,750.00	43.75
PENALTY INCOME	222,000.00	55,333.08	24.92
WATER TAPS	32,175.00	12,225.00	38.00
SEWER TAPS	28,600.00	9,350.00	32.69
2-WEEK CLEAN UP FEE	250.00	160.00	64.00
TRANSFER FEES	1,500.00	950.00	63.33
RECONNECT FEE	210,000.00	38,575.00	18.37
LOCK REFUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000.00	17,596.00	46.31
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	74,600.00	12,337.09	16.54
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174.00	3,025,588.04	40.91
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 111	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 120	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSF FROM FUND 123	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 72	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 73	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 76	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 77	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 78	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	7,395,174.00	3,025,588.04	40.91

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
AS OF:MARCH 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
OTHER TAXES	250,000.00	50,372.69	20.15
MISCELLANEOUS	1,545.00	441.08	28.55
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	251,545.00	50,813.77	20.20
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	251,545.00	50,813.77	20.20
EXPENDITURES			
75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545.00	69,100.26	27.47
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545.00	69,100.26	27.47
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(18,286.49)	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
AS OF:MARCH 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
AD VALOREM TAXES	959,706.00	871,942.80	90.86
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	510.06	51.01
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	960,706.00	872,452.86	90.81
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	13,830.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	1,298,774.00	649,386.96	50.00
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROCEEDS FROM FUND REFUNDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 288 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 220 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM ABL	441,473.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM OTHER SOURCE	305,063.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,059,140.00	649,386.96	31.54
TOTAL RESOURCES	3,019,846.00	1,521,839.82	50.39
EXPENDITURES			
80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846.00	2,242,634.71	74.26
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846.00	2,242,634.71	74.26
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(720,794.89)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255	188,004.95	6,059,156.22	0.00	521,098.78	92.08
OTHER TAXES	777,063	11,297.17	166,327.68	0.00	610,735.32	21.40
UTILITIES INCOME	3,484,843	592,660.51	1,092,790.00	0.00	2,392,053.00	31.36
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261	89,380.38	262,561.41	0.00	452,699.59	36.71
LICENSES & PERMITS	381,560	98,943.96	482,334.88	0.00	(100,774.88)	126.41
GARBAGE	2,196,796	180,480.49	968,073.95	0.00	1,228,722.05	44.07
PARKS & RECREATION	242,834	1,120.00	1,120.00	0.00	241,714.00	0.46
MISCELLANEOUS	264,950	40,744.46	57,766.58	0.00	207,183.42	21.80
TRANSFERS	415,662	194,379.41	203,776.46	0.00	211,885.54	49.02
TOTAL REVENUES	15,059,224	1,397,011.33	9,293,907.18	0.00	5,765,316.82	61.72
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	231,837	14,388.05	162,289.67	0.00	69,547.33	70.00
SUPPLIES	8,100	17.03	1,112.19	0.00	6,987.81	13.73
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
SERVICES	493,280	117,045.58	385,350.57	45,178.00	62,751.43	87.28
MISCELLANEOUS	2,950	429.50	454.49	0.00	2,495.51	15.41
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	736,667	131,880.16	549,206.92	45,178.00	142,282.08	80.69
01-COUNCIL						
SUPPLIES	4,600	424.43	2,880.14	0.00	1,719.86	62.61
SERVICES	18,800	1,320.00	4,670.00	3,250.00	10,880.00	42.13
MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	0.00	85.00	0.00	9,915.00	0.85
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 01-COUNCIL	33,400	1,744.43	7,635.14	3,250.00	22,514.86	32.59
02-HR DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	206,236	18,337.63	105,507.39	0.00	100,728.61	51.16
SUPPLIES	3,450	22.15	1,147.26	79.90	2,222.84	35.57
SERVICES	84,020	3,759.41	30,320.59	28,998.00	24,701.41	70.60
MISCELLANEOUS	75	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
05-ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	54,794	0.00	4,295.16	0.00	50,498.84	7.84
SUPPLIES	10,500	1,101.38	1,755.96	0.00	8,744.04	16.72
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	15,000	461.02	4,003.01	0.00	10,996.99	26.69
SERVICES	35,000	5,205.01	11,190.87	0.00	23,809.13	31.97
MISCELLANEOUS	46,000	598.88	36,118.24	0.00	9,881.76	78.52
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	161,294	7,366.29	57,363.24	0.00	103,930.76	35.56
10-CITY SECRETARY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	126,689	12,106.81	65,164.04	0.00	61,524.96	51.44
SUPPLIES	2,500	0.00	322.44	0.00	2,177.56	12.90
SERVICES	46,220	4,454.43	17,660.32	0.00	28,559.68	38.21
MISCELLANEOUS	14,500	0.00	272.00	0.00	14,228.00	1.88
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 10-CITY SECRETARY	189,909	16,561.24	83,418.80	0.00	106,490.20	43.93
12-TAX						
SERVICES	48,000	11,378.50	37,073.09	22,243.00	(11,316.09)	123.58
TOTAL 12-TAX	48,000	11,378.50	37,073.09	22,243.00	(11,316.09)	123.58
13-EMC						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	78,586	7,865.18	42,203.64	0.00	36,382.36	53.70
SUPPLIES	1,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
SERVICES	2,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	787.80	787.80	0.00	9,212.20	7.88
TOTAL 13-EMC	92,486	8,652.98	42,991.44	0.00	49,494.56	46.48
15-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	367,945	40,244.58	191,268.68	0.00	176,676.32	51.98

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
20-COURTS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	360,465	33,219.08	166,597.88	0.00	193,867.12	46.22
SUPPLIES	20,350	241.77	2,268.69	81.00	18,000.31	11.55
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	19,800	11,775.20	15,034.63	1,197.96	3,567.41	81.98
SERVICES	151,020	6,641.25	39,400.37	34,299.00	77,320.63	48.80
MISCELLANEOUS	4,650	197.28	1,470.37	0.00	3,179.63	31.62
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	556,285	52,074.58	224,771.94	35,577.96	295,935.10	46.80
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	4,321,149	377,757.66	2,173,619.66	0.00	2,147,529.34	50.30
SUPPLIES	242,271	14,036.70	98,773.42	20.67	143,476.91	40.78
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	96,203	8,928.77	35,528.23	725.79	59,949.23	37.68
SERVICES	144,007	10,840.95	46,361.83	50.00	97,594.67	32.23
MISCELLANEOUS	305,733	6,451.05	114,478.12	5,307.40	185,947.73	39.18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
OTHER	17,267	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,267.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	5,131,630	418,015.13	2,473,761.26	6,103.86	2,651,764.88	48.33
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	234,719	20,411.69	103,017.41	0.00	131,701.59	43.89
SUPPLIES	40,206	3,343.22	15,599.97	68.00	24,538.03	38.97
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	8,500	36.75	5,312.07	0.00	3,187.93	62.49
SERVICES	20,412	1,943.99	3,460.23	0.00	16,951.77	16.95
MISCELLANEOUS	1,250	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	305,087	25,735.65	127,389.68	68.00	177,629.32	41.78
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	509,099	60,826.31	242,589.35	0.00	266,509.65	47.65
SUPPLIES	31,500	5,463.38	28,459.81	7,618.30	(4,578.11)	114.53
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	79,000	9,837.61	45,649.00	4,242.63	29,108.37	63.15
SERVICES	69,854	10,917.06	30,430.76	0.00	39,423.24	43.56
MISCELLANEOUS	36,150	0.00	49,435.31	0.00	(13,285.31)	136.75
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	725,603	87,044.36	396,564.23	11,860.93	317,177.84	56.29

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
50-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	754,470	59,772.76	351,909.71	0.00	402,560.29	46.64
SUPPLIES	38,350	1,609.44	13,324.02	1,158.00	23,867.98	37.76
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	85,750	8,898.66	49,200.52	2,070.00	34,479.48	59.79
SERVICES	90,848	11,834.57	33,579.75	3,300.00	53,968.25	40.60
MISCELLANEOUS	8,350	0.00	8,461.56	50.00	(161.56)	101.93
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	169,945	18,505.75	151,776.12	0.00	18,168.88	89.31
OTHER	711	0.00	0.00	0.00	711.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	1,148,424	100,621.18	608,251.68	6,578.00	533,594.32	53.54
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	240,434	23,899.16	139,968.72	16,749.98	83,715.30	65.18
SUPPLIES	2,200	421.58	1,590.92	8.11	600.97	72.68
SERVICES	99,139	7,009.16	31,764.64	4,322.16	63,052.20	36.40
MISCELLANEOUS	20,000	0.00	7,428.14	2,954.00	9,617.86	51.91
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	124,049	3,021.24	67,908.68	1,274.90	54,865.42	55.77
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	485,822	34,351.14	248,661.10	25,309.15	211,851.75	56.39
56-DEBT SERVICE						
MISCELLANEOUS	245,282	33,683.38	54,433.38	0.00	190,848.62	22.19
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	245,282	33,683.38	54,433.38	0.00	190,848.62	22.19
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	27,018	4,255.90	17,833.10	0.00	9,184.90	66.00
SUPPLIES	700	25.47	77.46	0.00	622.54	11.07
SERVICES	71,500	0.00	36,525.00	0.00	34,975.00	51.08
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	50.00	0.00	(50.00)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	99,218	4,281.37	54,485.56	0.00	44,732.44	54.91
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	633,261	65,056.93	334,869.42	0.00	298,391.58	52.88
SUPPLIES	72,325	7,571.28	32,669.58	0.00	39,655.42	45.17
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	281,000	4,513.80	102,312.27	24,409.39	154,278.34	45.10
SERVICES	231,200	39,521.07	73,862.95	0.00	157,337.05	31.95
MISCELLANEOUS	33,725	0.00	6,115.26	0.00	27,609.74	18.13
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(118,681.00)	0.00	118,681.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	78,380	(1,990.71)	277.51	0.00	78,102.49	0.35
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	1,926,016	316,751.67	967,004.51	0.00	959,011.49	50.21
MISCELLANEOUS	30,000	55,375.53	75,978.66	6,941.74	(52,920.40)	276.40
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	3,723	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,723.00	0.00
TOTAL 59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,038,119	370,136.49	1,043,260.68	6,941.74	987,916.58	51.53
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	299,354	30,564.99	159,304.96	0.00	140,049.04	53.22
SUPPLIES	12,875	80.63	2,212.69	21.99	10,640.32	17.36
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	5,500	112.46	1,388.43	0.00	4,111.57	25.24
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	317,729	30,758.08	162,906.08	21.99	154,800.93	51.28
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,059,224	1,587,044.08	7,270,135.00	216,619.92	7,572,469.08	49.72
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(190,032.75)	2,023,772.18	(216,619.92)	(1,807,152.26)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
OTHER TAXES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25,000	181.08	4,112.01	0.00	20,887.99	16.45
TRANSFERS	2,795,000	95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	2,700,000.00	3.40
TOTAL REVENUES	2,820,000	95,181.08	99,112.01	0.00	2,720,887.99	3.51
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	197.15	0.00	(197.15)	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	520,000	20,300.00	93,008.00	0.00	426,992.00	17.89
OTHER	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000	20,300.00	93,205.15	0.00	2,726,794.85	3.31
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000	20,300.00	93,205.15	0.00	2,726,794.85	3.31
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	74,881.08	5,906.86	0.00	(5,906.86)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	7,282,574	429,399.58	2,995,654.95	0.00	4,286,919.05	41.13
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000	3,062.00	17,596.00	0.00	20,404.00	46.31
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	74,600	5,507.50	12,337.09	0.00	62,262.91	16.54
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174	437,969.08	3,025,588.04	0.00	4,369,585.96	40.91
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	193,220	16,281.47	89,410.19	0.00	103,809.81	46.27
SUPPLIES	60,715	4,761.83	26,907.07	0.00	33,807.93	44.32
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	23,000	1,377.34	17,331.40	1,200.00	4,468.60	80.57
SERVICES	61,720	6,118.38	37,629.72	0.00	24,090.28	60.97
MISCELLANEOUS	143,400	0.00	27,202.76	0.00	116,197.24	18.97
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
OTHER	43,738	2,733.33	16,399.98	0.00	27,338.02	37.50
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	526,993	31,272.35	214,881.12	1,200.00	310,911.88	41.00
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	570,134	47,049.62	285,266.98	0.00	284,867.02	50.04
SUPPLIES	2,211,460	170,834.63	911,403.66	1,169.32	1,298,887.02	41.27
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	167,500	21,276.79	71,962.35	9,418.50	86,119.15	48.59
SERVICES	160,810	11,686.81	59,573.75	(90.00)	101,326.25	36.99
MISCELLANEOUS	63,385	4,653.98	24,494.37	0.00	38,890.63	38.64
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	60,000	0.00	7,768.88	0.00	52,231.12	12.95
OTHER	649,387	54,115.58	324,693.48	0.00	324,693.52	50.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	3,882,676	309,617.41	1,685,163.47	10,497.82	2,187,014.71	43.67
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	711,988	49,127.65	280,015.29	0.00	431,972.71	39.33
SUPPLIES	34,750	4,830.82	13,236.23	100.00	21,413.77	38.38
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	159,000	22,432.24	109,374.21	17,667.24	31,958.55	79.90
SERVICES	100,160	10,826.57	25,051.85	0.00	75,108.15	25.01

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	351,156	24,850.47	148,683.97	0.00	202,472.03	42.34
SUPPLIES	52,700	3,207.51	20,828.88	1,341.20	30,529.92	42.07
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	272,000	29,757.79	150,226.48	12,450.00	109,323.52	59.81
SERVICES	338,386	266.45	101,446.27	0.00	236,939.73	29.98
MISCELLANEOUS	5,325	0.00	1,506.35	0.00	3,818.65	28.29
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	130,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	1,149,567	58,082.22	422,691.95	13,791.20	713,083.85	37.97
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,395,174	540,304.84	3,161,532.92	43,256.26	4,190,384.82	43.34
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(102,335.76)	(135,944.88)	(43,256.26)	179,201.14	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
OTHER TAXES	250,000	13,247.48	50,372.69	0.00	199,627.31	20.15
MISCELLANEOUS	1,545	43.92	441.08	0.00	1,103.92	28.55
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	251,545	13,291.40	50,813.77	0.00	200,731.23	20.20
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
75-HOTEL/MOTEL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	92,348	8,366.25	51,296.30	0.00	41,051.70	55.55
SUPPLIES	21,000	0.00	2.50	0.00	20,997.50	0.01
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	103,100	10.00	6,525.00	0.00	96,575.00	6.33
MISCELLANEOUS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	33,597	1,879.41	11,276.46	0.00	22,320.54	33.56
TOTAL 75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545	10,255.66	69,100.26	0.00	182,444.74	27.47
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545	10,255.66	69,100.26	0.00	182,444.74	27.47
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	3,035.74	(18,286.49)	0.00	18,286.49	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

041-SALES TAX FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	5,227,264	340,598.43	1,639,185.00	0.00	3,588,079.00	31.36
TOTAL REVENUES	5,227,264	340,598.43	1,639,185.00	0.00	3,588,079.00	31.36
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	5,227,264	340,598.43	1,639,185.00	3,928,677.43	(340,598.43)	106.52
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	5,227,264	340,598.43	1,639,185.00	3,928,677.43	(340,598.43)	106.52
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,227,264	340,598.43	1,639,185.00	3,928,677.43	(340,598.43)	106.52
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	(3,928,677.43)	3,928,677.43	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	959,706	27,147.13	871,942.80	0.00	87,763.20	90.86
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	0.00	510.06	0.00	489.94	51.01
TRANSFERS	2,059,140	108,231.16	649,386.96	0.00	1,409,753.04	31.54
TOTAL REVENUES	3,019,846	135,378.29	1,521,839.82	0.00	1,498,006.18	50.39
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
80-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	17,475	750.00	8,130.00	0.00	9,345.00	46.52
MISCELLANEOUS	3,002,371	0.00	2,234,504.71	0.00	767,866.29	74.42
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846	750.00	2,242,634.71	0.00	777,211.29	74.26
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846	750.00	2,242,634.71	0.00	777,211.29	74.26
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	134,628.29	(720,794.89)	0.00	720,794.89	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

07 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	10,000	1,107.04	3,936.61	0.00	6,063.39	39.37
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.24	13.15	0.00	(13.15)	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	1,107.28	3,949.76	0.00	6,050.24	39.50
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,107.28	3,949.76	0.00	(3,949.76)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

08 -MC-BUILDING SECURITY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	7,000	1,192.14	4,394.97	0.00	2,605.03	62.79
MISCELLANEOUS	160	2.11	24.69	0.00	135.31	15.43
TRANSFERS	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	12,160	1,194.25	4,419.66	0.00	7,740.34	36.35
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	1,940	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,940.00	0.00
SERVICES	5,220	1,118.84	1,118.84	0.00	4,101.16	21.43
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	5,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	50.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	12,160	3,618.84	3,618.84	0.00	8,541.16	29.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,160	3,618.84	3,618.84	0.00	8,541.16	29.76
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(2,424.59)	800.82	0.00	(800.82)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

09 -STEP GRANT-CMV

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	1,726.56	1,726.56	0.00	(1,726.56)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	1,726.56	1,726.56	0.00	(1,726.56)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	623.98	0.00	(623.98)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	623.98	0.00	(623.98)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	623.98	0.00	(623.98)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,726.56	1,102.58	0.00	(1,102.58)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

10 -POLICE DRUG CONFISCATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	11,198.07	0.00	(11,198.07)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	100	2.89	28.70	0.00	71.30	28.70
TRANSFERS	5,900	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,900.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	6,000	2.89	11,226.77	0.00	(5,226.77)	187.11
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	6,000	575.00	3,300.00	0.00	2,700.00	55.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	6,000	575.00	3,300.00	0.00	2,700.00	55.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,000	575.00	3,300.00	0.00	2,700.00	55.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(572.11)	7,926.77	0.00	(7,926.77)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

101-A/C DONATIONS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	5,950	232.00	11,422.00	0.00	(5,472.00)	191.97
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	1.58	16.36	0.00	4,033.64	0.40
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	233.58	11,438.36	0.00	(1,438.36)	114.38
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
SUPPLIES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	233.58	11,438.36	0.00	(11,438.36)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

105-OBJ-POLICE GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	69,877	0.00	13,402.54	0.00	56,474.46	19.18
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	(25,803.00)	0.00	25,803.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	69,877	0.00	(12,400.46)	0.00	82,277.46	17.75-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	66,675	5,053.51	32,803.09	0.00	33,871.91	49.20
SUPPLIES	713	52.49	319.80	107.41	285.79	59.92
SERVICES	2,489	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,489.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	69,877	5,106.00	33,122.89	107.41	36,646.70	47.56
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	69,877	5,106.00	33,122.89	107.41	36,646.70	47.56
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(5,106.00)	(45,523.35)	(107.41)	45,630.76	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

107-ANGLETON ESD #3

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	291,402	10.05	145,284.20	0.00	146,117.80	49.86
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	291,402	10.05	145,284.20	0.00	146,117.80	49.86
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	110,572	4,344.12	18,144.12	7,259.58	85,168.30	22.97
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	53,000	1,111.49	7,685.76	0.00	45,314.24	14.50
SERVICES	14,473	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,473.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	40,000	0.00	16,667.33	10,515.00	12,817.67	67.96
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	123,000.00	0.00	(123,000.00)	0.00
OTHER	73,357	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,357.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	291,402	5,455.61	165,497.21	17,774.58	108,130.21	62.89
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	291,402	5,455.61	165,497.21	17,774.58	108,130.21	62.89
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(5,445.56)	(20,213.01)	(17,774.58)	37,987.59	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

108-WINTER STORM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	0	1,695.00	1,808.82	0.00	(1,808.82)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	1,695.00	1,808.82	0.00	(1,808.82)	0.00
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	1,695.00	5,549.92	0.00	(5,549.92)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	1,695.00	5,549.92	0.00	(5,549.92)	0.00
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	2,754.00	4,014.00	0.00	(4,014.00)	0.00
SERVICES	0	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00	(12,500.00)	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	0	15,254.00	16,514.00	0.00	(16,514.00)	0.00
50-PARKS						
SUPPLIES	0	4,293.86	4,293.86	0.00	(4,293.86)	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	0	4,293.86	4,293.86	0.00	(4,293.86)	0.00
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60-COLLECTIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	77.51	0.00	(77.51)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	77.51	0.00	(77.51)	0.00
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

108-WINTER STORM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	198.50	0.00	(198.50)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	198.50	0.00	(198.50)	0.00
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	4,030.28	4,814.55	0.00	(4,814.55)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	1,695.00	1,695.00	0.00	(1,695.00)	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	0	5,725.28	6,509.55	0.00	(6,509.55)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	113,983.42	122,210.39	0.00	(122,210.39)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(113,983.42)	(122,210.39)	0.00	122,210.39	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

11 -COMMUNITY EVENTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	124,100	1.11	14.33	0.00	124,085.67	0.01
TOTAL REVENUES	124,100	1.11	14.33	0.00	124,085.67	0.01
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	7,000	0.00	147.24	0.00	6,852.76	2.10
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	18,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00
SERVICES	85,300	0.00	2,780.46	0.00	82,519.54	3.26
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	13,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,800.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	124,100	0.00	2,927.70	0.00	121,172.30	2.36
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	124,100	0.00	2,927.70	0.00	121,172.30	2.36
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1.11	(2,913.37)	0.00	2,913.37	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

114-CAPITAL LEASE PURCH-GOV

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	72,241	5,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	42,241.00	41.53
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	72,241	5,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	42,241.00	41.53
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	72,241	0.00	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	72,241	0.00	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	72,241	0.00	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	5,000.00	(3,355.83)	0.00	3,355.83	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

115-CAP LEASE PURCH-ENTERPR

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	22,600	1,883.33	11,299.98	0.00	11,300.02	50.00
TOTAL REVENUES	22,600	1,883.33	11,299.98	0.00	11,300.02	50.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
MISCELLANEOUS	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,883.33	11,299.98	0.00	(11,299.98)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

117-DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.97	11.52	0.00	(11.52)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	0.97	11.52	0.00	9,988.48	0.12
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.97	11.52	0.00	(11.52)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

118-GLO CONT-12-212-000-5512

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	154,439	6,165.55	6,165.55	0.00	148,273.45	3.99
PARKS & RECREATION	211,804	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,804.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	366,243	6,165.55	6,165.55	0.00	360,077.45	1.68
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	366,243	6,165.55	13,006.30	0.00	353,236.70	3.55
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	366,243	6,165.55	13,006.30	0.00	353,236.70	3.55
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	366,243	6,165.55	13,006.30	0.00	353,236.70	3.55
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(6,840.75)	0.00	6,840.75	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

119-TPWD LOCAL PARK GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	510,072	0.00	0.00	0.00	510,072.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	660,072	0.00	0.00	0.00	660,072.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	660,072	(875.00)	214,138.37	0.00	445,933.63	32.44
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	660,072	(875.00)	214,138.37	0.00	445,933.63	32.44
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	660,072	(875.00)	214,138.37	0.00	445,933.63	32.44
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	875.00	(214,138.37)	0.00	214,138.37	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

12 -CHILD SAFETY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	2,000	319.00	1,136.53	0.00	863.47	56.83
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25	0.42	4.67	0.00	20.33	18.68
TOTAL REVENUES	2,025	319.42	1,141.20	0.00	883.80	56.36
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
OTHER	2,025	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,025.00	49.38
TOTAL 20-COURTS	2,025	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,025.00	49.38
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,025	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,025.00	49.38
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(680.58)	141.20	0.00	(141.20)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

120-2013 C.O. DEBT ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	211,928	0.00	1,749.55	0.00	210,178.45	0.83
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	211,928	0.00	1,749.55	0.00	210,178.45	0.83
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	211,928	1,300.00	11,180.00	0.00	200,748.00	5.28
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	211,928	1,300.00	11,180.00	0.00	200,748.00	5.28
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	211,928	1,300.00	11,180.00	0.00	200,748.00	5.28
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(1,300.00)	(9,430.45)	0.00	9,430.45	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

121-2018 BOND ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	7,676,013	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,676,013.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	70,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	7,746,013	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,746,013.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	7,746,013	0.00	24,572.52	0.00	7,721,440.48	0.32
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7,746,013	0.00	24,572.52	0.00	7,721,440.48	0.32
60-COLLECTIONS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,746,013	0.00	24,572.52	0.00	7,721,440.48	0.32
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(24,572.52)	0.00	24,572.52	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

122-LIVABLE CENTERS STUDY

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

123-2015 C.O. DEBT ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

124-CAP-288-523 IMPACT FEES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

125-CAP-220 IMPACT FEES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

126-CITY WIDE REPAIRS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	27,820	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,820.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	200	2.01	24.50	0.00	175.50	12.25
TOTAL REVENUES	28,020	2.01	24.50	0.00	27,995.50	0.09
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	28,020	0.00	4,234.02	0.00	23,785.98	15.11
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	28,020	0.00	4,234.02	0.00	23,785.98	15.11
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,020	0.00	4,234.02	0.00	23,785.98	15.11
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	2.01	(4,209.52)	0.00	4,209.52	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

127-2019 CDBG GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

128-INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 58.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	324,700	26,484.27	159,121.46	0.00	165,578.54	49.01
TRANSFERS	250,064	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,064.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	574,764	26,484.27	159,121.46	0.00	415,642.54	27.68
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	269,701	0.00	10,140.00	0.00	259,561.00	3.76
OTHER	305,063	0.00	0.00	0.00	305,063.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	574,764	0.00	10,140.00	0.00	564,624.00	1.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	574,764	0.00	10,140.00	0.00	564,624.00	1.76
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	26,484.27	148,981.46	0.00	(148,981.46)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

129-2019 BOND SERIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	9,228,252	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,228,252.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	122.03	2,376.75	0.00	(2,376.75)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	9,228,252	122.03	2,376.75	0.00	9,225,875.25	0.03
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
MISCELLANEOUS	1,200,000	4,282.03	4,282.03	167,720.00	1,027,997.97	14.33
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	1,200,000	4,282.03	4,282.03	167,720.00	1,027,997.97	14.33
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	7,816,448	938,013.78	2,053,662.17	0.00	5,762,785.83	26.27
OTHER	211,804	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,804.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	8,028,252	938,013.78	2,053,662.17	0.00	5,974,589.83	25.58
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,228,252	942,295.81	2,057,944.20	167,720.00	7,002,587.80	24.12
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(942,173.78)	(2,055,567.45)	(167,720.00)	2,223,287.45	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

13 -KEEP ANGELTON BEAUTIFUL

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	1,450	364.00	2,577.00	0.00	(1,127.00)	177.72
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	29,625	2,339.67	13,730.22	0.00	15,894.78	46.35
TRANSFERS	51,625	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,625.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	82,700	2,703.67	16,307.22	0.00	66,392.78	19.72
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	1,250	1,003.49	1,595.72	0.00	(345.72)	127.66
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	29,425	744.05	8,039.42	75.00	21,310.58	27.58
MISCELLANEOUS	400	0.00	467.55	0.00	(67.55)	116.89
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	51,625	1,800.00	1,800.00	0.00	49,825.00	3.49
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	82,700	3,547.54	11,902.69	75.00	70,722.31	14.48
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	82,700	3,547.54	11,902.69	75.00	70,722.31	14.48
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(843.87)	4,404.53	(75.00)	(4,329.53)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

130-LAKESIDE PK CONSTRUCTION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	3,002,556.39	0.00	(3,002,556.39)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	47.74	782.18	0.00	(782.18)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	47.74	3,003,338.57	0.00	(3,003,338.57)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	47.74	3,003,338.57	0.00	(3,003,338.57)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

131-2019 BOND-FIRE TRUCK

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

16 -STEP GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	30,030	1,394.80	2,385.84	0.00	27,644.16	7.94
TOTAL REVENUES	30,030	1,394.80	2,385.84	0.00	27,644.16	7.94
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	30,030	477.16	3,708.61	0.00	26,321.39	12.35
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	30,030	477.16	3,708.61	0.00	26,321.39	12.35
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,030	477.16	3,708.61	0.00	26,321.39	12.35
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	917.64	(1,322.77)	0.00	1,322.77	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

19 -CAPITAL EXP REVOLV FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	175,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	175,334.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	33.16	394.09	0.00	605.91	39.41
TRANSFERS	60,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	236,334	33.16	394.09	0.00	235,939.91	0.17
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	33.16	394.09	0.00	(394.09)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

40 -ANGLETON BETTER LIVING

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	1,746,321	296,623.12	547,632.15	0.00	1,198,688.85	31.36
TRANSFERS	150,000	75,000.00	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	50.00
TOTAL REVENUES	1,896,321	371,623.12	622,632.15	0.00	1,273,688.85	32.83
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SERVICES	4,000	0.00	234.00	0.00	3,766.00	5.85
MISCELLANEOUS	54,107	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,107.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	1,838,214	578,230.00	578,230.00	0.00	1,259,984.00	31.46
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	1,896,321	578,230.00	578,464.00	0.00	1,317,857.00	30.50
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,896,321	578,230.00	578,464.00	0.00	1,317,857.00	30.50
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(206,606.88)	44,168.15	0.00	(44,168.15)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

41 -UNEMPLOYMENT FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
LICENSES & PERMITS	5,129	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,129.00	0.00
GARBAGE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	1.12	28.74	0.00	(28.74)	0.00
TRANSFERS	44,871	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,871.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	50,000	1.12	28.74	0.00	49,971.26	0.06
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
05-ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20-COURTS						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	(10,444.62)	30,316.71	0.00	(30,316.71)	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	0	(10,444.62)	30,316.71	0.00	(30,316.71)	0.00
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	50,000	(10,444.62)	30,316.71	0.00	19,683.29	60.63
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	10,445.74	(30,287.97)	0.00	30,287.97	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

42 -CJD-GRANTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

44 -EUDL TABC-POLICE GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

45 -HGAC-OOG COMMUNICATIONS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

57 -SHANKS ROAD PROJECT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

58 -TIRZ#1 PROPERTY TAX

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	32,129	0.00	19,760.36	0.00	12,368.64	61.50
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	100	2.15	18.30	0.00	81.70	18.30
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	32,229	2.15	19,778.66	0.00	12,450.34	61.37
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SERVICES	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	2.15	19,778.66	0.00	(19,778.66)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

60 -ANGLETON ACTIVITY CENTER

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	1,081,059	415,640.25	468,202.57	0.00	612,856.43	43.31
MISCELLANEOUS	83,370	17,627.00	19,359.45	0.00	64,010.55	23.22
TRANSFERS	44,631	108,563.50	108,563.50	0.00	(63,932.50)	243.25
TOTAL REVENUES	1,209,060	541,830.75	596,125.52	0.00	612,934.48	49.30
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	783,094	55,620.90	332,498.22	0.00	450,595.78	42.46
SUPPLIES	56,600	12,371.63	30,429.20	0.00	26,170.80	53.76
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	92,200	(5,820.81)	13,055.41	0.00	79,144.59	14.16
SERVICES	202,716	34,490.45	79,767.31	0.00	122,948.69	39.35
MISCELLANEOUS	74,450	108,563.50	158,315.76	0.00	(83,865.76)	212.65
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	1,209,060	205,225.67	614,065.90	0.00	594,994.10	50.79
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,209,060	205,225.67	614,065.90	0.00	594,994.10	50.79
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	336,605.08	(17,940.38)	0.00	17,940.38	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

72 -2006 C.O. WAT/WAST CAP IM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

73 -2015 CDBG GRANT#

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

77 -WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

78 -WW-WESTERN AVE PROJECT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

80 -POLICE DONATION FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	10,000	0.00	5,001.90	0.00	4,998.10	50.02
MISCELLANEOUS	50	1.46	21.55	0.00	28.45	43.10
TRANSFERS	4,950	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,950.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	15,000	1.46	5,023.45	0.00	9,976.55	33.49
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1.46	(11,276.55)	0.00	11,276.55	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

82 -CITY EMPLOYEE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.73	9.19	0.00	(9.19)	0.00
TRANSFERS	176	0.00	0.00	0.00	176.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	176	0.73	9.19	0.00	166.81	5.22
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	176	220.00	1,591.29	0.00	(1,415.29)	904.14
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	176	220.00	1,591.29	0.00	(1,415.29)	904.14
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	176	220.00	1,591.29	0.00	(1,415.29)	904.14
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(219.27)	(1,582.10)	0.00	1,582.10	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

83 -RECYCLING FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

87 -BOND SERIES 2008

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

96 -CITY OF ANGLETON-ESCROW

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	188,194.48	411,194.48	0.00	(411,194.48)	0.00
TRANSFERS	340,876	0.00	0.00	0.00	340,876.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	340,876	188,194.48	411,194.48	0.00	(70,318.48)	120.63
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	340,876	7,000.00	30,410.30	0.00	310,465.70	8.92
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	340,876	7,000.00	30,410.30	0.00	310,465.70	8.92
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	340,876	7,000.00	30,410.30	0.00	310,465.70	8.92
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	181,194.48	380,784.18	0.00	(380,784.18)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	258,341	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,341.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	905,124.00	905,124.00	0.00	(905,124.00)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	258,341	905,124.00	905,124.00	0.00	(646,783.00)	350.36
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	(12.37)	0.00	12.37	0.00
SERVICES	258,341	0.00	3,050.00	0.00	255,291.00	1.18
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	258,341	0.00	3,037.63	0.00	255,303.37	1.18
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	6,175.14	70,137.87	0.00	(70,137.87)	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	6,175.14	70,137.87	0.00	(70,137.87)	0.00
15-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 15-FINANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	41.98	0.00	(41.98)	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	0	0.00	41.98	0.00	(41.98)	0.00
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	48,256.43	0.00	(48,256.43)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	69,290.00	(69,290.00)	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	48,256.43	69,290.00	(117,546.43)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	13,357.12	0.00	(13,357.12)	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	13,357.12	0.00	(13,357.12)	0.00
35-BLD. SERVICES DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 35-BLD. SERVICES DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	104,624.14	4,509.31	(109,133.45)	0.00
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	104,624.14	4,509.31	(109,133.45)	0.00
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60-COLLECTIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	258,341	6,175.14	239,455.17	73,799.31	(54,913.48)	121.26
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	898,948.86	665,668.83	(73,799.31)	(591,869.52)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: MARCH 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: CHRIS HILL

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Accounts Payable Reports for March 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Attached are accounts payable reports for the month of March 2021.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the Accounts Payable Reports for March 2021.

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31709		
433		ASCO					
	C-CHECK	ASCO	V	3/3/2021	31711		1,039.60CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31724		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31725		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31728		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31729		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31736		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31742		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31743		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31744		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31763		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31764		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31765		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31766		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31767		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31768		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31769		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31770		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31771		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31772		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31773		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31774		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/3/2021	31775		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31799		
433		ASCO					
	C-CHECK	ASCO	V	3/10/2021	31807		1,039.60CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31812		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31813		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31826		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31827		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31828		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31830		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31831		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31832		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31834		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31835		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31836		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31837		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31838		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31858		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31859		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31860		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31861		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31862		
1110		LONE STAR					
	C-CHECK	LONE STAR	V	3/10/2021	31865		5,085.00CR
122655		SOCIETY FO					
	C-CHECK	SOCIETY FO	V	3/10/2021	31877		219.00CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31887		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31888		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31889		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31890		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31891		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31892		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31893		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/10/2021	31894		
1		BRIANNA WO					
	C-CHECK	BRIANNA WO	V	3/10/2021	31907		500.00CR
1		JOSHUA WIL					
	C-CHECK	JOSHUA WIL	V	3/10/2021	31920		500.00CR
1		LANE BURCH					
	C-CHECK	LANE BURCH	V	3/10/2021	31922		500.00CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31933		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31952		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31953		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31954		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31955		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31956		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31957		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31978		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31979		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31983		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/17/2021	31990		
469		AUTOZONE					
	C-CHECK	AUTOZONE	V	3/24/2021	32018		66.17CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32027		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32028		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32029		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32030		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32035		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32036		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32037		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32046		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32047		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32048		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32049		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32063		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32065		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32066		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32067		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32068		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32069		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32070		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32071		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32072		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/24/2021	32073		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32078		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32079		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32085		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32095		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32096		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32097		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32098		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32099		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32117		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32118		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32119		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32120		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32142		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	3/31/2021	32143		
39751		CHING, HAR					
	I-INSTR -	HC FITNESS IN	E	3/4/2021	466		$60.00
58266		GUERRA CER					
	I-INSTRU -	JGC FITNESS IN	E	3/4/2021	467		$60.00
91552		MEIER, CYN					
	I-INSTRU -	CM FITNESS IN	E	3/4/2021	468		$60.00
116249		ROBERTS, J					
	I-INSTRUC	#NAME?	E	3/4/2021	469		$60.00
149577		POOL-TREVI					
	I-INSTRUC	#NAME?	E	3/4/2021	470		$150.00
58266		GUERRA CER					
	I-KIDS ZUM	BA-JGC HIP HOP KI	E	3/4/2021	471		$26.60
76509		ICMA-RC					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-ICMA PP	030421 ICMA PP 03	E	3/12/2021	472		$1,405.00
136600		TEXAS MUNI					
	I-FEB TMRS	FEB TMRS	E	3/12/2021	473		$17,093.20
39751		CHING, HAR					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-HC INSTRUCTOR	E	3/18/2021	474		$90.00
58266		GUERRA CER					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-JGC INSTRUCTOR	E	3/18/2021	475		$120.00
91552		MEIER, CYN					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-CM INSTRUCTOR	E	3/18/2021	476		$120.00
116249		ROBERTS, J					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-JER INSTRUCTOR	E	3/18/2021	477		$120.00
149577		POOL-TREVI					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-MT INSTRUCTOR	E	3/18/2021	478		$330.00
835		STEVENS, P					
	I-MARCH SA	LARY ANNUAL SAL	E	3/18/2021	479		$5,716.50
76509		ICMA-RC					
	I-ICMA PP0	31821 ICMA	E	3/26/2021	480		$1,500.00
136600		TEXAS MUNI					
	C-CELL ADJ	MARCH TMRS	E	3/26/2021	481		
	C-J GILBER	T ADJ MARCH TMRS	E	3/26/2021	481		
	I-FEB ADJ	TMRS MARCH TMRS	E	3/26/2021	481		
	I-MARCH TM	RS MARCH TMRS	E	3/26/2021	481		$110,656.09
500		4 & 18 MEC					
	I-942452	PW 89 FLAT	R	3/3/2021	31705		
	I-942460	TIRE	R	3/3/2021	31705		$49.00
455		ACE IMAGEW					
	I-654253	UNIFORMS	R	3/3/2021	31706		$254.06
1019		ADP INC					
	I-57393142	1 FY21 Fees	R	3/3/2021	31707		
	I-57437174	0 FY21 Fees	R	3/3/2021	31707		
	I-57451457	4 FY21 Fees	R	3/3/2021	31707		
	I-57493074	3 FY21 Fees	R	3/3/2021	31707		$2,459.98

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
994		AMAZON CAP					
	C-17FL-YHT	T-QR3L CREDIT MEM	R	3/3/2021	31708		
	I-11DN-MV4	V-H4T9 PPE - FACE	R	3/3/2021	31708		
	I-1C4F-XP7	4-6K96 COFFEE	R	3/3/2021	31708		
	I-1KL1-PMK	6-6FD4 Outdoor et	R	3/3/2021	31708		
	I-1Y74-3Q7	Q-VPDV OFFICE SUP	R	3/3/2021	31708		$882.30
12000		ANGLETON F					
	I-016411	FLOWERS	R	3/3/2021	31710		$79.50
433		ASCO					
	I-swo14370	9 REPAIRS ON	V	3/3/2021	31711		$1,039.60
433		ASCO					
	M-CHECK	ASCO	V	3/3/2021	31711		1,039.60CR
245		AT&T					
	I-979-5490	599406-9- PHONES	R	3/3/2021	31712		$37.28
21600		BASTROP ME					
	I-025925	THERMOSTAT	R	3/3/2021	31713		
	I-025934	UNIT REPAI	R	3/3/2021	31713		$854.00
22201		BAYSTAR PR					
	I-BS850014	05A BAYSTAR PR	R	3/3/2021	31714		$754.20
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR275667	MONTHLY CO	R	3/3/2021	31715		$149.73
940		CECIL BOOT					
	I-MARCH SE	RVICES COUNCIL SE	R	3/3/2021	31716		$100.00
614		BRAZORIA C					
	I-90489	BRAZORIA C	R	3/3/2021	31717		$508.00
34776		BUG SHOP					
	I-PW11	INSPECTION	R	3/3/2021	31718		$25.50
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-4831655-	8 AC GAS BILL	R	3/3/2021	31719		
	I-GAS PD 4	842470-9 MONTHLY BI	R	3/3/2021	31719		$124.45
367		CENTURY A/					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-10705780	BALL VALVE	R	3/3/2021	31720		$3.52
31698		CENTURY AS					
	I-201949	TYPE D COL	R	3/3/2021	31721		$1,759.01
1		CFG INDUST					
	I-0342-01	WATER TOWE	R	3/3/2021	31722		$7,500.00
27550		CITY OF AN					
	I-01B01262	79066 BOTTLED WA	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-11230957	035934665 SUPPLIES/B	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-11273228	076932257 SUPPLIES/B	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-2021-2-1	0 VIRTUAL SP	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-CPR CLAS	S RED CROSS	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-HOBBY LO	BBY 05118G VISA CHARG	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-KROGER 0	6562G VISA CHARG	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-WEB CLAS	S-CW ICMA WEB C	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-WM 04559	G WIPES/CLEA	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-WM 06139	G CAR BATTER	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-kroger 0	6443G DELGADOS C	R	3/3/2021	31723		
	I-wm 04111	g SOCKET SET	R	3/3/2021	31723		$1,098.25
1021		COBURN SUP					
	I-51408165	5 HYMAX	R	3/3/2021	31726		$3,208.36
47572		DEARBORN L					
	C--ADJUSTM	ENT MARCH BILL	R	3/3/2021	31727		
	I-ACCT F01	4614-1 MARCH BILL	R	3/3/2021	31727		$1,554.48
961		SUSIE DICK					
	I-INSTR -	SD FITNESS IN	R	3/3/2021	31730		$150.00
1		EDWIN PERE					
	I-FENCE RE	PAIRS FENCE REPA	R	3/3/2021	31731		$813.00
57933		FRANKLIN,					
	I-INSTR -	BF FITNESS IN	R	3/3/2021	31732		$30.00
1031		GONGORA, M					
	I-MARCH SE	RVICES COUNCIL SE	R	3/3/2021	31733		$100.00
593		HARRIS COU					
	I-3815	WARRANTS	R	3/3/2021	31734		$36.80

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
218		HDR , INC.					
	I-12003261	72 JANUARY 20	R	3/3/2021	31735		
	I-12003262	4-Jan-20	R	3/3/2021	31735		
	I-12003263	31-Jan-20	R	3/3/2021	31735		
	I-12003271	57 JANUARY 20	R	3/3/2021	31735		
	I-12003271	64 JANUARY 20	R	3/3/2021	31735		
	I-12003292	45 JANUARY 20	R	3/3/2021	31735		$61,520.48
1052		HILL, PRIN					
	I-20490	REIMBURSEM	R	3/3/2021	31737		$60.00
78451		HUB INTERN					
	I-2013804	FY21 BROKE	R	3/3/2021	31738		$2,791.67
784		KONICA MIN					
	I-71562941	KONICA MIN	R	3/3/2021	31739		$372.27
83950		KWIK KAR					
	I-1-294990	OIL CHANGE	R	3/3/2021	31740		$43.36
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-0895	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-75721	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-75744	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-75754	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-75894	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-75919	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-75986	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76137	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76199	CONCRETE M	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76228	GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76259	OIL	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76283	PLYWOOD &	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76337	GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76364	GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76367	ICE MACHIN	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76373	GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76377	GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76381	LAKE HARDW	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76392	LAKE HARDW	R	3/3/2021	31741		
	I-76415	GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31741		$695.51
1074		LANDMARK S					
	I-4TH DRAW	PROJ` 4TH DRAW	R	3/3/2021	31745		$675,550.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
85589		LAWMAN'S U					
	I-49725	DELGADO NA	R	3/3/2021	31746		$6.99
1		LONE STAR					
	I-23652	LONE STAR	R	3/3/2021	31747		$1,695.00
87400		LUYCX PLUM					
	I-217712	LUYCX PLUM	R	3/3/2021	31748		
	I-218202	CAST IRON	R	3/3/2021	31748		$25,108.86
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-13213697	-1-1 MEDS	R	3/3/2021	31749		
	I-cid mail	by fedex CID MAIL	R	3/3/2021	31749		$414.59
103500		NEAL INSUR					
	I-036022	NOTARY REN	R	3/3/2021	31750		
	I-036684	NOTARY	R	3/3/2021	31750		
	I-036776	NOTARY	R	3/3/2021	31750		
	I-037892	NEAL INSUR	R	3/3/2021	31750		
	I-72262122	N-SEALES NOTARY	R	3/3/2021	31750		
	I-CNA SURE	TY - W CNA SURETY	R	3/3/2021	31750		$705.00
988		O'REILLY A					
	I-0405-330	735 KWIK WELD	R	3/3/2021	31751		
	I-0405-331	043 GENERAL SU	R	3/3/2021	31751		$49.46
1102		PATRICIA					
	I-WK 2/6-2	/19 GRANT/SPEC	R	3/3/2021	31752		$936.00
108505		JASON PERE					
	I-MARCH SE	RVICES COUNCIL SE	R	3/3/2021	31753		$150.00
35149		SPARKLIGHT					
	I-COA PD 1	26713528 MONTHLY IN	R	3/3/2021	31754		
	I-PW-12696	8411 CABLE FOR	R	3/3/2021	31754		
	I-rec 1268	84113 SPARKLIGHT	R	3/3/2021	31754		$673.86
845		SPF					
	I-3078	SPF	R	3/3/2021	31755		$380.00
91606		SPOK, INC.					
	I-E0292489	N WWTP PAGER	R	3/3/2021	31756		$44.28

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
167		SUNBELT RE					
	I-11041945	9-0001 GENERATOR	R	3/3/2021	31757		$76.66
1007		SVOBODA, M					
	I-MARCH SE	RVICES COUNCIL ME	R	3/3/2021	31758		$100.00
1026		SYMMETRY E					
	I-9290654	SYMMETRY	R	3/3/2021	31759		$3,484.42
884		TOM ENGLIS					
	I-015	MEDS	R	3/3/2021	31760		$1,061.49
1037		TOWNSEND,					
	I-MARCH SE	RVICES COUNCIL SE	R	3/3/2021	31761		$100.00
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-52003136	550 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	848 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	849 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	850 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	851 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	853 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	854 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	855 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	856 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005461	857 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	278 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	279 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	280 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	281 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	282 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	283 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	284 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	285 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	286 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	287 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	288 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	289 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	290 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	291 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54005466	293 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54032774	8031 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	530 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	531 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-54052890	532 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	533 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	534 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	535 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	536 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	537 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	538 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54052890	539 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54054662	92 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54077865	814 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54077865	815 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54077865	816 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327740	26 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	005 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	006 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	007 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	008 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	009 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	010 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	011 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	012 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	013 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	014 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	015 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	016 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	017 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	018 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	019 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	020 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	021 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	022 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	023 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	024 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	025 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	027 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	028 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	029 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	030 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	032 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	033 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	034 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	036 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	037 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	038 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-54327748	039 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	040 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-54327748	041 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-55677550	661 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		
	I-56052395	567 MONTHLY EL	R	3/3/2021	31762		$57,500.16
157000		WALMART CO					
	I-WM 01871	2 TIRES	R	3/3/2021	31776		$195.50
955		WARREN, DA					
	I-INSTR- D	W FITNESS IN	R	3/3/2021	31777		$60.00
160485		JOHN WRIGH					
	I-MARCH SE	RVUCES COUNCIL SE	R	3/3/2021	31778		$100.00
500		4 & 18 MEC					
	I-942462	PW 19 TIRE	R	3/10/2021	31795		$30.00
2050		AFLAC SUPP					
	I-AFLAC FE	B PAY AFLAC FEB	R	3/10/2021	31796		$2,630.20
933		ALEXANDER'					
	I-10158	ANNUAL FEE	R	3/10/2021	31797		$913.00
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-13TG-VDV	9-M9C6 AMAZON	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1711-6LM	W-CPQF 3 ML NEEDL	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-19CV-LD7	Y-XX9L SCANNERS	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-19MK-9XC	9-7RKX KM SWITCH	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1H3L-3G4	X-9CCC SUPPLIES	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1JWN-9PJ	K-CGF4 LED LIGHTS	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1MTR-3X1	1-DGMW SUPPLIES	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1X4N-G9V	X-R76R SUPPLIES	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1XW9-1GF	9-GWPV AMAZON- KG	R	3/10/2021	31798		
	I-1pfv-lk6	4-qjdg LED LIGHTS	R	3/10/2021	31798		$5,083.08
8450		ANGLETON A					
	I-022LLM	AAEMC YRLY	R	3/10/2021	31800		$6,757.00
8450		ANGLETON A					
	I-COLLECTI	ON-FEB MONEY COLL	R	3/10/2021	31801		$9,315.36
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-FSA - PP	030421 FSA	R	3/10/2021	31802		$816.68

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-GUN REIM	B PP030421 GUN REIMBU	R	3/10/2021	31803		$446.11
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-W&S PP03	0421 WATER & SE	R	3/10/2021	31804		$555.00
17100		ANGLETON V					
	I-FEB COLL	ECTION MONEY COLL	R	3/10/2021	31805		$3,492.59
1068		AQUA-METRI					
	I-INV00812	99 AMI METER	R	3/10/2021	31806		
	I-INV00814	19 AMI METER	R	3/10/2021	31806		$51,915.94
433		ASCO					
	I-SWO14370	9-1 REPAIR ON	V	3/10/2021	31807		$1,039.60
433		ASCO					
	M-CHECK	ASCO	V	3/10/2021	31807		1,039.60CR
127300		AT&T					
	I-979-8490	561346--8 MONTHLY SE	R	3/10/2021	31808		$1,220.17
705		AT&T MOBIL					
	I-AFD 2872	86323181 02192021	R	3/10/2021	31809		
	I-APD-2872	93499991X CELL PHONE	R	3/10/2021	31809		$3,065.36
469		AUTOZONE					
	I-15515565	93 AUTOZONE	R	3/10/2021	31810		
	I-15515577	91 AUTOZONE	R	3/10/2021	31810		$80.02
59000		B & K MOTO					
	C-797366	CREDIT	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-830529	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-830530	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-831614	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-832001	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-832784	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-832809	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-832944	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-834024	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-834042	AIR HOSE	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-834838	LAMP	R	3/10/2021	31811		
	I-864665	VEHICLE PA	R	3/10/2021	31811		$694.09

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
22201		BAYSTAR PR					
	I-BS850014	19A CODE RED I	R	3/10/2021	31814		$787.80
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR271715	COPIER	R	3/10/2021	31815		
	I-AR274540	COPIER	R	3/10/2021	31815		
	I-AR275257	COPIER	R	3/10/2021	31815		
	I-AR276193	LEASE ON P	R	3/10/2021	31815		
	I-V	COPIER	R	3/10/2021	31815		$392.59
22605		BEARCOM					
	I-5848524	5848524	R	3/10/2021	31816		$18.75
584		BRAZORIA C					
	I-ENG 21-0	74 STORM WATE	R	3/10/2021	31817		$749.18
24750		BRAZORIA C					
	I-grd wate	r permit GROUNDWATE	R	3/10/2021	31818		$2,580.00
34510		BROOKSIDE					
	I-IA23643	BROOKSIDE	R	3/10/2021	31819		
	I-IA23661	BROOKSIDE	R	3/10/2021	31819		$84.29
34776		BUG SHOP					
	I-REGIST P	W70 VEHICLE IN	R	3/10/2021	31820		$25.50
1		BURDITT CO					
	I-140089	BURDITT CO	R	3/10/2021	31821		$7,000.00
1		C A LABS,					
	I-LAB FEES	LAB FEES	R	3/10/2021	31822		$130.00
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-pw-88655	73-3 GAS - UTIL	R	3/10/2021	31823		$78.09
1111		CHLOE CAMP					
	I-CELL ALL	OW CELL PHONE	R	3/10/2021	31824		$60.00
91639		CITY OF AN					
	I-73757886	5278 DENTAL MAR	R	3/10/2021	31825		
	I-ADJ-DENT	AL DENTAL MAR	R	3/10/2021	31825		$5,042.16
91640		CITY OF AN					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-ADJ TO V	ISION VISION INS	R	3/10/2021	31829		
	I-73757886	5278 HEALTH INS	R	3/10/2021	31829		
	I-ADJ MAR	BILLING HEALTH INS	R	3/10/2021	31829		
	I-MAR VISI	ON INS VISION INS	R	3/10/2021	31829		$141,116.99
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-HOME DEP	OT 1123258 PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	C-LOWES CR	PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-00232G	POSTAGE MA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-03682G	ANDREW VIS	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-20005249	5 TRAINING-K	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-30004641	8 FBI-LEEDA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-624778	KAB VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-67943	DIESEL FUE	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-864673	VEHICLE MA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-879847	FUEL	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-881176	TANK FOR F	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-AFEED ST	ORE 09164G PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-AT&T*	VISA CHARG	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-HOME DEP	OT 07296G PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-Italian	Ice Italian Ic	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-JONES/BA	RTLETT VISA CHARG	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-LICENSE-	JS LICENSE RE	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-LOWES -	WASHER JAIL WASHE	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-NFPA	VISA CHARG	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-REQUEST	MAILED RECORDS RE	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-SHERWIN	08768G PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-TRAINING	SPEC VISA CHARG	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-TSC 0625	6G PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WM 00607	G ROBERT VIS	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WM 04383	G PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WM 04555	G RIGHT OF W	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WM 09603	G PARKS VISA	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WM-06673	G KAYELYNN V	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WM-07115	G KAYELYNN V	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-WWM-0667	3G KAYELYNN V	R	3/10/2021	31833		
	I-camara s	hipping Camera shi	R	3/10/2021	31833		$18,378.21
1027		CLARK COND					
	I-47574	CLARK COND	R	3/10/2021	31839		$1,800.00
41510		COASTAL PU					
	I-13391	SERVICE CA	R	3/10/2021	31840		
	I-13405	SERVICE CA	R	3/10/2021	31840		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-13409133	91 SERVICE CA	R	3/10/2021	31840		$4,343.00
43920		COP STOP,					
	I-13685	13685	R	3/10/2021	31841		$1,503.00
47642		DIVER OVER					
	I-030853	BLDG REPAR	R	3/10/2021	31842		$175.00
47745		DOOLEY TAC					
	I-1085963	1085963	R	3/10/2021	31843		$204.00
429		ECOLAB INC					
	I-62598772	12 6259877212	R	3/10/2021	31844		$749.83
49250		EL CAMPO R					
	I-72955	72955	R	3/10/2021	31845		$541.50
921		ENTERPRISE					
	I-26403271	MONTHLY RE	R	3/10/2021	31846		$575.00
52500		FACTS					
	I-#0001617	SEMI-ANNUA	R	3/10/2021	31847		$105.00
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS5795	19 CH2	R	3/10/2021	31848		
	I-cvcs5797	93 P-33	R	3/10/2021	31848		$864.40
662		GULF COAST					
	I-COUNCIL	MEAL GULF COAST	R	3/10/2021	31849		$278.00
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-2002981	GULF COAST	R	3/10/2021	31850		
	I-2003495	2003495	R	3/10/2021	31850		
	I-2005588	2003495	R	3/10/2021	31850		
	I-2009435	2003495	R	3/10/2021	31850		
	I-2009640	CLEANING S	R	3/10/2021	31850		
	I-2011737	GULF COAST	R	3/10/2021	31850		$715.24
957		HOPE ANIMA					
	I--423	JAX VET VI	R	3/10/2021	31851		
	I-693	DR BECKER	R	3/10/2021	31851		$935.25
688		HTI CONSTR					
	I-2106-01	SIDEWALK	R	3/10/2021	31852		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-2111	12" WATER	R	3/10/2021	31852		$24,000.00
443		J & M CUST					
	I-1002713	1002713	R	3/10/2021	31853		$75.00
1		JAY SABATU					
	I-ACO BASI	C TRN TRAINING-	R	3/10/2021	31854		$150.00
1		JOHN DEERE					
	I-IA23361	JOHN DEERE	R	3/10/2021	31855		$18,505.75
82010		KEEP TEXAS					
	I-GCAA 202	1 FEE GCAA 2021	R	3/10/2021	31856		$25.00
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	C-76694	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-443242	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-443243	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-75730	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-75927	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76096	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76142	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76256	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76270	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76286	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76287	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76352	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76396	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76495	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76507	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76515	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76537	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76538	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76544	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76594	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76622	LAKE HARDW	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76649	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76681	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76682	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76691	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76693	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76698	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76711	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76725	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-76728	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76857	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		
	I-76907	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31857		$1,056.12
85000		LANDON'S S					
	I-20900	LANDON'S S	R	3/10/2021	31863		
	I-20903	LANDON'S S	R	3/10/2021	31863		
	I-20905	LANDON'S S	R	3/10/2021	31863		$355.00
179		LEXISNEXIS					
	I-20210228	MONTHLY CO	R	3/10/2021	31864		$150.00
1110		LONE STAR					
	I-23652	WATER COOL	V	3/10/2021	31865		
	I-23653	WATER COOL	V	3/10/2021	31865		
	I-23654	WATER COOL	V	3/10/2021	31865		$5,085.00
1110		LONE STAR					
	M-CHECK	LONE STAR	V	3/10/2021	31865		5,085.00CR
87000		LUBE-N-TUN					
	I-22908	VEHICLE RE	R	3/10/2021	31866		
	I-22909	VEHICLE RE	R	3/10/2021	31866		
	I-PW 89 OI	L CHANGE PW 89 OIL	R	3/10/2021	31866		$611.97
89175		MARATHON F					
	I-IN004131	5 MARATHIN F	R	3/10/2021	31867		$500.00
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-00000009	SHELTER LU	R	3/10/2021	31868		
	I-11B67013	79506 WATER FOR	R	3/10/2021	31868		
	I-TOTES FO	R MOVING TOTES FOR	R	3/10/2021	31868		
	I-kroger 0	0232G JAIL FOOD	R	3/10/2021	31868		
	I-wm 00493	G SUPPLIES	R	3/10/2021	31868		
	I-wm 00815	g LAUNDRY SO	R	3/10/2021	31868		$664.65
99450		MUNICIPAL					
	I-IN155241	5 IN1552415	R	3/10/2021	31869		$789.68
101409		NAFECO					
	I-1063959	1063959	R	3/10/2021	31870		$1,685.92
103500		NEAL INSUR					
	I-038002	MOORE NOTA	R	3/10/2021	31871		$92.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
988		O'REILLY A					
	I-0405-332	618 BATTERY	R	3/10/2021	31872		
	I-04053337	84 WIPER FLUI	R	3/10/2021	31872		
	I-21-56223	GENERAL SU	R	3/10/2021	31872		$74.70
107565		PENNEY'S E					
	I-20792	MAN HOURS	R	3/10/2021	31873		
	I-20798	MAN HOURS	R	3/10/2021	31873		
	I-20817	MAN HOURS	R	3/10/2021	31873		$1,650.00
108550		PERFORMANC					
	I-57962	58016	R	3/10/2021	31874		
	I-58016	58016	R	3/10/2021	31874		$835.94
5869		PROACTIVE					
	I-EM032448	DRUG SCREE	R	3/10/2021	31875		$475.00
89553		SIDDONS-MA					
	I-19405622	SIDDONS-MA	R	3/10/2021	31876		
	I-19405629	SIDDONS-MA	R	3/10/2021	31876		$1,185.71
122655		SOCIETY FO					
	I-MEMBERSH	IP DUES MEMBERSHIP	V	3/10/2021	31877		$219.00
122655		SOCIETY FO					
	M-CHECK	SOCIETY FO	V	3/10/2021	31877		219.00CR
125000		SOILEAU'S					
	I-62314	62314	R	3/10/2021	31878		$36.24
35149		SPARKLIGHT					
	I-CITY HAL	L127230779 MONTHLY SE	R	3/10/2021	31879		$227.00
29		SPRINT/NEX					
	I-56273185	1-006 MONTHLY GE	R	3/10/2021	31880		$600.00
982		SUNBELT CA					
	I-044219	MONTHLY BI	R	3/10/2021	31881		$270.00
1069		SWIPECLOCK					
	I-135454	APPLICANT	R	3/10/2021	31882		$225.00
989		TEXAS FACI					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-1710580	1710580	R	3/10/2021	31883		$2,765.00
1		TOTAL ENER					
	I-3076234	GENERAT	R	3/10/2021	31884		$6,000.00
1		TOTAL ENER					
	I-3076236	TOTAL E	R	3/10/2021	31885		$6,000.00
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-54527132	92 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	293 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	294 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	295 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	296 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	297 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	298 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	299 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	300 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	301 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	302 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	303 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	304 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	305 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	306 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	307 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	308 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	309 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	310 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	311 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	312 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	313 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	314 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	315 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	316 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	317 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	318 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	319 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	320 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	321 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	322 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	323 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	324 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	325 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	326 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-54552713	327 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	328 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	329 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	330 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	331 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	332 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	333 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	334 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	335 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54552713	337 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-54557133	36 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-56152317	895 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-56152317	896 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		
	I-56152317	897 MONTHLY EL	R	3/10/2021	31886		$26,285.32
152000		U.S. POSTM					
	I-APR POST	AGE POSTAGE	R	3/10/2021	31895		$4,500.00
152000		U.S. POSTM					
	I-PERMIT F	EE PERMIT FEE	R	3/10/2021	31896		$245.00
65000		VERIZON WI					
	I-98745590	86 SCADA MONT	R	3/10/2021	31897		$503.62
157000		WALMART CO					
	I-WM 02566	3 02252021	R	3/10/2021	31898		
	I-wm 00546	5 CHARGERS F	R	3/10/2021	31898		$398.84
158299		WASTE CONN					
	C-FEB KAB	FEB GARBAG	R	3/10/2021	31899		
	I-FEB GARB	AGE COLL FEB GARBAG	R	3/10/2021	31899	1	$54,242.75
159000		WAUKESHA-P					
	I-INV8370	EMERG. GEN	R	3/10/2021	31900		$69,290.00
96610		WEX BANK					
	I-70389041	MONTHLY GA	R	3/10/2021	31901		$12,385.53
1		WILLIAM BI					
	I-CDL RENE	W-AB LICENSE RE	R	3/10/2021	31902		$97.00
449		WILSON PES					
	I-158	158	R	3/10/2021	31903		$250.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
163050		ZEIGLER'S					
	I-24658	SPRING CLE	R	3/10/2021	31904		
	I-24995	COMMUNICAT	R	3/10/2021	31904		$76.00
1		ANTHONY NO					
	I-A NORRIS	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31905		$500.00
1		ADOLPH SEM					
	I-A SEMBER	A WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31906		$500.00
1		BRIANNA WO					
	I-B WOOD	WINTER STO	V	3/10/2021	31907		$500.00
1		BRIANNA WO					
	M-CHECK	BRIANNA WO	V	3/10/2021	31907		500.00CR
1		CURTIS FIT					
	I-C FITZGE	RALD WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31908		$500.00
1		DARYL DENB					
	I-D DENBOW	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31909		$500.00
1		DAVID STUL					
	I-D STULBE	RG WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31910		$500.00
1		ERIN BOREN					
	I-E BOREN	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31911		$500.00
1		FELTON JON					
	I-F JONES	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31912		$500.00
1		JOSEPH GAR					
	I-J GARCIA	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31913		$500.00
1		JAMES MCLU					
	I-J MCLURE	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31914		$500.00
1		JOSE MORAL					
	I-J MORALE	S WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31915		$500.00
1		JHON O'BRI					
	I-J O'BRIE	N WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31916		$500.00
1		JASON PERE					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-J PEREZ	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31917		$500.00
1		JEREMY PRU					
	I-J PRUITT	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31918		$500.00
1		JACOB SING					
	I-J SINGLE	TON WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31919		$500.00
1		JOSHUA WIL					
	I-J WILDE	WINTER STO	V	3/10/2021	31920		$500.00
1		JOSHUA WIL					
	M-CHECK	JOSHUA WIL	V	3/10/2021	31920		500.00CR
1		LUIS BAUTI					
	I-L BAUTIS	TA WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31921		$500.00
1		LANE BURCH					
	I-L BURCH	WINTER STO	V	3/10/2021	31922		$500.00
1		LANE BURCH					
	M-CHECK	LANE BURCH	V	3/10/2021	31922		500.00CR
1		NEAL MORTO					
	I-N MORTON	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31923		$500.00
1		RICHARD GA					
	I-R GARCIA	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31924		$500.00
1		SEAN FELIX					
	I-S FELIX	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31925		$500.00
1		SCOTT MYER					
	I-S MYERS	WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31926		$500.00
1		VICTOR YGL					
	I-V YGLESI	AS WINTER STO	R	3/10/2021	31927		$500.00
576		ACCURATE U					
	I-167868	SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31928		
	I-167869	SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31928		$8,582.50
455		ACE IMAGEW					
	I-655627	UNIFORMS	R	3/17/2021	31929		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-657065	UNIFORMS	R	3/17/2021	31929		$508.12
1019		ADP INC					
	I-57583160	6 FY21 Fees	R	3/17/2021	31930		$356.15
2560		AIRGAS USA					
	I-99779619	42 CYL OXYGEN	R	3/17/2021	31931		
	I-99779619	43 OXYGEN REN	R	3/17/2021	31931		$113.30
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-146Y-T4L	L-HJGD FURNATURE	R	3/17/2021	31932		
	I-16QL-VCY	Y-GRC7 AMAZON CAP	R	3/17/2021	31932		
	I-1F94-JQT	R-4YJ6 AMAZON CAP	R	3/17/2021	31932		
	I-1FMG-G7C	Y-FHLK Back camer	R	3/17/2021	31932		
	I-1HX3-L6V	P-X4VG STAND	R	3/17/2021	31932		
	I-1M7G-PCY	9-JJ3J SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31932		
	I-1Q61-3J9	N-DMFN BAGS FOR D	R	3/17/2021	31932		$640.10
1049		AMERICAN J					
	I-54996	CLEANING S	R	3/17/2021	31934		$3,175.00
9075		ANGLETON B					
	I-SALES TA	X MAR ABLC MONTH	R	3/17/2021	31935	1	$13,532.81
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-MAR SALE	S TAX MONTHLY SA	R	3/17/2021	31936	2	$27,065.62
245		AT&T					
	I-979-549-	0599406-9 PHONES	R	3/17/2021	31937		$37.28
578		AT&T					
	I-AFD 0592	888110-001 30121	R	3/17/2021	31938		
	I-AFD05928	67643-001 31821	R	3/17/2021	31938		$94.84
59000		B & K MOTO					
	C-CR 82599	7 CREDIT	R	3/17/2021	31939		
	I-834435	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31939		
	I-834873	OIL	R	3/17/2021	31939		
	I-835166	VEHICLE SU	R	3/17/2021	31939		
	I-835603	835603	R	3/17/2021	31939		$116.95
21600		BASTROP ME					
	I-001496	replace ac	R	3/17/2021	31940		$5,400.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1108		BAY OIL CO					
	I-882951	FUEL	R	3/17/2021	31941		$3,824.03
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR276192	BCOS	R	3/17/2021	31942		$63.17
1		BEBE'S BAR					
	I-000224	BEBE BARNY	R	3/17/2021	31943		$225.00
23200		BRAZORIA C					
	I-2ND QT B	ILLING TAXING UNI	R	3/17/2021	31944		$11,378.50
614		BRAZORIA C					
	I-90490	90490	R	3/17/2021	31945		$254.00
32500		BRAZOSPORT					
	I-01-0481	WATER PURC	R	3/17/2021	31946		$165,312.00
34510		BROOKSIDE					
	I-IA24248	BELT, IDLE	R	3/17/2021	31947		$188.55
34776		BUG SHOP					
	I-pw71	INSPECTON	R	3/17/2021	31948		$25.50
38800		THE BULLET					
	I-13146	HALF PAGE	R	3/17/2021	31949		$120.00
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-ACH-4814	814-2 NATURAL GA	R	3/17/2021	31950		
	I-AFD 4815	059-3 2252021	R	3/17/2021	31950		$149.02
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-LOWE'S C	R CREDIT ISS	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-01CO1262	779066 READY REFR	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-02986-11	978805 VISA CHARG	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-09622G	BOX AND PO	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-124948	TMCEC SEMI	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-12847	NATW MEMBE	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-155-PO-1	1572421 UPS and mo	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-19-7382	CYBERFORCE	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-21-0031	CITY OF AN	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-23652	WATER COOL	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-23654	WATER COOL	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-25039	4 CONEX UN	R	3/17/2021	31951		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-32212	PF DISTRIV	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-85370, 8	5371 SFFMA	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-BALL PIT	/MEGASLIDE SUMMER JAM	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-CONTAINE	RS 4 CONEX UN	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-FB AD BO	OST AD BOOST	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-FIBER PA	TCH CABLES FIBER PATC	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-HOBBY LO	BBY02766G BOX AND PO	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-KROGER 0	5668G LEADERSHIP	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-LAW ENF	SEM TRAINING-V	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-MEMBR DU	ES-CM DUES	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-MINI GOL	F SUMMER JAM	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-REGIST A	CO3 REGISTRATI	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-SCREEN C	ONNECT SCREEN CON	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-SO460502	OFFICE FUR	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-TARGET 0	3925G VACUUM	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-TUNEBOTO	CONVERTER	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-VIRT ZOO	TOUR CITY OF AN	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-VRIOUS I	NVS SFFMA	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-WM 05588	G WALMART -	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-WM 06771	G WEBCAMS	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-WM 07652	G VISA CHARG	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-WM 08450	G CITY OF AN	R	3/17/2021	31951		
	I-WM 08537	G VISA CHARG	R	3/17/2021	31951		$29,532.45
41510		COASTAL PU					
	I-13406	WATER PLAN	R	3/17/2021	31958		
	I-13411	WATER PLAN	R	3/17/2021	31958		$9,100.00
686		DETROIT IN					
	I-00005838	36 TOOLS	R	3/17/2021	31959		$1,142.63
961		SUSIE DICK					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-SD INSTRUCTOR	R	3/17/2021	31960		$300.00
47765		DSHS CENTR					
	I-CD014302	2021 LAB FEES	R	3/17/2021	31961		$2,160.33
48500		DXI INDUST					
	I-05500349	1-21 CHEMICAL S	R	3/17/2021	31962		
	I-05500375	2-21 CHEMICAL S	R	3/17/2021	31962		
	I-DE050015	82-21 CHEMICALS	R	3/17/2021	31962		
	I-DE050016	17-21 CHEMICALS	R	3/17/2021	31962		
	I-DE050016	18-21 CHEMICALS	R	3/17/2021	31962		$1,954.05

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1		EPIC ENTER					
	I-21-0030	EPIC ENTER	R	3/17/2021	31963		$1,100.00
52500		FACTS					
	I-ADS 1523	9-0221 MOWING & W	R	3/17/2021	31964		$214.00
57933		FRANKLIN,					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-BF INSTRUCTOR	R	3/17/2021	31965		$60.00
377		GERI GONZA					
	I-FEB CELL	ALLOW FEBRUARY P	R	3/17/2021	31966		$60.00
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS5799	69 P35-AC REP	R	3/17/2021	31967		
	I-CVCS5799	84 P40- RADIA	R	3/17/2021	31967		
	I-CVCS5800	78 p-38	R	3/17/2021	31967		$2,357.33
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-2015212	PAPER TOWE	R	3/17/2021	31968		$76.00
795		ROY HERNAN					
	I-TRAVEL E	XPENSE TRAVEL EXP	R	3/17/2021	31969		$50.00
800		HERNANDEZ,					
	I-FEB CELL	ALLOW ANNUAL PHO	R	3/17/2021	31970		
	I-MAR CELL	ALLOW CELL PHONE	R	3/17/2021	31970		$120.00
688		HTI CONSTR					
	I-2042	MILLER ST.	R	3/17/2021	31971		$40,455.90
1		JANET COX					
	I-PAINTING	SESSION PAINTING S	R	3/17/2021	31972		$300.00
419		JL SOLUTIO					
	I-WEB00055	0 SERVICE CA	R	3/17/2021	31973		$235.00
1		JORGE SEPU					
	I-E0132536	REF REFUND	R	3/17/2021	31974		$60.00
784		KONICA MIN					
	I-71680170	MONTHLY CO	R	3/17/2021	31975		$548.32
83950		KWIK KAR					
	I-1-295681	PW 81 OIL	R	3/17/2021	31976		$46.36

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-75902	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-76859	FASTENERS	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-76864	LAKE HDWR	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-76933	LAKE HDWR	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-76934	LAKE HDWR	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-76953	LAKE HARDW	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-76955	LAKE HARDW	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77011	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77042	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77055	FASTENERS	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77056	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77072	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77078	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		
	I-77101	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31977		$320.64
85000		LANDON'S S					
	I-20948	ALARM SYST	R	3/17/2021	31980		
	I-20949	ALARM SYST	R	3/17/2021	31980		$1,342.00
1		MAIN STREE					
	I-MAIN ST	THEATER MAIN STREE	R	3/17/2021	31981		$400.00
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-01C67013	79506 WATER FOR	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-772622	EMD 5.4 CO	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-LOWES	GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-LOWES 01	072G TOTES FOR	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-TSC 0111	2G GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-TSC 0111	5G GENERAL SU	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-TSC 0112	8G ACO SUPPLI	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-WM 01019	G DISPATCH M	R	3/17/2021	31982		
	I-WM 01137	G ACO SUPPLI	R	3/17/2021	31982		$1,090.97
96445		MOORE SUPP					
	I-S1609609	1.001 PARTS FOR	R	3/17/2021	31984		$15.86
99450		MUNICIPAL					
	I-IN155433	0 IN1554330	R	3/17/2021	31985		$591.14
988		O'REILLY A					
	C-0405-303	761 SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31986		
	I-0405-303	680 SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31986		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-0405-308	693 SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31986		
	I-0405-320	400 SUPPLIES	R	3/17/2021	31986		$135.51
1065		PRE-PAID L					
	C-ADJ	MARCH BILL	R	3/17/2021	31987		
	I-GROUP 82	09 MARCH BILL	R	3/17/2021	31987		$612.05
112755		PROGRESSIV					
	I-I23732	SERVICE CO	R	3/17/2021	31988		$750.00
30020		RANDLE LAW					
	I-01706	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01707	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01708	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01709	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01710	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01711	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01712	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01713	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01714	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01752	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		
	I-01753	2-Feb	R	3/17/2021	31989		$28,346.64
400		RELIANT ME					
	I-141.2000	080409 CO2 TANK	R	3/17/2021	31991		
	I-141.8000	531743 TANK RENTA	R	3/17/2021	31991		$511.77
122650		SHERWIN-WI					
	I-7690-7	SHERWIN-WI	R	3/17/2021	31992		$160.62
124000		SIRCHIE FI					
	I-0485001	EVIDENCE S	R	3/17/2021	31993		$43.90
125000		SOILEAU'S					
	I-61498	SOILEAU'S	R	3/17/2021	31994		
	I-61778	SOILEAU'S	R	3/17/2021	31994		$3,061.13
782		SPACE WALK					
	I-619500	SPACE WALK	R	3/17/2021	31995		$1,687.50
1		TDLR					
	I-TDLR TES	T TDLR TEST	R	3/17/2021	31996		$50.00
113530		TERRI JO'S					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-983	INSPECTION	R	3/17/2021	31997		$25.50
1		TEXAS EMPI					
	I-CHEER TR	AINING CHEER TRAI	R	3/17/2021	31998		$450.00
137126		TEXAS RECR					
	I-20130	TRAPS WEBS	R	3/17/2021	31999		$50.00
139500		TIMES PRIN					
	I-206171	TIMES PRIN	R	3/17/2021	32000		$49.95
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-54052891	422 MONTHLY EL	R	3/17/2021	32001		
	I-54052891	423 MONTHLY EL	R	3/17/2021	32001		
	I-54227776	623 MONTHLY EL	R	3/17/2021	32001		
	I-54227776	624 MONTHLY EL	R	3/17/2021	32001		$2,266.47
77400		TYLER TECH					
	I-025-3238	48 ANNUAL MAI	R	3/17/2021	32002		$17,238.57
149959		UNDERGROUN					
	I-0108248-	IN EQUIPMENT	R	3/17/2021	32003		$4,304.24
621		UTMB AT GA					
	I-2132539-	APD BLOOD DRAW	R	3/17/2021	32004		$63.00
65000		VERIZON WI					
	I-98706915	90 VERIZON WI	R	3/17/2021	32005		$544.34
955		WARREN, DA					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR PAY-DW INSTRUCTOR	R	3/17/2021	32006		$120.00
1112		WILLIAMS S					
	I-8398887	UNITS FOR	R	3/17/2021	32007		$33,786.81
576		ACCURATE U					
	I-168122	SUPPLIES	R	3/24/2021	32009		$2,042.00
455		ACE IMAGEW					
	I-658508	UNIFORMS 0	R	3/24/2021	32010		
	I-658509	UNIFORMS	R	3/24/2021	32010		$323.45
1019		ADP INC					
	I-57670999	9 FY21 Fees	R	3/24/2021	32011		$499.28

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1104		AFLAC GROU					
	I-MARCH-AD	J AFLAC	R	3/24/2021	32012		
	I-MARCH-W7	056 AFLAC	R	3/24/2021	32012		$2,734.96
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-1L7J-R3C	M-7JJD AMAZON	R	3/24/2021	32013		
	I-1X4-CG46	-1CDV AMAZON	R	3/24/2021	32013		$274.98
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-FSA PP03	1821 FSA	R	3/24/2021	32014		$816.68
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-GUN REIM	B PP031821 GUN REIMBU	R	3/24/2021	32015		$446.11
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-W & S PP	031821 WATER & SE	R	3/24/2021	32016		$555.00
537		AT&T 019					
	I-831-0008	043379 MONTHLY SE	R	3/24/2021	32017		$1,692.79
469		AUTOZONE					
	I-15515725	52 AUTOZONE	V	3/24/2021	32018		
	I-15515737	71 AUTOZONE	V	3/24/2021	32018		$66.17
469		AUTOZONE					
	M-CHECK	AUTOZONE	V	3/24/2021	32018		66.17CR
59000		B & K MOTO					
	I-834673	VEHICLE MA	R	3/24/2021	32019		
	I-836210	BATTERY	R	3/24/2021	32019		
	I-836514	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32019		$430.25
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR276876	MONTHLY SE	R	3/24/2021	32020		$472.18
22626		BELT HARRI					
	I-14707	FY 2020 FI	R	3/24/2021	32021		$18,162.00
23550		BRAZORIA C					
	I-PLAT FIL	ING FEES BC CLERK P	R	3/24/2021	32022		$4,217.00
1		BRAZOSPORT					
	I-2623	EMERGE	R	3/24/2021	32023		$2,940.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
34510		BROOKSIDE					
	I-IA23562	BROOKSIDE	R	3/24/2021	32024		
	I-IA23665	BROOKSIDE	R	3/24/2021	32024		$44.64
45751		CHERRY CRU					
	I-A2263032	1 CRUSHED CO	R	3/24/2021	32025		$2,847.76
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-AIRLINE	CR CITY OF AN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	C-KNOCKERB	AL TAX CR OMEGA KNOC	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	C-NOT A VI	SA CHRG VEHICLE MA	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-125253	JUDGES SEM	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-52212836	EQUIP DEPO	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-68195	MINERAL OI	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-AIRLINE-	FA CITY OF AN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-BUCEE'S	ICE 03375G BUC ICE BA	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-DONUTS 0	6209G TRAINING	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-GIGI'S	CITY OF AN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-HEB ONLI	NE CITY OF AN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-KNOCKERB	ALL OMEGA KNOC	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-KROGER 0	2704G KROGER	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-KROGER F	UEL TRAINING	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-LOWES 07	665G KAB PLANTE	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-OVERNIGH	T MAIL OVER NIGHT	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-PICKETT	FENCE TRAINING	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-PLATES	CITY OF AN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-TP200015	620 DOWNTOWN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-TSC 0258	1G VISA CHARG	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-WEBINAR-	FA CITY OF AN	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-WM 01304	G VISA CHARG	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-WM 02656	G VISA CHARG	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-WM 07685	G WALMART	R	3/24/2021	32026		
	I-lowes 01	096g DOWNTOWN	R	3/24/2021	32026		$3,689.38
41510		COASTAL PU					
	I-13392	NEW PUMP F	R	3/24/2021	32031		
	I-13419	SERVICE CA	R	3/24/2021	32031		$11,540.00
725		CONSTELLAT					
	I-19530062	401 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32032		$1,637.60
1		CROCODILE					
	I-CROCODIL	E ENCOUNTE CROCODILE	R	3/24/2021	32033		$500.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
47572		DEARBORN L					
	C-ADJ	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	C-ADJ APD	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	C-ADJ -SH	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ AC	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ AFC	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ BSD	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ -JW	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ -SA	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ PA	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ PW	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-ADJ VG	MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		
	I-GRP# F01	4614-1 MARCH BILL	R	3/24/2021	32034		$1,710.63
49250		EL CAMPO R					
	I-73586	ICE MACHIN	R	3/24/2021	32038		$541.50
52500		FACTS					
	I-AD 85534	9 NOTICE OF	R	3/24/2021	32039		$206.20
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-1986120	GULF COAST	R	3/24/2021	32040		$284.97
1		HECTOR RAM					
	I-03282021	#NAME?	R	3/24/2021	32041		$1,118.84
80075		JACO ROOFI					
	I-21-0130	JACO ROOFI	R	3/24/2021	32042		$18,563.50
1							
	I-805282BB	JEC ENERGY	R	3/24/2021	32043		$18,922.25
1114		KONICA MIN					
	I-37406712	PRINTER LE	R	3/24/2021	32044		$857.92
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-76298	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-76848	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-76930	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77019	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77043	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77046	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77138	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-77187	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77258	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77287	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77346	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77381	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77386	LAKE HARDW	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77387	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77397	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77407	INVOICE 77	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77409	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77411	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77460	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77537	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77545	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77554	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		
	I-77562	GENERAL SU	R	3/24/2021	32045		$792.11
87400		LUYCX PLUM					
	I-219032	LUYCX PLUM	R	3/24/2021	32050		
	I-219057	LUYCX PLUM	R	3/24/2021	32050		
	I-219067	LUYCX PLUM	R	3/24/2021	32050		$2,706.96
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-4350	FREEDOM PA	R	3/24/2021	32051		$900.00
96445		MOORE SUPP					
	I-S1610887	36.001 SUPPLIES	R	3/24/2021	32052		
	I-S1611152	82.001 SUPPLIES	R	3/24/2021	32052		$33.87
1102		PATRICIA					
	I-SERVICES	3/1-3/12 GRANT/SP P	R	3/24/2021	32053		$1,248.00
1043		PERFROMA					
	I-Q2 PLAYB	OOK Q2 PLAYBOO	R	3/24/2021	32054		$1,503.00
113385		QUILL CORP					
	C-1193795	TONER	R	3/24/2021	32055		
	I-15256317	TONER	R	3/24/2021	32055		$4.68
400		RELIANT ME					
	I-141.2000	081939 POOL CHEMI	R	3/24/2021	32056		$423.45
782		SPACE WALK					
	I-SPACE WA	LK OF LJ SPACE WALK	R	3/24/2021	32057		$180.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1099		SPOK, INC					
	I-E0292489	O PAGERS FOR	R	3/24/2021	32058		$43.69
1026		SYMMETRY E					
	I-9737934	SYMMETRY	R	3/24/2021	32059		$14,128.86
113530		TERRI JO'S					
	I-986	TERRI JO'S	R	3/24/2021	32060		$25.50
1		THEA CHAFI					
	I-MCCLANAH	AN ENTER MCCLANAHAN	R	3/24/2021	32061		$300.00
140501		TML INTERG					
	I-#6123	WC Audit P	R	3/24/2021	32062		$29,008.40
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-54005558	312 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	313 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	314 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	315 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	316 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	317 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	318 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	319 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	321 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	322 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	323 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54005558	324 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54052912	886 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54052912	887 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54052912	888 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54052912	889 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54052912	890 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54052912	891 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	112 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	113 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	114 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	115 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	116 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	117 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	118 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	119 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	120 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-54202796	121 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	122 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	123 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	124 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	125 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	126 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	127 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	128 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	129 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	130 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	131 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	132 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	133 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	134 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	135 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	136 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	137 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	138 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54202796	139 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54377765	478 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-54377765	479 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-55602588	453 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-55602588	454 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-56277155	025 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-56277155	026 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-56277155	027 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		
	I-56277155	028 MONTHLY EL	R	3/24/2021	32064		$8,155.96
163050		ZEIGLER'S					
	I-24984	ZEIGLERS	R	3/24/2021	32074		$970.00
500		4 & 18 MEC					
	I-942477	TIRE PATCH	R	3/31/2021	32075		$15.00
455		ACE IMAGEW					
	I-659936	UNIFORMS 0	R	3/31/2021	32076		
	I-659937	UNIFORMS	R	3/31/2021	32076		$306.95
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-17Q3-RMF	P-39WT GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-17Q3-RMF	P-L9NC OFFICE SUP	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-17q3-rmf	p-39wt GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1CRP-VN9	7-LVGX OFFICE SUP	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1CWP-WN6	C-QT9Q AMAZON	R	3/31/2021	32077		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-1M7G-PCY	9-MDFR amazon	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1NK1-NQR	H-GJ6X AMAZON	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1PJQ-P6M	1-F77V TONER-YELL	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1PYK-RF9	H-TKNR WALL MOUNT	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1RNL-WFJ	6-4TJG AMAZON OFF	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1VQ6-H11	K-HVP9 Blank CDs	R	3/31/2021	32077		
	I-1rnl-wfj	6-4tjg AMAZON OFF	R	3/31/2021	32077		$5,484.49
14000		ANGLETON F					
	I-270721	CHEMICAL S	R	3/31/2021	32080		$96.49
1		ANTHONY GA					
	I-STORM PA	Y - AG WINTER STO	R	3/31/2021	32081		$500.00
1068		AQUA-METRI					
	I-0081683	METER INST	R	3/31/2021	32082		$51,989.52
578		AT&T					
	I-059-2878	067-001 30121	R	3/31/2021	32083		
	I-059-2888	1100-01 30121	R	3/31/2021	32083		$101.14
59000		B & K MOTO					
	C-8330812	NAPA	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	C-836874	836874	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	I-831836	NAPA	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	I-831923	NAPA	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	I-835854	P30	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	I-836585	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	I-836710	836874	R	3/31/2021	32084		
	I-836755	836874	R	3/31/2021	32084		$842.57
21300		THE BANK O					
	I-252-2349	055 ANGL18 SERIES 201	R	3/31/2021	32086		$750.00
1108		BAY OIL CO					
	I-884824	FUEL	R	3/31/2021	32087		$2,556.19
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR276359	BCOS	R	3/31/2021	32088		
	I-AR276875	BCOS MONTH	R	3/31/2021	32088		
	I-AR276999	BCOS	R	3/31/2021	32088		$202.26
584		BRAZORIA C					
	I-ENG 21-0	84 STORM WATE	R	3/31/2021	32089		$861.82

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
34510		BROOKSIDE					
	I-IA24594	BROOKSIDE	R	3/31/2021	32090		
	I-IA24625	BROOKSIDE	R	3/31/2021	32090		$346.35
1		CALEB O'BR					
	I-STORM PA	Y C O'B WINTER STO	R	3/31/2021	32091		$500.00
37656		CDW GOVERN					
	I-SURFACE	PRO SURFACE PR	R	3/31/2021	32092		$1,604.72
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-# 483165	5-8 GAS BILL	R	3/31/2021	32093		
	I-PW 88655	73-3 GAS BILL	R	3/31/2021	32093		
	I-VFD 4815	059-3 3112021	R	3/31/2021	32093		$173.88
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-CR TO CA	RD TRAINING/C	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	C-TRAPS CO	NF REFUND TRAPS CONF	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-07629G	GLUE	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-08456G	GEN SUPPPL	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-15515725	52 AUTOZONE	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-947667	WHOLESALE	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-AB-25910	ONE VISA	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-ATT PHON	E VISA	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-BILLY BO	BS TRAINING M	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-CPO CERT	CPO CERT	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-CPO CERT	FOR REC CPO CERT F	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-CRICKETS	GRILL TRAINING M	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-FLODESK	EMAIL PLAT	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-HILTON H	OTEL HOTEL DURI	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-LOWES 06	074G CABLE	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-NESRTSTA	VISA	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-OCEAN BU	FFET TRAINING M	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-ONLINE T	RAINING ONLINE TR	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-TRAINING	/CONFER TRAINING/C	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-TSC 0047	71G TSC	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-TSC 0434	3G VISA	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-TSC 0540	8G TSC	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-WINGSTOP	TRAINING M	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-WM 01433	G TSC	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-WM 01653	G GEN SUPPPL	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-WM 03668	G MULTIMETER	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-WM 04557	G BOTTLED WA	R	3/31/2021	32094		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-WM CHRG	VISA	R	3/31/2021	32094		
	I-ZOOM PAY	MENT ZOOM PAYME	R	3/31/2021	32094		$2,794.49
961		SUSIE DICK					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR -SD INSTRUCTOR	R	3/31/2021	32100		$300.00
48500		DXI INDUST					
	I-05500422	2-21 CHEMICAL S	R	3/31/2021	32101		$486.33
1071		ENTERPRISE					
	I-FBN41591	86 NEW SR BUS	R	3/31/2021	32102		$29,446.38
53550		FELDER WAT					
	I-17866	FELDER WAT	R	3/31/2021	32103		$370.50
57933		FRANKLIN,					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR- BF FRANKLIN,	R	3/31/2021	32104		$60.00
1084		GINGRICH,					
	I-STORM PA	Y-KG WINTER STO	R	3/31/2021	32105		$500.00
298		GRACE WATE					
	I-714	INJECTION	R	3/31/2021	32106		
	I-715	INSTALL CH	R	3/31/2021	32106		$22,550.00
63755		GRANTWORKS					
	I-INV 2	GRANTWORKS	R	3/31/2021	32107		$6,165.55
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS5801	55 P-40	R	3/31/2021	32108		
	I-CVCS5801	70 P-49	R	3/31/2021	32108		
	I-CVCS5801	72 P50	R	3/31/2021	32108		
	I-CVCS5803	41 P40	R	3/31/2021	32108		$715.93
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-1987652	1987652	R	3/31/2021	32109		
	I-2015213	BLK TRASH	R	3/31/2021	32109		
	I-2017979	GULF COAST	R	3/31/2021	32109		
	I-2021534	GULF COAST	R	3/31/2021	32109		$777.10
218		HDR , INC.					
	I-12003350	75 FEB 2021 O	R	3/31/2021	32110		$19,679.54
688		HTI CONSTR					

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-2042-01	MILLER ST.	R	3/31/2021	32111	1	$14,848.10
80055		J & M WREC					
	I-110728	110728	R	3/31/2021	32112		$317.15
520		JS SALES					
	I-1594	JS SALES	R	3/31/2021	32113		$98.65
82800		KILLUM PES					
	I-315781	QUARTLEY P	R	3/31/2021	32114		$75.00
784		KONICA MIN					
	I-71662443	MONTHLY IN	R	3/31/2021	32115		$258.29
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-#77287	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77289	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77302	77302	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77536	LAKE HARDW	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77605	77605	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77632	LAKE HARDW	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77633	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77635	LAKE HARDW	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77684	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77685	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77698	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77706	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77729	LAKE HARDW	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77738	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77739	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77756	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77757	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77777	LAKE HARDW	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77801	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77802	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77835	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77928	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77949	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77950	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		
	I-77966	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32116		$653.69
1110		LONE STAR					
	I-23972	REVERSE OS	R	3/31/2021	32121		
	I-23973	WATER COOL	R	3/31/2021	32121		$3,390.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1115		LONGHORN B					
	I-JOB #1	BUS	R	3/31/2021	32122		$87.00
87400		LUYCX PLUM					
	I-218090	INVOICE #2	R	3/31/2021	32123		$145.00
1		MARK DEABA					
	I-STORM PA	Y - MD WINTER STO	R	3/31/2021	32124		$500.00
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-4355	ELECTRICAL	R	3/31/2021	32125		
	I-EQ SUPPL	IES EQ SUPPLIE	R	3/31/2021	32125		
	I-FED EX M	AIL CID MAIL	R	3/31/2021	32125		
	I-KROGER 0	2465G JAIL FOOD	R	3/31/2021	32125		
	I-SEWER SU	PP SEWER SUPP	R	3/31/2021	32125		
	I-TCEQ LIC	RENEW LICENSE RE	R	3/31/2021	32125		$1,136.15
96445		MOORE SUPP					
	I-S1610301	7.001 MOORE SUPP	R	3/31/2021	32126		$249.49
1		NICOLE SAR					
	I-STORM PA	Y - NS WINTER STO	R	3/31/2021	32127		$500.00
104350		NORTHERN S					
	I-90435175	9 GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32128		$654.72
988		O'REILLY A					
	I-405-3376	94 GEAR PULLE	R	3/31/2021	32129		$22.99
1102		PATRICIA					
	I-3/13-3/2	7 GRANT COOR	R	3/31/2021	32130		$1,440.00
108505		JASON PERE					
	I-REIMB-JP	REIMBURSEM	R	3/31/2021	32131		$20.00
112755		PROGRESSIV					
	I-i23818	PROGRESSIV	R	3/31/2021	32132		$3,315.00
728		PSYCHOLOGY					
	I-JAMMER L	3 JAMMER L3	R	3/31/2021	32133		$75.00
400		RELIANT ME					
	I-141.0004	47976 CO2 FOR RE	R	3/31/2021	32134		

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-141.2000	059224 RELIANT ME	R	3/31/2021	32134		$605.79
48		DAVE RIECK					
	I-931611	KITCHEN SI	R	3/31/2021	32135		$75.00
125000		SOILEAU'S					
	I-62674	62674	R	3/31/2021	32136		$198.72
35149		SPARKLIGHT					
	I-ACCT# 12	6713528 CABLE BILL	R	3/31/2021	32137		
	I-PW 12696	8411 CABLE AT P	R	3/31/2021	32137		$275.93
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-05450274	3552 MONTHLY EL	R	3/31/2021	32138		
	I-05560250	642 MONTHLY EL	R	3/31/2021	32138		
	I-54005583	598 MONTHLY EL	R	3/31/2021	32138		
	I-54005583	599 MONTHLY EL	R	3/31/2021	32138		
	I-54005583	600 MONTHLY EL	R	3/31/2021	32138		
	I-54005583	601 MONTHLY EL	R	3/31/2021	32138		$434.60
77400		TYLER TECH					
	I-025-3276	30 MONTHLY SU	R	3/31/2021	32139		$390.00
149326		USA BLUE B					
	I-547884	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32140		
	I-547885	GENERAL SU	R	3/31/2021	32140		$2,191.76
65000		VERIZON WI					
	I-#9870691	590 VERIZON WI	R	3/31/2021	32141		
	I-98499017	19 VERIZON WI	R	3/31/2021	32141		
	I-98749251	57 VERIZON WI	R	3/31/2021	32141		$3,329.84
157000		WALMART CO					
	I-WM 02551	2 32521	R	3/31/2021	32144		
	I-WM 02679	2 32521	R	3/31/2021	32144		
	I-WM CHARG	E 527	R	3/31/2021	32144		$367.22
955		WARREN, DA					
	I-INSTRUCT	OR -DW INSTRUCTOR	R	3/31/2021	32145		$120.00
* *	T O T A L S * *	NUMBER					CHECK AMOUNT
	REGULAR CHECKS:	321					$2,743,436.16
	HAND CHECKS:	0					$0.00

		AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99	CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	3/1/2021	THRU 3/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	DRAFTS:	0					$0.00
	EFT:	16					$227,567.39
	NON CHECKS:	0					$0.00
	VOID CHECKS:	8 VOID DEBITS	8,949.37				
		VOID CREDITS					
							CK AMOUNT
	VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: FSB	345					$2,971,003.55
	BANK : FSB TOTALS:	345					$2,971,003.55
	REPORT TOTALS:	345					$2,971,003.55

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : MARCH 31, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
99-000455	ACE IMAGEWEAR							
	21-56673	INV	661383	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$266.16	$266.16
				**	TOTALS	**	$266.16	$266.16
99-000469	AUTOZONE							
	21-56686	INV	#1551573	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$51.93	$51.93
				**	TOTALS	**	$51.93	$51.93
99-000940	CECIL BOOTH							
	20-54122	INV	APR SERV	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	Y	$100.00	$100.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$100.00	$100.00
99-000994	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES							
	21-56681	INV	1DNK-N1C	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$10.19	$10.19
	21-56681	INV	1NCL-DDC	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$3.29	$3.29
				**	TOTALS	**	$13.48	$13.48
99-001007	SVOBODA, MICHAEL							
	20-54126	INV	APR SERV	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	Y	$100.00	$100.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$100.00	$100.00
99-001031	GONGORA, MARK							
	20-54123	INV	APR SERV	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$100.00	$100.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$100.00	$100.00
99-001037	TOWNSEND, TRAVIS							
	20-54125	INV	APR SERV	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$100.00	$100.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$100.00	$100.00
99-001041	TXU ENERGY							
	21-56688	INV	55602588	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$202.34	$202.34
				**	TOTALS	**	$202.34	$202.34
99-001116	WEX BANK							
	21-56735	INV	'7081639	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$201.43	$201.43
	21-56735	INV	'7081639	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$136.22	$136.22
	21-56735	INV	*7081639	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$286.65	$286.65
	21-56735	INV	*7081639	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$267.53	$267.53
	21-56735	INV	70816395	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$297.83	$297.83
				**	TOTALS	**	$1,189.66	$1,189.66

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : MARCH 31, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
99-027550	CITY OF ANGLETON - VISA CA							
	21-56687	INV	03886G	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$78.83	$78.83
	21-56687	INV	05141G	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$53.88	$53.88
	21-56689	INV	1311709	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$341.83	$341.83
				**	TOTALS	**	$474.54	$474.54
99-039751	CHING, HARRIETT R	** C	ONTINUED	**				
	21-56607	INV	FITNESS	3/29/2021	3/29/2021	Y	$120.00	$120.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$120.00	$120.00
99-058266	GUERRA CERON, JEDIDAH							
	21-56611	INV	INSTR -J	3/29/2021	3/29/2021	Y	$120.00	$120.00
	21-56615	INV	MAR KIDS	3/29/2021	3/29/2021	Y	$14.00	$14.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$134.00	$134.00
99-084900	LAKE HARDWARE & LUMBER							
	21-56674	INV	77990	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$8.27	$8.27
	21-56674	INV	77992	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$4.97	$4.97
	21-56674	INV	78002	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$39.26	$39.26
	21-56674	INV	78008	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$4.31	$4.31
				**	TOTALS	**	$56.81	$56.81
99-091552	MEIER, CYNTHIA S							
	21-56608	INV	FIT INST	3/29/2021	3/29/2021	Y	$120.00	$120.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$120.00	$120.00
99-096610	WEX BANK							
	21-56718	INV	#7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$46.02	$46.02
	21-56718	INV	(7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$10.00	$10.00
	21-56718	INV	*7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$1,504.60	$1,504.60
	21-56718	INV	*7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$660.00	$660.00
	21-56718	INV	-7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$1,877.66	$1,877.66
	21-56718	INV	70925293	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$54.77	$54.77
	21-56718	INV	70925293	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$95.48	$95.48
	21-56718	INV	70925293	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$296.37	$296.37
	21-56718	INV	<7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$1,297.73	$1,297.73
	21-56718	INV	<7092529	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$868.09	$868.09
				**	TOTALS	**	$6,710.72	$6,710.72
99-108505	JASON PEREZ							
	20-54121	INV	APR SERV	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	Y	$150.00	$150.00

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : MARCH 31, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
				**	TOTALS	**	$150.00	$150.00
99-116249	ROBERTS, JOAN ELLEN							
	21-56612	INV	FIT INST	3/29/2021	3/29/2021	Y	$120.00	$120.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$120.00	$120.00
99-149577	POOL-TREVINO, MARY E							
	21-56603	INV	FIT INST	3/29/2021	3/29/2021	Y	$300.00	$300.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$300.00	$300.00
99-158299	WASTE CONNECTIONS OF TEXAS							
	21-56806	CM	MARCH KA	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	($500.00)	($500.00)
	21-56806	INV	MARCH GA	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	N	$159,083.76	$159,083.76
99-160485	JOHN WRIGHT							
	20-54124	INV	APR SERV	3/31/2021	3/31/2021	Y	$100.00	$100.00
				**	TOTALS	**	$100.00	$100.00
		UNPAID	INVOICE TOTALS				$169,493.40	
		UNPAID	DEBIT MEMO TOTALS				$0.00	
		UNAPPLIED	CREDIT MEMO TOTALS				$500.00	
		UNPAID	TOTALS				$168,993.40	

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: The discussion and possible action on a proposal from Ambassador Services for the City Hall, Public Works, and Police Department custodial services.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $50,000.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $15,452.77

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton previously employed 1 full time custodian who resigned in October 2020. Since that time, the City has used American Janitorial Services as the temporary custodial company for City Hall, Public Works Service Center, and the Police Station.

The City published an RFP for janitorial services and received 5 responses they were from, American Janitorial Services, M & Rs Elite Janitorial Solutions, LGC Global, Kleen Tech, and Ambassador Services. The bids ranged from $77,246 to $46,826.57 per year which includes paper and cleaning products, and specialty cleaning such as waxing and stripping floors.

An RFP committee was formed and after careful review of the bid packets, the committee recommends Ambassador Services who is also a member of the Choice Partners buy board.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the approval of Ambassador Services as the janitorial vendor for City Hall, Public Works Service Center, and the Police Station.

Janitorial RFP									
Vendor	**AJS**	**Points**	**Ambassador**	**Points**	**M & R Elite**	**Points**	**Kleen Tech**	**Points**	**LGC**	**Points**
Total Cost	$71,320.00	3	$46,826.57	30	$66,150.00	10	$67,600.00	9	$77,246.74	1
HUB	Yes	10	Minority Cert Pending @ City of Houston		Yes	10	Not listed	0	Minority Certified through NMSDC	10
Capability/Qualifications/Referenc	3 Public Entities	30	7 Public Entities	30	3 public Entities	30	1 Public Entity	25	6 Public Entities	30
Responsiveness/ Understanding	Incumbent	25		30		30		30		30
Home Office	Houston Area	N/A	Houston	N/A	Texas	N/A	Denver, CO	N/A	Unknown-Global Presence	N/A
Time in Business	16 yrs	N/A	14 yrs	N/A	4 yrs	N/A	28 yrs	N/A	25 yrs	N/A
Total Points		68		90		80		64		71

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

JANITORIAL SERVICES

RFP # 2021-0409HR

CITY OF ANGLETON REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

Janitorial Services

Submit no later than April 12, 2021, 12:00 p.m. Central Standard Time

The City of Angleton ("City") is soliciting proposals from individuals or firms ("Vendors") interested in providing professional, customer-focused janitorial services for the City.

The City operates a total of seven (7) facilities at various locations throughout the City. Services are requested for three (3) of these facilities listed herein.

The term of this contract shall be one (1) year beginning on May 1, 2021. The contract shall automatically renew for up to four (4) additional one-year terms for a total possible contract life of five (5) years. Pricing shall remain fixed during the initial contract term and any subsequent renewal term, except for a cost adjustment to cover any increase or decrease in prevailing wages.

Timeline

RFP Released	03/23 /2021
Last Date to Submit Questions	04/1/2021
Proposal Due Date	04/9/2021
Evaluation of Proposals	04/12/2021
City Council review/approval of contract	04/27/2021
Award of Contract	By 04/30/2021

Note: The above dates are approximate, are not binding and are subject to change

Scope of Work

The Scope of Work is expected to include, but not be limited to, the tasks identified in Exhibit A to this RFP. Exhibit A is a detailed list of the mandatory janitorial tasks, the frequency of each task, and the facility where the tasks shall be provided. Exhibit B outlines additional cleaning the City would like the Vendor to price but may be excluded from the final agreement.

While Exhibit A sets forth the Scope of Work anticipated by the City at this time, there is no guarantee by the City that this shall continue over the duration of the contract. The City reserves the right to add, modify, or delete tasks and facilities as necessary; any such action shall be formalized by a written amendment to the contract.

All cleanings will follow the CDC recommended COVID-19 cleaning protocols including surfaces, doorknobs, and touchpoints in common areas which should be sanitized daily.

Addenda and Acknowledgement of Addenda

All substantive questions and answers resulting from the tour session shall be formalized and issued as a written addendum to this RFP. Only written addenda should be utilized by Vendors when preparing a response to this RFP. Vendors submitting proposals shall acknowledge receipt of any addendum to this RFP by identifying such in the **Original Response Checklist**.

Basic Requirements

Equipment, Supplies, and Materials:

The City shall furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and supplies required in performing the janitorial tasks, including specialty cleaning and consumable supplies. The vendor shall notify the City ahead of time when supplies are low.

Registered Vendor:

The Vendor shall be registered as a vendor with the City of Angleton prior to performing any services.

Insurance:

The Vendor shall obtain Commercial General Liability insurance, per the City Standards and name the City as an additional insured with a waiver of Subrogation.

Bond

The Vendor should be bonded and must provide proof of bonding with the proposal.

Background Checks:

Background checks shall be required for all janitorial staff working in City facilities. The level of the background check shall be dependent on which City facility the

tasks are being provided at. Any employee assigned to the City of Angleton Police Station must first complete a CJIS course prior to performing any work in the facility.

Federal, State, and Local Compliance:

The Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations affecting its performance.

The Vendor shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

The Vendor shall comply with OSHA Enforcement of Procedures for Occupational Exposure to Blood Borne Pathogens Standard (CFR 1910.1030). Vendor shall furnish to the City an Exposure Control Plan at the time of submittal of the RFP.

The Vendor shall certify that it has complied and shall continue to comply during the duration of this contract, with the United States Immigration and Control Act of 1986 in that every employee of the Vendor is eligible for employment in the United States.

Submittal Requirements

Proposals shall be submitted by e-mail only. The deadline for proposals by interested parties is April 9, 2021 by 12:00 p.m. Central Standard Time. Proposals shall be submitted in PDF format to cmartin@angleton.tx.us by the closing deadline. All respondents will receive an email confirmation within the next business day that their submittal has been received. Questions related to this solicitation may be directed to Colleen Martin, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management cmartin@angleton.tx.us, questions via phone shall not be accepted.

Proposals shall be limited to single spaced, 8 1/2" by 11" typewritten pages (min. 12-point font). The submittal shall be no more than (15) pages not including Pricing Sheets. Supplemental information, such as brochures, may be submitted if desired. The following documentation shall be included in your proposal:

- Company History:
  - Years in janitorial business
  - Key personnel and their experience, including resumes of key company personnel that shall be involved with this contract.

- Employment:
  - Average length of employment for managers, supervisors, and janitors.
  - Describe your process to ensure quality cleaning personnel shall always be available to fulfill contract obligations without interruptions.
  - Ratio of field supervisors to workers.
    - Describe your process for integrating new staff into your

organization and training them to properly perform quality cleaning. Include a copy of written information supplied to employees concerning firm philosophy, policies, and training.
    - Include how you handle equipment maintenance and equipment breakdowns.
- References:
  List at least three current or within the past two years, janitorial contracts (include number of square feet cleaning, description of services and total dollar amount of each).
    - Provide point of contact and telephone number or e-mail address for each reference. The City may conduct a site visit of a reference for any Vendor during its selection process.
    - Provide a list of other Texas cities with which you do janitorial business and their point of contact.

- Work Plan:
    - A detailed work plan, for each facility for which the Vendor is submitting a proposal, showing how Vendor shall accomplish the requirements of Exhibit A.
    - Include a staffing chart for each facility. The staffing chart shall include number of personnel, tasks to be performed by each person, total number of hours to complete tasks and time scheduled for each facility.

- Quality Assurance Program.
    - Include your company's process for tracking and investigating complaints and include your resolution process.
    - Description for your company's process for customer-initiated changes in contracts and includes your communication plan for change orders.

Evaluation Criteria

The City's Evaluation Panel shall use the following criteria to evaluate each proposal:

1. **Cost – 30 Points**
2. **Capability, Qualifications, and References – 30 Points Work Plan**
3. **HUB Certification– 10 Points**
4. **Responsiveness and Understanding – 30 Points**

Following the City Representatives evaluation of the proposals received, selected Vendors may be invited to make oral presentations before the City's Evaluation Panel. The City's Representative will provide additional details outlining the preferred content of the presentation to each Vendor that is invited to participate. Upon completion of the evaluation process, the City's Evaluation Panel will determine the most qualified individual or Vendor based on all materials and information presented. The City will then begin the negotiations for an agreement with the selected Vendor. The City may determine there is only one finalist at which time no presentations will be requested.

Any Vendor failing to submit information in accordance with the procedures set forth in the RFP may be subject to disqualification.

The City reserves the right to change the solicitation schedule, issues amendments to the solicitation, or cancel the solicitation at any time prior to the submittal deadline.

The City Reserves the right to award the janitorial services addressed by this RFP to Multiple Vendors. The City reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to waive immaterial irregularities contained in the solicitation. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals at any time, without penalty. The City reserves the right to refrain from contracting with any respondent. Vendors eliminated from further consideration will be notified by mail or email by the City as soon as practical.

Proposals remain confidential until closing deadline after which proposals are considered a public record subject to public disclosure.

Any Proposal may be withdrawn by written request, at any time prior to the time set for the Proposal submittal deadline.

The City of Angleton, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department

of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises as defined at 49 CFR Part 26 will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in consideration for an award.

Attachments

- Response Checklist
- Response Pricing Sheets (1 – 3)
- Exhibit A: Scope of Services - Cleaning Tasks
- Exhibit B: Janitorial Services Supplemental Information

EEQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP 2021-0409HR

Janitorial Services

RESPONSE CHECKLIST

The Vendor submitting this proposal is required to submit this page along with those items listed below in full as a part of the proposal package.

Failure to submit any of the documents listed below with your proposal, or failure to acknowledge any addendum, or submitting your proposal with any limitations, condition or provision not requested, may be cause for rejection of your proposal.

THIS CHECKLIST MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR PROPOSAL PACKAGE

PLEASE RETURN THE FOLLOW DOCUMENTS:	
	ONE (1) SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST
	ONE (1) PRICING SHEET 1 - ALL FACILITIES
	ONE (1) PRICING SHEET 3 - ADDITIONAL SPECIALTY CLEANING
	ONE (1) PRICING SHEET 5 - GRAND TOTAL
	ONE (1) PROPOSAL (RFP)
	HUB Certificate if Applicable

* Please check each item listed above indicating compliance.

Acknowledgement of Addenda:

Initial here_____to verify your Proposal considers addenda:_____through _____

COMPANY LEGAL NAME:	TELEPHONE NUMBER: FAX NUMBER:
MAILING ADDRESS:	TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: EMAIL:
AUTHORIZED REPESENTATIVE (PRINT)	TITLE
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	DATE

EXHIBIT-A

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP # 2021-0409HR

Janitorial Services

1. Pricing Sheet: Daily/Weekly All Facilities

	Facility	Est. Monthly Hours	Price Per Month	Annual Amount
A.	Angleton City Hall 121 South Velasco 9800 Sq Ft		$	$
	Daily • Sweep/Vacuum all common areas • Wet mop hallways and restrooms • Clean and sanitize all surfaces using germicidal cleaner • Clean and sanitize toilets, urinals, sinks, walls, mirrors, and partitions • Clean and restock restrooms, clean mirrors • Empty trash, replace liners, place, place trash in designated receptacle • Clean kitchen and restock paper towels • Clean all windows in Utility Collection area and Courts • Sanitize water fountain • Clean public area chairs • Clean kitchen countertops, chairs, and table; sanitize • Clean and disinfect sinks and chrome **Weekly** • Wipe hardware, doorknobs, and light fixtures • Wipe down cabinets (outside) • Clean front/visible sides of refrigerator • Wipe microwave inside and out • Disinfect all telephones • Vacuum floors & crevices of offices • Dust and polish all tables • Dust furniture, low moldings, sills, picture frames in the council chamber • Sweep porch and steps to facility • Dust high and low all workstations (ceiling to			

	• baseboard) – bi-weekly, perhaps on employees Fridays off. **Monthly** • Remove cobwebs from ceiling and base boards • Dust ceiling vent returns **Every Other Month** • Clean interior windows glass • Clean exterior window glass **Quarterly (weather permitting)** • Buff vinyl floors • Dust Blinds **As Needed** • Spot clean walls and carpets – as needed • Empties recycle as needed			
B.	Angleton Police Station & Holding Cells 104 Cannan 12,000 Sq Ft		$	$
	Daily • Sweep/Vacuum all common areas • Wet mop hallways and restrooms • Clean and sanitize all surfaces using germicidal cleaner • Clean and sanitize toilets, urinals, sinks, walls, mirrors, and partitions • Clean and restock restrooms, clean mirrors • Empty trash, replace liners, place, place trash in designated receptacle • Clean kitchen and restock paper towels • Clean all glass windows in Dispatch • Sanitize water fountain • Clean public area chairs • Clean kitchen countertops, chairs, and table; sanitize • Clean and disinfect sinks and chrome **Weekly** • Wipe hardware, doorknobs, and light fixtures • Wipe down cabinets (outside) • Clean front/visible sides of refrigerator • Wipe microwave inside and out • Disinfect all telephones • Vacuum floors & crevices of offices • Dust and polish all tables • Dust furniture, low moldings, and sills			

	Monthly • Remove cobwebs from ceiling • Dust ceiling vent returns **Every Other Month** • Clean interior windows glass • Clean exterior window glass **Quarterly (weather permitting)** • Buff vinyl floors • Dust Blinds **As Needed** • Spot clean walls and carpets – as needed • Empties recycle as needed			
F	Angleton Public Works & Parks Center 901 S. Velasco 60 x 60 Sq Ft			
	Daily • Sweep/Vacuum all common areas • Wet mop hallways and restrooms • Clean and sanitize all surfaces using germicidal cleaner • Clean and sanitize toilets, urinals, sinks, walls, mirrors, and partitions • Clean and restock restrooms, clean mirrors • Empty trash, replace liners, place, place trash in designated receptacle • Clean kitchen and restock paper towels • Clean public area chairs • Clean kitchen countertops, chairs, and table; sanitize • Clean and disinfect sinks and chrome **Weekly** • Wipe hardware, doorknobs, and light fixtures • Wipe down cabinets (outside) • Clean front/visible sides of refrigerator • Wipe microwave inside and out • Disinfect all telephones • Vacuum floors & crevices of offices • Dust and polish all tables **Monthly** • Remove cobwebs from ceiling and base boards **Every Other Month** • Clean interior windows glass • Clean exterior window glass		$	$

	Quarterly (weather permitting) • Buff vinyl floors • Dust Blinds Empties recycle as needed			

COMPANY LEGAL NAME: _____

EXHIBIT B

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP # 20021-0226HR

Janitorial Services

2. Pricing Sheet: Additional Specialty Cleaning

Angleton City Hall	Angleton Police Station	Fire Station #1		$ Annual Cost
Shampoo Carpets once per year	Shampoo and Disinfect Carpets and Flooring Once per Year	Shampoo Carpets Once per Year		
Strip and Wax Flooring	Strip and Wax Flooring	Strip and Wax Flooring		

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP #2021-0409HR

Janitorial Services

3. Pricing Sheet – Annual Grand Total

Pricing Sheet	Annual Amount
Total Pricing Sheet 1: Daily/Weekly (Facilities A Thru I)	$
Total Pricing Sheet 3: Additional Specialty Cleaning	$
Total Pricing Sheet 4: Consumable Products & Supplies	$
GRAND TOTAL	**$**

Please write out above Annual Grand Total Amount $_____

COMPANY LEGAL NAME: _____

Exhibit B
Janitorial Services Supplemental Information

The following are base requirements identified in Request for Proposal (RFP) 2021-0226HR.

Prospective Vendors shall provide for these requirements when preparing their proposals.

Identification
Each employee shall carry an identification card issued by the Vendor to be always worn in a visible location on their person while performing services on City of Angleton's premises. Each employee must wear a uniform or shirt/blouse with the Vendor's name to visibly identify them as employees of the Vendor. Personnel hired by the Vendor awaiting security clearance shall wear ID tags stating "City of Angleton Vendor" furnished by the City. Vendor shall notify the City's Representative of the assignment of their employees to each facility by name and any subsequent changes.

Subcontract and Assignment
Not Permitted.

On-Site Supervision
The Vendor's on-site supervisors/leads must be literate and fluent in the English language. The Vendor may furnish as many people as, in its opinion, shall be necessary to perform the services specified by the contract within the time frame allotted, unless specified numbers of personnel are stipulated in the associated Exhibit(s).

Special Events / Emergency Call Out
The Vendor may be requested to provide additional janitorial services for special events and/or emergency callouts at City facilities throughout the year. If the Vendor agrees to provide these services, these services will be negotiated separately and provided for in an amendment to the contract.

Security
Keys, including key cards, to each facility and certain areas will be furnished by the City. It shall be the Vendor's responsibility for safe keeping of all keys in their custody. Any lost keys shall be reported immediately to the City's Representative. If the Vendor loses a key, Vendor shall be required to pay the City's cost to replace the key, plus a twenty percent (20%) administrative cost. If a breach of security results from the loss of keys, requiring locks to be changed or re-keyed, the Vendor shall be charged the City's cost-plus twenty percent (20%) for administrative cost. The charges shall be deducted from monthly payments due to the Vendor. If any keys issued to the Vendor during

the term of the contract is not returned at the expiration date of the contract, replacement keys or hardware replacement as described above shall be deducted from the final payment to the Vendor.

If Vendor employee is suspected of theft, violence, harassment, or other improper conduct while working at City facilities, the Vendor shall be required to cooperate fully with the City of Angleton Police Department investigation process. This shall include providing janitorial employees for investigative interviews in a timely manner. The Vendor shall be solely liable for any costs associated with an investigation and no costs shall be passed onto the City. Upon written notice from the City Representative, the Vendor shall remove any employee the City deems is guilty of improper conduct.

Vendor employees shall not prop open, block open, or leave unlocked any City facility door, window, or other access point and shall not allow anyone into a secured City facility without first checking with their supervisor and requesting to see their City identification. City employees authorized access to a secured area shall have keys, card key, etc. pre-issued to them for that purpose. Vendor employees observing anyone trying to enter a City facility shall report this to the Angleton Police Department immediately by calling 911. Vendor personnel observing suspicious people in or around City facilities shall report it to Angleton Police Department at once. Lost and found articles shall be turned into the City Representative.

Vendor employees are prohibited from the moving and reading of papers on desks, the opening of desk drawers and cabinets, the use of telephones and office equipment at City facilities.

Equipment, Materials, Supplies, and Utilities

The City shall furnish all necessary equipment, materials, supplies and products, required in performing services of the contract. The Vendor shall use prudent care in handling, storing, and using such items to assure economical and proper use of said items. The Vendor shall receive preapproval from the City for any equipment, materials, supplies, and products the Vendor may bring on sight prior to its use.

The City shall provide electrical power at designated outlets for Vendor to operate equipment as necessary in the conduct of work. The Vendor shall assure that its employees are instructed not to use electrical wall outlets where computers and other sensitive equipment are plugged in. The City shall provide hot and cold water as necessary.

Janitorial closets are located at various points throughout the City facilities for storing supplies and equipment including mops, brooms, dust cloths. and other items. These closets and the stored equipment shall be always kept clean and in an orderly manner by the Vendor. Vendor shall not store supplies or equipment on site that does not fit in designated custodial closets or storage rooms.

The Vendor shall provide to the City copies of all Safety Data Sheets (SDS) on all chemicals used in the work and stored in janitorial closets. The Vendor shall provide a copy of the Hazard Communication Program indicating the name of the person to contact.

Safeguarding City Property

The Vendor shall take all reasonable precautions to safeguard and protect City property. Any loss, theft, or damage shall be reported as soon as possible to the City Representative. In the event there is loss, theft or damage reported and there is reasonable cause to believe Vendor employee may have been involved, the City may turn this over to the Angleton Police Department for handling.

Use of City Property/Equipment

Vendor employees shall not to use any City property/equipment such as computers, copy machines, televisions, video machines, radios, telephones, etc.
unless the use of such equipment is required as a job function. Vendor employees can use a City phone to call in to start their work shift by dialing 9 first. Any exception must be in writing and authorized by the City Representative The use of a City phone during an emergency, such as dialing 911, is also allowed.

Cleaning Products

Disinfectant

The Vendor shall work closely with the City to develop and test products and equipment that can be systematically implemented into the janitorial service requirements for each facility. Vendor shall also implement industry standards required by the City with regard to cleaning products for COVID-19 and other such illnesses in accordance with recommendations for public health agencies, including the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the

Texas Department of State Health Services.

Hygiene

Vendor shall implement industry best practices by requiring their employees to perform the following:

- Wash their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. Use an alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol if soap and water are not available.
- Avoid touching their eyes, nose, or mouth with unwashed hands.
- Avoid close contact with people who are sick.
- Cover their mouth and nose with a tissue when coughing or sneezing, then throw the tissue in the trash and wash their hands.
- Clean and disinfect objects and surfaces.
- **Stay at home and away from others if they are feeling ill.**

City of Angleton Holidays

City facilities are closed on the following observed Holidays. The Vendor shall review with the City's Representative the work schedule around Holidays for each year a contract is approved to commence.

Angleton City Facilities including Police and Fire Stations are closed to the public on the following holidays.

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King's Birthday President's Day
Texas Independence Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day
Veteran's Day (observed) Thanksgiving
Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day observed)-2 days

Type text here

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

JANITORIAL SERVICES

RFP # 2021-0409HR

CITY OF ANGLETON REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

Janitorial Services

Submit no later than April 9, 2021, 12:00 p.m. Central Standard Time

The City of Angleton ("City") is soliciting proposals from individuals or firms ("Vendors") interested in providing professional, customer-focused janitorial services for the City.

The City operates a total of seven (7) facilities at various locations throughout the City. Services are requested for three (3) of these facilities listed herein.

The term of this contract shall be one (1) year beginning on May 1, 2021. The contract shall automatically renew for up to four (4) additional one-year terms for a total possible contract life of five (5) years. Pricing shall remain fixed during the initial contract term and any subsequent renewal term, except for a cost adjustment to cover any increase or decrease in prevailing wages.

Timeline

RFP Released	03/23/2021
Last Date to Submit Questions	04/1/2021
Proposal Due Date	04/9/2021
Evaluation of Proposals	04/12/2021
City Council review/approval of contract	04/27/2021
Award of Contract	By 04/30/2021

Note: The above dates are approximate, are not binding and are subject to change

Scope of Work

The Scope of Work is expected to include, but not be limited to, the tasks identified in Exhibit A to this RFP. Exhibit A is a detailed list of the mandatory janitorial tasks, the frequency of each task, and the facility where the tasks shall be provided. Exhibit B outlines additional cleaning the City would like the Vendor to price but may be excluded from the final agreement.

While Exhibit A sets forth the Scope of Work anticipated by the City at this time, there is no guarantee by the City that this shall continue over the duration of the contract. The City reserves the right to add, modify, or delete tasks and facilities as necessary; any such action shall be formalized by a written amendment to the contract.

All cleanings will follow the CDC recommended COVID-19 cleaning protocols including surfaces, doorknobs, and touchpoints in common areas which should be sanitized daily.

Addenda and Acknowledgement of Addenda

All substantive questions and answers resulting from the tour session shall be formalized and issued as a written addendum to this RFP. Only written addenda should be utilized by Vendors when preparing a response to this RFP. Vendors submitting proposals shall acknowledge receipt of any addendum to this RFP by identifying such in the **Original Response Checklist**.

Basic Requirements

Equipment, Supplies, and Materials:

The City shall furnish all necessary equipment, materials, and supplies required in performing the janitorial tasks, including specialty cleaning and consumable supplies. The vendor shall notify the City ahead of time when supplies are low.

Registered Vendor:

The Vendor shall be registered as a vendor with the City of Angleton prior to performing any services.

Insurance:

The Vendor shall obtain Commercial General Liability insurance, per the City Standards and name the City as an additional insured with a waiver of Subrogation.

Bond

The Vendor should be bonded and must provide proof of bonding with the proposal.

Background Checks:

Background checks shall be required for all janitorial staff working in City facilities. The level of the background check shall be dependent on which City facility the tasks are being provided at. Any employee assigned to the City of Angleton Police Station must first complete a CJIS course prior to performing any work in the facility.

Federal, State, and Local Compliance:

The Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations affecting its performance.

The Vendor shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

The Vendor shall comply with OSHA Enforcement of Procedures for Occupational Exposure to Blood Borne Pathogens Standard (CFR 1910.1030). Vendor shall furnish to the City an Exposure Control Plan at the time of submittal of the RFP.

The Vendor shall certify that it has complied and shall continue to comply during the duration of this contract, with the United States Immigration and Control Act of 1986 in that every employee of the Vendor is eligible for employment in the United States.

Submittal Requirements

Proposals shall be submitted by e-mail only. The deadline for proposals by interested parties is April 9, 2021 by 12:00 p.m. Central Standard Time. Proposals shall be submitted in PDF format to cmartin@angleton.tx.us by the closing deadline. All respondents will receive an email confirmation within the next business day that their submittal has been received. Questions related to this solicitation may be directed to Colleen Martin, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management cmartin@angleton.tx.us, questions via phone shall not be accepted.

Proposals shall be limited to single spaced, 8 1/2" by 11" typewritten pages (min. 12point font). The submittal shall be no more than (15) pages not including Pricing Sheets. Supplemental information, such as brochures, may be submitted if desired. The following

documentation shall be included in your proposal: • Company History:

- Years in janitorial business
- Key personnel and their experience, including resumes of key company personnel that shall be involved with this contract.

  - Employment:
    - Average length of employment for managers, supervisors, and janitors.
    - Describe your process to ensure quality cleaning personnel shall always

    be available to fulfill contract obligations without interruptions.
    - Ratio of field supervisors to workers.
  - Describe your process for integrating new staff into your organization and training them to properly perform quality cleaning. Include a copy of written information supplied to employees concerning firm philosophy, policies, and training.
  - Include how you handle equipment maintenance and equipment breakdowns.
  - References:

List at least three current or within the past two years, janitorial contracts (include number of square feet cleaning, description of services and total dollar amount of each).

- Provide point of contact and telephone number or e-mail address for each reference. The City may conduct a site visit of a reference for any Vendor during its selection process.
- Provide a list of other Texas cities with which you do janitorial business and their point of contact.

- Work Plan:
  - A detailed work plan, for each facility for which the Vendor is submitting a proposal, showing how Vendor shall accomplish the requirements of Exhibit A.
  - Include a staffing chart for each facility. The staffing chart shall include number of personnel, tasks to be performed by each person, total number of hours to complete tasks and time scheduled for each facility.

- Quality Assurance Program.
  - Include your company's process for tracking and investigating complaints and include your resolution process.
  - Description for your company's process for customer-initiated changes in contracts and includes your communication plan for change orders.

Evaluation Criteria

The City's Evaluation Panel shall use the following criteria to evaluate each proposal:

1. **Cost – 30 Points**

2. **Capability, Qualifications, and References – 30 Points Work Plan**

3. **HUB Certification– 10 Points**
4. **Responsiveness and Understanding – 30 Points**

Following the City Representatives evaluation of the proposals received, selected Vendors may be invited to make oral presentations before the City's Evaluation Panel. The City's Representative will provide additional details outlining the preferred content of the presentation to each Vendor that is invited to participate. Upon completion of the

evaluation process, the City's Evaluation Panel will determine the most qualified individual or Vendor based on all materials and information presented. The City will then begin the negotiations for an agreement with the selected Vendor. The City may determine there is only one finalist at which time no presentations will be requested.

Any Vendor failing to submit information in accordance with the procedures set forth in the RFP may be subject to disqualification.

The City reserves the right to change the solicitation schedule, issues amendments to the solicitation, or cancel the solicitation at any time prior to the submittal deadline.

The City Reserves the right to award the janitorial services addressed by this RFP to Multiple Vendors. The City reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to waive immaterial irregularities contained in the solicitation. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals at any time, without penalty. The City reserves the right to refrain from contracting with any respondent. Vendors eliminated from further consideration will be notified by mail or email by the City as soon as practical.

Proposals remain confidential until closing deadline after which proposals are considered a public record subject to public disclosure.

Any Proposal may be withdrawn by written request, at any time prior to the time set for the Proposal submittal deadline.

The City of Angleton, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department

of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises as defined at 49 CFR Part 26 will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in consideration for an award.

Attachments

- Response Checklist
- Response Pricing Sheets (1 – 3)

- Exhibit A: Scope of Services - Cleaning Tasks

- Exhibit B: Janitorial Services Supplemental Information

Janitorial Services

RESPONSE CHECKLIST

The Vendor submitting this proposal is required to submit this page along with those items listed below in full as a part of the proposal package.

Failure to submit any of the documents listed below with your proposal, or failure to acknowledge any addendum, or submitting your proposal with any limitations, condition or provision not requested, may be cause for rejection of your proposal.

THIS CHECKLIST MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR PROPOSAL PACKAGE

PLEASE RETURN THE FOLLOW DOCUMENTS:	
	ONE (1) SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST
	ONE (1) PRICING SHEET 1 - ALL FACILITIES
	ONE (1) PRICING SHEET 3 - ADDITIONAL SPECIALTY CLEANING
	ONE (1) PRICING SHEET 5 - GRAND TOTAL
	ONE (1) PROPOSAL (RFP)
	HUB Certificate if Applicable

* Please check each item listed above indicating compliance.

Acknowledgement of Addenda:

Initial here JK to verify your Proposal considers addenda: _____ through

COMPANY LEGAL NAME: Ambassador Services, LLC	TELEPHONE NUMBER: FAX NUMBER: 281-727-0117
MAILING ADDRESS: 11710 North Freeway Suite 200 Houston, Texas 77060	TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:74-3229588 EMAIL: john.kissamis@ambassadorusa.com
AUTHORIZED REPESENTATIVE (PRINT) John Kissamis	TITLE Business Develpoment Manager

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE *John Kissamis*	DATE April 6, 2021

EXHIBIT-A

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP # 2021-0409HR

Janitorial Services

1. Pricing Sheet: Daily/Weekly All Facilities

	Facility	Est. Monthly Hours	Price Per Month	Annual Amount
	Angleton City Hall 121 South Velasco 9800 Sq Ft _____	53.51	$ 1,256.68	$ 15,080.16
	Daily ▯ Sweep/Vacuum all common areas ▯ Wet mop hallways and restrooms ▯ Clean and sanitize all surfaces using germicidal cleaner ▯ Clean and sanitize toilets, urinals, sinks, walls, mirrors, and partitions ▯ Clean and restock restrooms, clean mirrors ▯ Empty trash, replace liners, place, place trash in designated receptacle ▯ Clean kitchen and restock paper towels ▯ Clean all windows in Utility Collection area and Courts ▯ Sanitize water fountain ▯ Clean public area chairs ▯ Clean kitchen countertops, chairs, and table; sanitize ▯ Clean and disinfect sinks and chrome ▯ Wipe hardware, doorknobs, and light fixtures **Weekly**			

	☐ Wipe down cabinets (outside) ☐ Clean front/visible sides of refrigerator ☐ Wipe microwave inside and out ☐ Disinfect all telephones ☐ Vacuum floors & crevices of offices ☐ Dust and polish all tables ☐ Dust furniture, low moldings, sills, picture frames in the council chamber ☐ Sweep porch and steps to facility ☐ Dust high and low all workstations (ceiling to ☐ ☐			

	baseboard) – bi-weekly, perhaps on employees Fridays off. **Monthly** • Remove cobwebs from ceiling and base boards • Dust ceiling vent returns **Every Other Month** Clean interior windows glass Clean exterior window glass **Quarterly (weather permitting)** • Buff vinyl floors • Dust Blinds **As Needed** • Spot clean walls and carpets – as needed • Empties recycle as needed			
	Angleton Police Station & Holding Cells 104 Cannan 12,000 Sq Ft	65.16	$1,538.79	$ 18,465.48
	Daily Sweep/Vacuum all common areas Wet mop hallways and restrooms Clean and sanitize all surfaces using germicidal cleaner Clean and sanitize toilets, urinals, sinks, walls, mirrors, and partitions Clean and restock restrooms, clean mirrors Empty trash, replace liners, place, place trash in designated receptacle Clean kitchen and restock paper towels Clean all glass windows in Dispatch Sanitize water fountain Clean public area chairs Clean kitchen countertops, chairs, and table; sanitize Clean and disinfect sinks and chrome Wipe hardware, doorknobs, and light fixtures **Weekly**			

	☐ Wipe down cabinets (outside) ☐ Clean front/visible sides of refrigerator ☐ Wipe microwave inside and out ☐ Disinfect all telephones ☐ Vacuum floors & crevices of offices ☐ Dust and polish all tables ☐ Dust furniture, low moldings, and sills ☐ ☐			

	Monthly ☐ Remove cobwebs from ceiling ☐ Dust ceiling vent returns **Every Other Month** ☐ Clean interior windows glass ☐ Clean exterior window glass **Quarterly (weather permitting)** • Buff vinyl floors • Dust Blinds **As Needed** ☐ Spot clean walls and carpets – as needed ☐ Empties recycle as needed			
	Angleton Public Works & Parks Center 901 S. Velasco 60 x 60 Sq Ft			
	Daily Sweep/Vacuum all common areas			

	☐ Wet mop hallways and restrooms ☐ Clean and sanitize all surfaces using germicidal cleaner ☐ Clean and sanitize toilets, urinals, sinks, walls, mirrors, and partitions ☐ Clean and restock restrooms, clean mirrors ☐ Empty trash, replace liners, place, place trash in designated receptacle ☐ Clean kitchen and restock paper towels ☐ Clean public area chairs ☐ Clean kitchen countertops, chairs, and table; sanitize ☐ Clean and disinfect sinks and chrome ☐ **Weekly** ☐ Wipe hardware, doorknobs, and light fixtures ☐ Wipe down cabinets (outside) ☐ Clean front/visible sides of refrigerator ☐ Wipe microwave inside and out ☐ Disinfect all telephones ☐ Vacuum floors & crevices of offices ☐ Dust and polish all tables ☐ ☐ Remove cobwebs from ceiling and base boards **Monthly** **ther Month** ☐ Clean interior windows glass Clean exterior window glass ☐ ☐	28.72	$ 461.64	$5,539.68
	Quarterly (weather permitting) • Buff vinyl floors • Dust Blinds Empties recycle as needed			

COMPANY LEGAL NAME: Ambassador Services, LLC

EXHIBIT B

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP # 20021-0226HR

Janitorial Services

2. Pricing Sheet: Additional Specialty Cleaning

Angleton City Hall	Angleton Police Station	Fire Station #1		$ Annual Cost
Shampoo Carpets once per year	Shampoo and Disinfect Carpets and Flooring Once per Year	Shampoo Carpets Once per Year		$1500.00 Or $0.10 Per Sq ft.
	Jail LaundryDaily			$541.25
Strip and Wax Flooring	Strip and Wax Flooring	Strip and Wax Flooring		0.25 per sq ft.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP #2021-0409HR

Janitorial Services

3. Pricing Sheet – Annual Grand Total

Pricing Sheet	Annual Amount
Total Pricing Sheet 1: Daily/Weekly (Facilities A Thru I)	$39,085.32
Total Pricing Sheet 3: Additional Specialty Cleaning	$ 2041.25
	Not including Strip and Waxing
Total Pricing Sheet 4: Consumable Products & Supplies	$ $5,700.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$** 46,826.57

Please write out above Annual Grand Total Amount $Forty five Thousand Six Hundred Four Dollars and Sixty One Cents

COMPANY LEGAL NAME: Ambassador Services, LLC

Exhibit B Janitorial Services Supplemental Information

The following are base requirements identified in Request for Proposal (RFP) 2021-0226HR.

Prospective Vendors shall provide for these requirements when preparing their proposals.

Identification

Each employee shall carry an identification card issued by the Vendor to be always worn in a visible location on their person while performing services on City of Angleton's premises. Each employee must wear a uniform or shirt/blouse with the Vendor's name to visibly identify them as employees of the Vendor. Personnel hired by the Vendor awaiting security clearance shall wear ID tags stating "City of Angleton Vendor" furnished by the City. Vendor shall notify the City's Representative of the assignment of their employees to each facility by name and any subsequent changes.

Subcontract and Assignment
Not Permitted.

On-Site Supervision
The Vendor's on-site supervisors/leads must be literate and fluent in the English language. The Vendor may furnish as many people as, in its opinion, shall be necessary to perform the services specified by the contract within the time frame allotted, unless specified numbers of personnel are stipulated in the associated Exhibit(s).

Special Events / Emergency Call Out
The Vendor may be requested to provide additional janitorial services for special events and/or emergency callouts at City facilities throughout the year. If the Vendor agrees to provide these services, these services will be negotiated separately and provided for in an amendment to the contract.

Security
Keys, including key cards, to each facility and certain areas will be furnished by the City. It shall be the Vendor's responsibility for safe keeping of all keys in their custody. Any lost keys shall be reported immediately to the City's Representative. If the Vendor loses a key, Vendor shall be required to pay the City's cost to replace the key, plus a twenty percent (20%) administrative cost. If a breach of security results from the loss of keys, requiring locks to be changed or re-keyed, the Vendor shall be charged the City's cost-plus twenty percent (20%) for administrative cost. The charges shall be deducted from monthly payments due to the Vendor. If any keys issued to the Vendor during
the term of the contract is not returned at the expiration date of the contract, replacement keys or hardware replacement as described above shall be deducted from the final payment to the Vendor.

If Vendor employee is suspected of theft, violence, harassment, or other improper conduct while working at City facilities, the Vendor shall be required to cooperate fully with the City of Angleton Police Department investigation process. This shall include providing janitorial employees for investigative interviews in a timely manner. The Vendor shall be solely liable for any costs associated with an investigation and no costs shall be passed onto the City. Upon written notice from the City Representative, the Vendor shall remove any employee the City deems is guilty of improper conduct.

Vendor employees shall not prop open, block open, or leave unlocked any City facility door, window, or other access point and shall not allow anyone into a secured City facility without first checking with their supervisor and requesting to see their City identification. City employees authorized access to a secured area shall have keys, card key, etc. pre-issued to

them for that purpose. Vendor employees observing anyone trying to enter a City facility shall report this to the Angleton Police Department immediately by calling 911. Vendor personnel observing suspicious people in or around City facilities shall report it to Angleton Police Department at once. Lost and found articles shall be turned into the City Representative.

Vendor employees are prohibited from the moving and reading of papers on desks, the opening of desk drawers and cabinets, the use of telephones and office equipment at City facilities.

Equipment, Materials, Supplies, and Utilities

The City shall furnish all necessary equipment, materials, supplies and products, required in performing services of the contract. The Vendor shall use prudent care in handling, storing, and using such items to assure economical and proper use of said items. The Vendor shall receive preapproval from the City for any equipment, materials, supplies, and products the Vendor may bring on sight prior to its use.

The City shall provide electrical power at designated outlets for Vendor to operate equipment as necessary in the conduct of work. The Vendor shall assure that its employees are instructed not to use electrical wall outlets where computers and other sensitive equipment are plugged in. The City shall provide hot and cold water as necessary.

Janitorial closets are located at various points throughout the City facilities for storing supplies and equipment including mops, brooms, dust cloths. and other items. These closets and the stored equipment shall be always kept clean and in an orderly manner by the Vendor. Vendor shall not store supplies or equipment on site that does not fit in designated custodial closets or storage rooms.

The Vendor shall provide to the City copies of all Safety Data Sheets (SDS) on all chemicals used in the work and stored in janitorial closets. The Vendor shall provide a copy of the Hazard Communication Program indicating the name of the person to contact.

Safeguarding City Property

The Vendor shall take all reasonable precautions to safeguard and protect City property. Any loss, theft, or damage shall be reported as soon as possible to the City Representative. In the event there is loss, theft or damage reported and there is reasonable cause to believe Vendor employee may have been involved, the City may turn this over to the Angleton Police Department for handling.

Use of City Property/Equipment

Vendor employees shall not to use any City property/equipment such as computers, copy machines, televisions, video machines, radios, telephones, etc.
unless the use of such equipment is required as a job function. Vendor employees can use a City phone to call in to start their work shift by dialing 9 first. Any exception must be in writing and authorized by the City Representative The use of a City phone during an emergency, such as dialing 911, is also allowed.

Cleaning Products

Disinfectant

The Vendor shall work closely with the City to develop and test products and equipment that can be systematically implemented into the janitorial service requirements for each facility. Vendor shall also implement industry standards required by the City with regard to cleaning products for COVID-19 and other such illnesses in accordance with recommendations for public health agencies, including the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the Texas Department of State Health Services.

Hygiene

Vendor shall implement industry best practices by requiring their employees to perform the following:

- Wash their hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. Use an alcoholbased hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol if soap and water are not available.
- Avoid touching their eyes, nose, or mouth with unwashed hands.
- Avoid close contact with people who are sick.
- Cover their mouth and nose with a tissue when coughing or sneezing, then throw the tissue in the trash and wash their hands.
- Clean and disinfect objects and surfaces.
- **Stay at home and away from others if they are feeling ill.**

City of Angleton Holidays

City facilities are closed on the following observed Holidays. The Vendor shall review with the City's Representative the work schedule around Holidays for each year a contract is approved to commence.

Angleton City Facilities including Police and Fire Stations are closed to the public on the following holidays.

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King’s Birthday President’s Day
Texas Independence Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day
Veteran’s Day (observed) Thanksgiving
Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day observed)-2 days

Ambassador Services

Request for Proposal

Submitted to:

Collen Martin, Director of Human Resources
City of Angleton
121 South Velasco Street Angleton , TX 77515
Phone: 979-849-4364
Email: cmartian@angleton.tx.us.

Submission date: April 6, 2021

Submitted by:

John Kissamis, Business Development Manager
Ambassador Services, LLC
Phone: 713-265-7220 Direct
Email: jkissamis@ambassadorusa.com

April 6, 2021

City of Angleton
121 South Velasco Street
Angleton, Texas 77515

Dear Ms., Martin

Ambassador Services, LLC is proud to submit a proposal for custodial services to **City of Angleton**. Our company was founded in 2007 with a commitment to total quality management and driving long-term success by focusing on customer satisfaction and continuous improvement. With more than 75 years of combined leadership experience in the facilities maintenance and landscaping management industries,

Find a sampling of some of our recent accomplishments and what you can expect from our leadership team:

- Large footprint servicing a total of 395 properties and 19 million square feet maintained nightly
- Capability and a proven track record of effectively managing single account in the public sector amounting to 90 buildings and total facility size of 2.8 million square feet
- Over the last five years, we have experienced 157% revenue growth, earning us the #36 national ranking among Fortune's Fastest-Growing Inner City 100 Businesses
- Hands-on leadership team offering immediate responsiveness to customers and transparency in communication
- Maintained over a 92% customer retention rate, along with an 82% employee retention rate over the last 8 years
- Privately owned and operated company with personal accountability

We appreciate the opportunity to share our proposal for custodial services, including our qualifications, methodology and costs. We've put a great amount of focus on being price competitive, in our efforts to deliver exceptional value to your institution. We look forward to working with **City of Angleton** and welcome any questions regarding our proposal and hope you will reach out to us if any arise.

Sincerely,

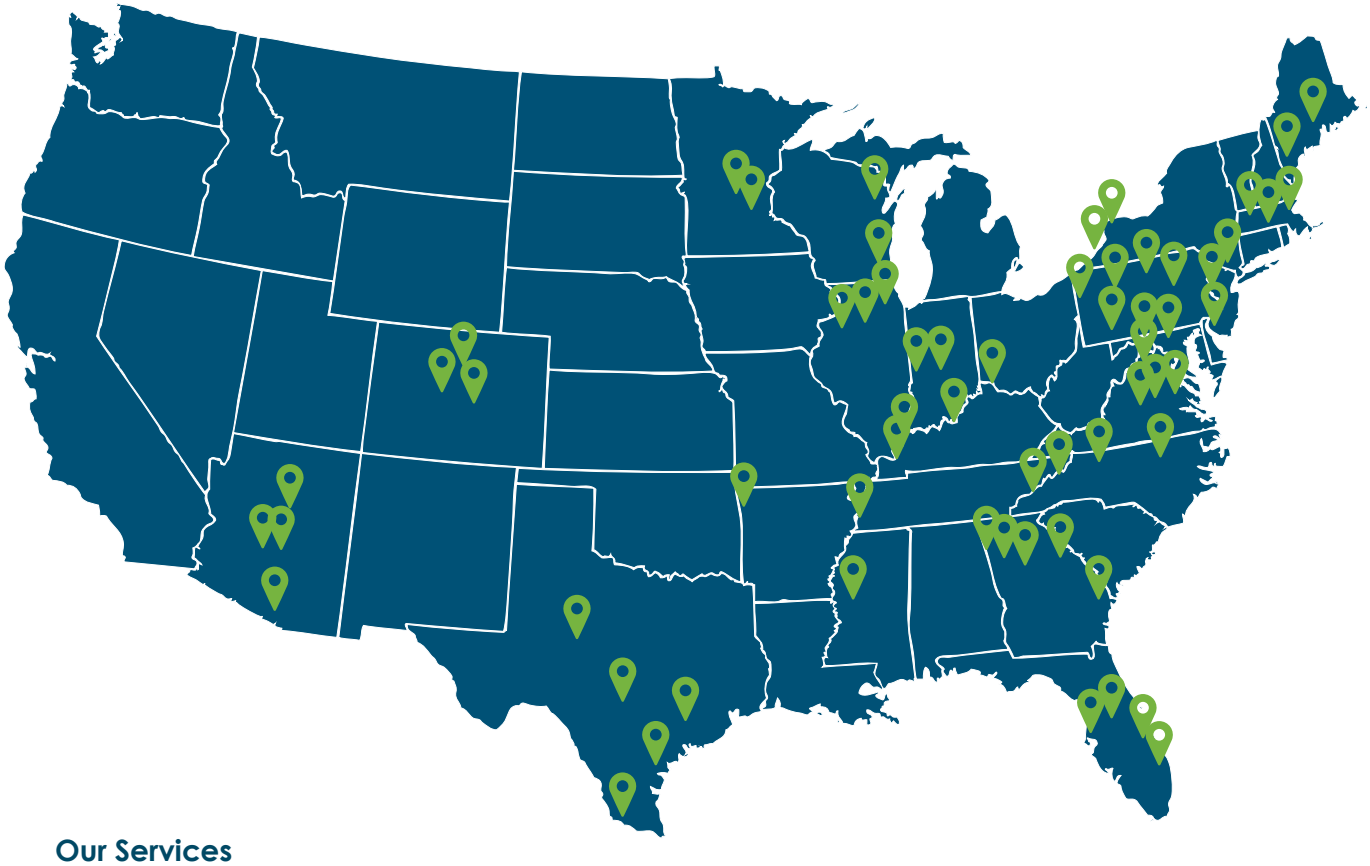
John Kissamis
Business Development Manager
713-265-7220
john.kissamis@ambassadorusa.com

I. Company Profile

About Us

Our CEO, Alexander Melgar, started his career as a janitor. Early in his job path, he learned the power of nurturing growth within himself and others. When Alexander began managing cleaners, he realized that they needed to see the company's vision and feel like they were a part of something larger than themselves. He knew that when people have the opportunity to advance and a mission worth pursuing, they will not only stick around, but also grow together as a team.

In 2007, Ambassador Services was launched with a vision of putting extra care into everything we do. As experts in facilities and grounds maintenance, we understand that delivering consistent, high-quality service is key to building lasting partnerships. The business operates out of a central office in Houston, Texas and offers its services across the United States.



Our Services

- Janitorial/Custodial
- Carpet and hard floor maintenance
- Facilities maintenance
- Grounds management
- Recycling programs
- Window cleaning
- HVAC Maintenance and repair
- Staffing services
- Pressure washing
- Green cleaning programs
- Parking Lot sweeping and striping

Get to know us at Ambassador Services

Ambassador Services is has decades of experience in providing reliable facilities maintenance and landscaping management services. Over the last five years, we have experienced 157% revenue growth, earning us the #36 national ranking among Fortune's Fastest-Growing Inner City 100 Businesses.

Our proposal to **City of Angleton** is a solid and firm commitment to deliver exceptional facilities maintenance performance and attention to detail that exceeds your expectations as per stated in our service level agreement. We offer more than just competitive pricing, we provide you with a sense of security and trust. We also offer a comprehensive insurance policy and a dishonesty bond and perform extensive background checks.

Our mission is to deliver inspiring spaces that become the settings for organizations to thrive. Through our comprehensive facilities maintenance and grounds services, we strive to be the extension of your maintenance department, enabling healthy and inviting environments. Starting at the top from Alexander Melgar, our CEO, to Carlos Telles, our Director of Operations, Gene Gattis, our Regional Manager, Geoffrey McAdoo our Area Manager and everyone on our team is confident in our ability and excited about the opportunity to serve your staff and visitors for years to come.

Business philosophy

We take pride in our craft, delivering reliable service excellence day in day out. Integrity is in our DNA. Combined with a customer-centric approach and unparalleled transparency, it empowers us to earn the trust of our clients. We build relationships for the long haul and never lose sight of our solid commitment to each and every customer.

Whether you're receiving an immediate response to a call or taking advantage of our consultative expertise, we're here to help identify and meet your unique needs. Our approachable, resourceful service team receives extensive procedural and safety training and goes above and beyond to service your facility and grounds to the highest standards.

When it comes to servicing clients, our people are proactive, driven, and resourceful. We're mindful of our work, operating with honesty and integrity. These values, combined with our strong work ethic, gains us the trust of peers, management, and our valued customers. Our consultative expertise is among the best in our industry because Ambassador Services listens to our clients' needs and guides them toward the most effective service solutions. And because we value transparency at all levels of the business, our clients always have access to time management metrics and thorough reporting. We are available 24/7 to address any questions or concerns.

The Ambassador Services difference

At Ambassador Services, we strive to be the extension of your maintenance department. Our proven operational metrics, immediate responsiveness, and solid commitment to each and every customer set us apart.

- Proven track record for consistent quality and timeliness
- "Above and beyond" commitment to honoring our service-level agreements (SLAs)
- Immediate responsiveness to customers and transparency in communication
- Privately owned and operated company with personal accountability for everything we do
- Larger footprint than most of our industry peers
- Seasoned leadership with decades of combined experience

Extensive experience and proven expertise

Ambassador Services provides comprehensive facilities maintenance and grounds services designed to meet your needs. Over the years, we've had the opportunity to grow and nurture a great roster of clients and rapport with them. Find below some of our accomplishments:

1. We have been servicing the **Municipality of City of Houston** with janitorial, porter services, floor and carpet maintenance, and window and pressure washing across 89 buildings, amounting to 2.8 million square feet. During these times of pandemic, it's a privilege for us to be tasked with daily disinfection and decontamination of all the city's facilities in their efforts to reduce impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic. While other vendors are just managing the status quo, our diverse portfolio of clients has enabled us to reassign crews and grow our field organization by 140 new employees in April. We received the call on a Friday and had the team assembled and servicing their 89 buildings starting the following Thursday. We pulled off an accelerated schedule to hire, onboard, train, and certify new employees in pandemic disinfection in less than a week.
2. **Harris County** is another satisfied customer we've been servicing since June 2016. Our team is responsible for maintaining 2.2 million square feet across 19 buildings in the downtown Houston area. We employ 80 janitors, 19 porters, and 8 floor teams that work tirelessly to keep the county's facilities looking great despite a huge amount of foot traffic. Back in 2017, when Hurricane Harvey impacted the area, we supported the relocation of county personnel to multiple buildings and assisted with water damage and restoration services to more than 3 million square feet. We coordinated the replacement of thousands of soap and paper dispensers and have since taken on a consultative role that has saved them a lot of money. Servicing the county during major events like the Superbowl in 2017 and the World Series in 2017 and 2019, with roads closures throughout the city, posed a huge logistical headache during which we had to bus our staff to continue daily operations. However, we were able to continue service without a hitch.
3. We took over the lawn care and grounds maintenance for all **Houston Community College** campuses within a two-week transition period from the incumbent landscaping vendor, which had severely mismanaged proper care of their grounds. Our leadership team coordinated the purchase of a large amount of equipment, developed complex plans, and led the execution of irrigation, soil, and turf action programs. We were able to turn around their grounds appearance 180 degrees swiftly across multiple locations.

For your reference, please find below three educational facilities we've been servicing for years:

1. **Wharton County Junior College** - Contract since 2015, for janitorial and porter services
   Total Sq. ft. 40,000

   Wharton County Junior College
   Locations:
   4000 Avenue F
   Bay City, TX 77414

   5333 FM 1640 Rd
   Richmond, TX 7746

   From the start we communicated with the school to learn about their daily routines event schedules and how often different areas are used throughout the day. The organization uses every room every day, then formulated a satisfactory plan to disinfect each area of campus.

2. **Empire Education Group** - Contract since 2015, for janitorial and porter services
   Total Sq. ft. 807,764

   Empire Education Group
   396 Pottsville/ St Clair Highway
   Pottsville, PA 17901

   We set up preventative maintenance plans for specialty cleaning services that protect their assets while saving them money and maintaining the vinyl flooring to a healthy year-round luster. Site managers visit and tour the locations with the property managers on a daily, weekly routine.

3. **Avance** - Contract since 2017, for janitorial and porter services
   Total Sq. ft. 100,057

   Avance
   22352 Imperial Valley
   Houston, TX 77073

   We have consistently addressed the many challenges faced by facility managers concerning the cleanliness of their building. Our hands-on approach has allowed us to deliver to high expectations for Avance.

Leadership Team Profile

We have assembled a team of some of the most experienced, hands-on leaders in the facility maintenance and landscaping management industries on our operations side, paired with talented functional management from diverse sectors such as technology, manufacturing, and professional services.

Alexander Melgar, CEO

Alexander Melgar is an accomplished services industry executive with a proven track record for leading high-performing organizations to exceptional growth. He joined Ambassador Services in 2012 in the capacity of Chief Operating Officer after more than 18 years of progressive responsibility in the janitorial services industry. Since then, he's merged three companies, streamlining operations and reducing costs while improving customer satisfaction. Mr. Melgar has led the organization to revenue growth of 157% over the last five years while maintaining a 92% customer retention rate. He holds a bachelor's degree from the University of Houston with a concentration in management and operations and is a graduate from The Stanford Entrepreneurship Initiative Executive Program.

Carlos Telles, Director of Operations

Carlos Telles is an operations dynamo. With 16 years of industry experience, he's been leading the overall operations at Ambassador Services with a keen interest in fostering innovation. Training and development of services personnel is one of his key strengths—he's always ready to roll up his sleeves to guide the team. Equally important is his consistent track record for delivering exponential business growth, which has earned him the respect and admiration of many in the organization. Mr. Telles is passionate and decisive when it comes to meeting the needs of our customers while supporting our associates day in and day out.

Artemio Garcia, Director of Finance

A proud graduate of the University of Texas at Austin, Artemio Garcia received a bachelor's of business administration in finance and a bachelor of arts in economics. His solid education combined with more than 13 years of experience in his field makes our Director of Finance an invaluable asset and the go-to person for many in the organization. Years ago, Mr. Garcia set his professional sights toward business development and accounts receivable financing. Currently, his work is centered around in-depth labor analysis, supply analysis, and departmental budgets. His keen attention to detail is paramount in creating financial reports and forecasts to support our fast-growing business.

Gene Gattis
Managing Director, Field Operations

Gene Gattis brings more than 25 years' experience in the facilities maintenance industry to Ambassador Services. His proven track record of consistently maximizing value to both internal and external stakeholders exemplifies his understanding of how service providers act as partners to businesses they support, sharing common goals and expectations. Not one to shy away from challenging environments, Gene's pragmatic leadership helps ensure the field operations group thrives in any setting. With a focus on understanding every client's business objectives, he holds his team to the highest quality and service delivery standards. Gene's extensive managerial experience lends an operations-centric view to our leadership while ensuring our teams work seamlessly with every business we service.

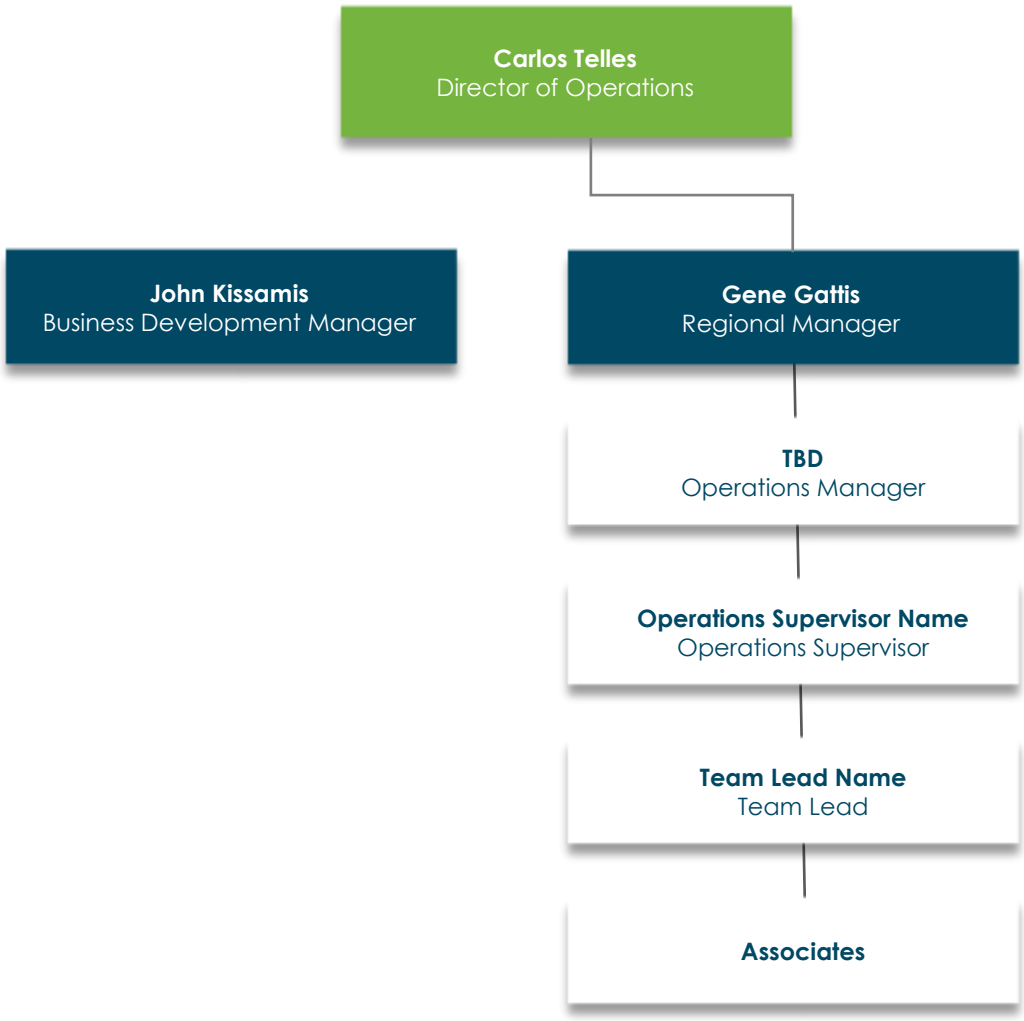
Geoffrey McAdoo, Area Manager

With more than 20 years of sales, operations, and management leadership experience, Geoffrey McAdoo leads the company's office and field staff to deliver our clients' service-level agreements. Prior to joining us, he was responsible for a sizable budget managing numerous Class A multitenant buildings and professional sports venues. He's also an Honorably Discharged United States Marine, where he earned multiple meritorious promotions and commendations such as The Marine Corps Expeditionary Medal, Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal, and the Naval Unit Commendation. He attended the University of Houston, where he studied business administration and management.

John Kissamis, Business Development Manager

Mr. Kissamis has more than 20 years of senior management experience, 18 of which comprise a progressive track record in the facility management industry. He has a knack for understanding clients' priorities and developing programs to fit those needs. Mr. Kissamis has managed and staffed single facilities as large as 100,000+ square feet, and holds certifications in health care facilities and educational institutions. Last but not least, he's a proud graduate of the University of Houston, where he earned a bachelor's degree in business management.

Company name Operational Organizational Chart



Confidential and proprietary information.

Community involvement

Ambassador Services understands the importance of giving back to our community. We highly encourage supporting causes that our customers are involved in, and we've been supporting our own for many years, including:

- Avance Schools
- Habitat for Humanity
- Sugar Land First United Methodist Church Ron Barker Golf Scramble

Industry professional designations

Ambassador Services has been recognized by numerous organizations, including the following industry partners:

- International Sanitary Supply Association (ISSA)
- Building Service Contractor Association International (BSCAI)
- Better Business Bureau (BBB)
- Building Owners and Management Association (BOMA)
- Go Green Initiative
- International Facility Management Association (IFMA)
- Institute of Real Estate Management (IREM)
- National Association of Landscape Professionals (NALP)
- Texas Nursery and Landscape Association (TNLA)
- Organic Horticulture Benefits Alliance (OHBA)
- Choice Partners/Harris County Department of Education (CP/HCDE)
- Church Supplies and Services Inc. Coop

II. Staffing Procedures

Planning for a stable workforce

Ambassador Services is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, sex, sexual orientation, religion, age, color, veteran's status, disability, or ethnicity.

We are committed to hiring and retaining the most qualified personnel for each facility. Our initial screening process, employee incentive programs, and training and management programs attract talented individuals who take pride in their work.

Selection process

We're keen on recruiting, screening, training, managing, and retaining exceptional people that contribute to high-performing teams and deliver an amazing customer experience.

Recruiting

- Newspaper and online ads, including Monster.com and LinkedIn searches
- Networking and employee referrals
- Experienced bilingual recruiting
- Texas Workforce Commission
- Job fairs

Screening

- National, state, and county criminal background checks
- Drug testing
- Motor vehicle records check
- Communication skills assessment
- Fingerprinting (available when required)
- Fingerprint Applicant Services of Texas (FAST)
- Birkman Personality Test (supervisory and management)

Ambassador Services has several initiatives in place to promote its retention efforts:

- Experienced supervision and coaching
- Goal-setting and benchmarking program
- Personal development opportunities and internal promotions
- Recognition and incentives
- Training and development
- Stringent hiring practices
- Highest-paid employees in the industry
- Team environment
- Excellent benefits, including: health, dental, vision, and life insurance through Aetna and healthcare flexible spending account

Confidential and proprietary information.

Employee training and development

Each cleaning assignment is introduced to new associates in a step-by-step process through to completion. We also cover the consequences of incomplete or unsafe accomplishment of the task. Our thorough training programs then tie individual tasks together for comprehensive procedural knowledge.

Whether incumbent or newly hired, employees will go through a regimented training process customized to your facilities' needs. Certain safety and operational procedures are also covered prior to the associate's start day. In addition, we pair new employees with an experienced associate in on-the-job tasks prior to individual assignment to further their knowledge in standardized methods.

Systematic processes are constantly reinforced through a pre-established training schedule that incorporates safety measures into each task. Specialty training is conducted by professional trainers for certain types of floor finishes, complicated equipment, and specialty cleaning.

Training is primarily administered at the job site by supervisors and managers. The easy-to-use, effective training tools in our arsenal from decades of experience allow for a consistent execution across our crews responsible for the maintenance of diverse spaces.

Some of these tools include:

- Scripted Standard Operating Procedure
- SOP handouts
- Step-by-step demonstrations

We ensure associates understand and adhere to their learnings through:

- Knowledge assessments and certifications
- Skills checklists
- Visual observations
- Quality inspections
- Customer feedback

Personnel training and methods

We can't expect new employees to be experts. At Ambassador Services we make a conscious effort to train, coach, motivate, and encourage our employees to reach their full potential. Employees are empowered to carry out our plans and directives and control the quality of their work. Well- trained, competent employees given the opportunity to do what is right, are the cornerstone of a successful operation.

All Ambassador Services employees undergo an initial onboarding program and onsite training designed to set our employees up for success. During the onboarding and training program our employees will be trained in multiple areas of the business, the program includes cleaning techniques, step-by-step operational procedures for all the equipment and supplies they will use.

At the conclusion of the program, our associates are evaluated on the basis of their attitude, dependability, quality of work, and productivity.

Onboarding and training categories

1. Orientation program - Personnel manual review
    a. Probationary period
    b. Security and safety
    c. Customer property
    d. Customer relations

2. Custodial training
    a. Hazard communications
    b. Asbestos awareness
    c. Functional English
    d. Functional Spanish
    e. Quality control
    f. Job Task
        - Floor care
        - Carpet care
        - Window cleaning
        - Classroom cleaning
        - Restroom cleaning
        - Chemical safety
        - Equipment safety
        - Blood borne pathogen safety

3. Supervision certification

4. Management training

Staffing management plan – Project personnel

It is the intent of Ambassador Services to provide the necessary management structure and labor personnel to provide **City of Angleton** with the level of services described in the RFP

Project Manager

A project manager is an employee assigned to oversee the overall operations of the project **City of Angleton**. He/she is responsible for the supervision, training, and communications between all personnel assigned to the project. The project manager will be the main point of contact between the customer and Ambassador Services regarding any special request, concern, question.

Project Manager Assistant

The role of the project manager assistant is to support the day-to-day operations of the project and assist communication with and supervision of the personnel assigned to the project. He/she will assist the project manager in the execution and completion of special projects and support communication between the client's main point of contact and Ambassador Services.

Supervisors

A supervisor is an employee assigned to supervise a specific area of the project, and daily duties include training, directing daily tasks, performing inspections, ordering supplies, overseeing the completion of the scope of work, and reporting any issues to the project manager.

III. Operational Procedures

Transition planning

This plan is designed to outline the procedures to be utilized by Ambassador Service during start-up and transition between service providers.

The Project Manager will be on site and will begin the plan one month prior to the contract start. The Regional Manager will also be available to meet with the staff and personnel and attend any committee meetings that he may be asked to serve on.

Understandably, there is always apprehension that accompanies change. Ambassador Services is both aware of and sensitive to those concerns. It is our desire to make any transition as smooth as possible. In order to minimize concerns, frequent meetings will be held during start-up phase to address any questions that might arise while we initiate engagement.

The next stage of the start-up would include setting up cycle cleaning in accordance with the frequencies outlined in the specifications. Most of the start-up plan calls for "hands-on" training, and Ambassador Services will provide additional supervision during this period.

Pre-Start-Up

One month prior to the start of the service level agreement, we will begin working on checklist to include the following:

1. Recruitment
2. Training materials
3. Equipment inventory
4. Supplies inventory
5. Prepare start-up projects for equipment and supplies
6. Management relocates to location
7. Begin accepting applications from existing staff
8. Organize start-up process, assign and outline management responsibilities
9. Include **City of Angleton** custodial management in meeting
10. Order supplies and equipment
11. Order pick-up trucks
12. Meet with **City of Angleton** custodians and address any last-minute concerns

Confidential and proprietary information.

Equipment list

IMAGE	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #
	Brute 44 Gl utility gray	RCP264360GY
	Mop Bucket	RCP758088YL
	SUPERCOACH PRO10 VAC W/107100	PTE107303
	Janitor Cart w/ zip vinyl bag	IMP6850-90
	VAC PERFECT 12" UPRIGHT METAL HOOD 50' CORD 870 WATT MOTOR S/O BAG VG2 BRUSHROLL	P100M
	REFRESHER AZTEC 30" STRIP MACHINE AND CONCRETE TERRAZZO RESTORATION SYSTEM 3 EACH 10" HEADS PROPANE	REFRESHER
	AUTOSCRUBBER CHAMP PRO 20IN WHEEL DRIVE ONBOARD CHARGER 24V	C20DTDQP

Supplies list

	MF1616ECOG	RIDLEYS	MISC	TOWEL MICROFIBER 16 X 16 ECONOMY GREEN
	H303710N	RIDLEYS	PAPER	LINERS 33 GAL MEDIUM 30 X 37 10 MIC 500 HIGH DENSITY CLEAR (N303710CRE)
	880N	RIDLEYS	PAPER	TOWELS ROLL NATURAL 8IN X 800FT 6/CS
	410163	RIDLEYS	PAPER	TOWELS M-FOLD BROWN 16/250 PAK/CS 9.25 X 9.5
	HOS6802W	RIDLEYS	PAPER	LINERS FEMININE NAPKIN WASTE 8W X 7D X8H 500/CS
	880B	RIDLEYS	PAPER	TOWELS ROLL WHITE 8IN X 800' 6/CS
	K5000	RIDLEYS	PAPER	TOILET SEAT COVERS 1/2 FOLD 5000/CS
	SP-7106	RIDLEYS	CHEM	BOWL CLNR SPARTAN NABC ALTERED QT
	SP-7102	RIDLEYS	CHEM	BOWL CLEANER GERMICIDAL BOWL CLEANSE 23% HCL QT
	PH75P	RIDLEYS	CHEM	PH 7 NEUTRAL CLNR CONC 5 GAL
	OXYPURE1G	RIDLEYS	CHEM	OXYPURE H2O2 ENCAPSULATING CARPET SHAMPOO MULTIPURPOSE ORBOT
	GROUTATT5P	RIDLEYS	CHEM	GROUT ATTACK CLNR CONC 5GAL PAIL

Confidential and proprietary information.

Commitment to quality

All of us at Ambassador Services firmly believe that the race for quality has no finish line. With that mindset and because every organization is unique, we believe that janitorial cleaning plans should be customized around your specific needs, schedules, and demands. We begin every partnership by learning about the space we're going to maintain, measuring each room and mapping out all surfaces.

From there, we work directly with you to better understand your schedule and the traffic throughout multiple areas of your facility. We'll create a service program that best fits the needs and preferences of your organization.

As the service comes into a conclusion, our team of Route Supervisors perform a daily walkthrough of your facilities. They capture outcomes in an electronic inspection system, enabling our managers to guarantee we serviced your space according to specifications. Detailed reports are shared daily with our customers via email. We also provide clients with a monthly survey including detailed inspection of all areas in your facilities.

Quality assurance and inspections

At Ambassador Services we understand that quality assurance is a key component to the success of our programs and instrumental for customer. Our assurance and inspection program integrates three key elements to continuously monitor and report our job performance:

- Comprehensive walk-through computer generated inspections
- Customer satisfaction surveys
- Quarterly business reviews

We sincerely value our customer relationships and leverage the quality assurance and inspection program to ensure the accountability of our services throughout the life of each of our service level agreements. In addition, we foster transparency at all levels of the business, and our clients always have access to metrics and thorough reporting.

Comprehensive inspection plans

Daily / Nightly
A thorough nightly inspection after the completion of work will be conducted by the Project Supervisor.

Weekly
A minimum of one weekly walk-through inspection will be conducted by Ambassador's project Manager. Customer have full access to the inspections reports through our customer online portal.

Monthly
A monthly walk-through inspection will be conducted by Ambassador's Regional Manager, Project Manager, Supervisor, and a representative of the customer (if available). This inspection will be documented in the report card.

Quarterly
In addition, we will schedule face-to-face quarterly business reviews where Ambassador's Director of Operations, Regional Manager and Project Manager will meet with the Contract Administrator to discuss any areas of concern. All performed inspections, service requests, observations, and projects will be consolidated into a single report; providing our customer a detailed analysis of our operations, contract compliance and overall customer satisfaction outcomes.

Facility Management Software

Ambassador Services utilizes a web-based program to manage quality control. There are seven key areas we focus on:

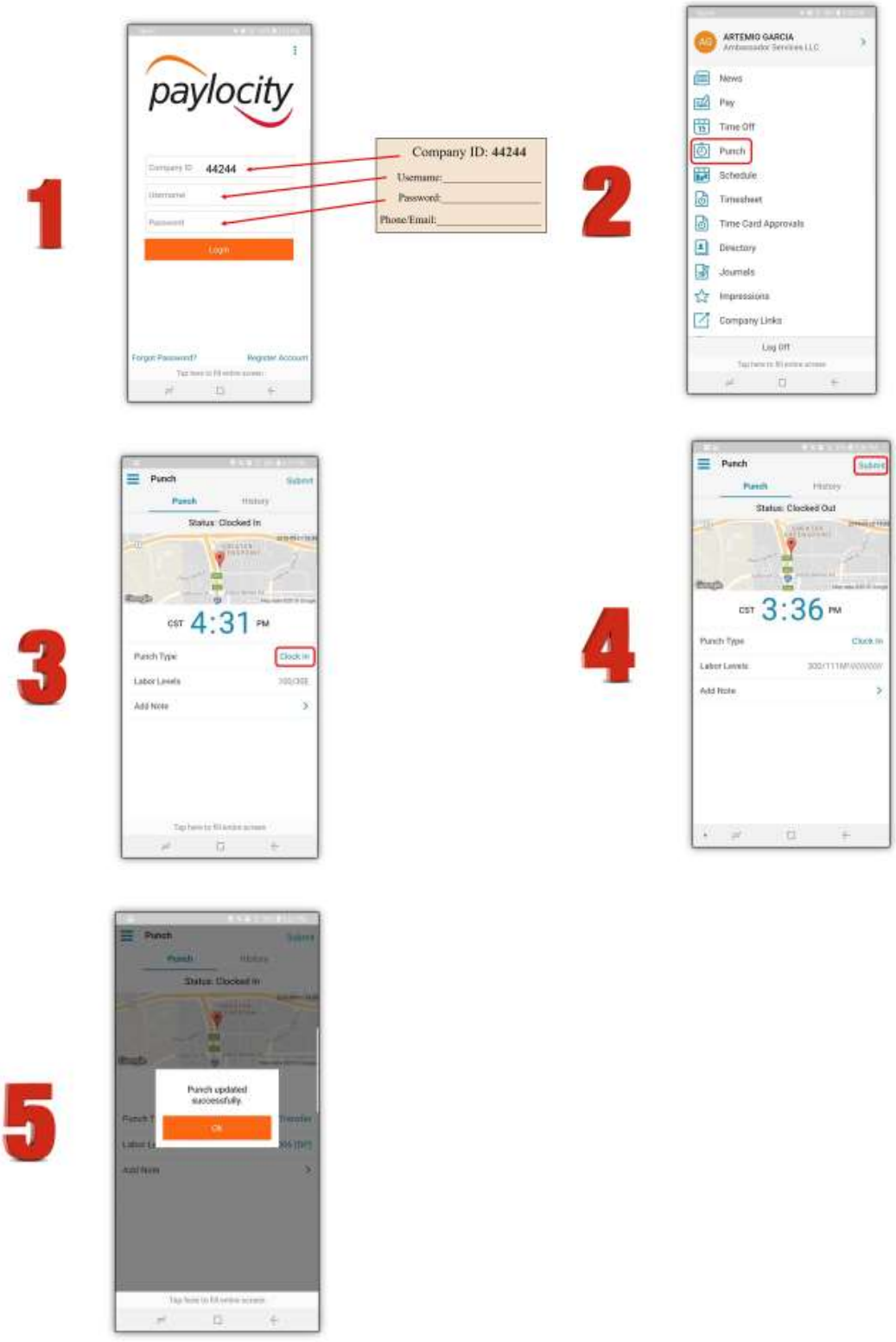
- Inspections
- Mobile surveys
- Work orders
- Job scheduling
- Reports
- Time tracking
- Inventory

Inspections

Our facility management software is designed to create a custom inspection report for each building. This custom report works on all smart phones and mobile devices through an app. Each area in a building will have its own QR code. This code can be scanned by a mobile device, which brings up the custom inspection report.

Once the inspection is completed, it will be sent to the customer so he or she can sign off on it. Past inspections can be viewed at any time which offers a reference to our operations manager, where to focus your cleaners' times before the next inspection. Performing inspections through our facility management software allows for more consistent cleaning.

Timekeeping System
Quality Control Software – Time and Attendance Tracking System



Confidential and proprietary information.

Quality products for thorough cleaning

We are fully committed to a greener way of cleaning with the smallest possible carbon footprint, prioritizing environmentally friendly products. We train all our employees on the best practices for limiting waste and cleaning efficiently, and follow all health and safety regulations regarding trash haul and water recapture.

Our purchasing department tests every machine, chemical, and material on multiple surfaces until we know it's safe and effective. We also study Material Safety Data Sheets, ensuring we understand the science and safety procedures.

Uniforms and badges

A first impression has the potential to make a lasting one. That's why Ambassador Services is committed to ensuring our associates maintain a professional appearance. All field employees are required to wear professional uniforms, such as polo shirts, smocks or aprons, and hats.

Ambassador Services takes every step to ensure the safety of our employees and buildings we service. Every employee will receive an identification badge the first day of employment. Badges will have the following information on it:

- Company name
- Employee name
- Employee's picture

Ambassador Services can provide a sample badge at the request of **City of Angleton.**

Emergency response

Ambassador Services will establish a **City of Angleton** dedicated Emergency Response phone line offering 24/7 coverage should an emergency arise. You will also be provided direct line contacts for the Account Manager and Operations Manager. Our customer support staff operate the phone lines after business hours. All customer support staff are trained to assess any issues that arise and direct messages to the appropriate project manager and supervisors. We work with two supplies vendors: Ridley's Janitorial and Pollock Paper. They both offer next-day delivery service when an emergency product replenishment arises. If it is after business hours, we keep emergency stock at our warehouse. The project manager or supervisors are responsible for delivery.

Minimal environmental impact equipment

- Vacuum cleaners meet Carpet and Rug Institute Green Label Program requirements and operate at less than 70dBA.
- Carpet extraction machines must collect enough moisture for carpets to dry in 24 hours
- Powered floor maintenance equipment has to be equipped with guards to collect and capture particulates while operating at a sound level of less than 70dBA
- Equipment has bumpers to reduce damage to walls
- Powered scrubbing machines must be able to dispense a variable rate of cleaning fluids to optimize the use of cleaning chemicals
- Quarterly maintenance program inspects and maintains the performance of all janitorial equipment documented on a maintenance log

Recycling

Our team at Ambassador Services is experienced in managing recycling programs for sizable clients in the private and public sectors. We are open to working with you on recycling and other sustainability programs. However, that will require our team to visit your facilities, which we'll gladly coordinate in the weeks ahead, based on your availability.

Confidential and proprietary information.

IV. Safety Awareness

Purpose

Ambassador Services is concerned about the safety and well-being of its employees both on and off the job. This proposal provides basic guidelines for procedures to follow during specific emergency situations. All of these specific emergency situations are covered during training when a new employee is hired. Objectives of this plan include:

- Defining, when appropriate, and integrating the organization's role with community-wide emergency preparedness efforts.
- Notifying proper authorities outside the organization of an emergency.
- Notifying personnel of an implementation of the emergency preparedness plan.
- Defining, when appropriate, alternate roles and responsibilities of personnel during disasters and emergencies.
- Assigning available personnel to reflect current staffing patterns.
- Providing an emergency communication system during disasters and emergencies.

These policies and procedures apply to all customer sites. Each new employee goes through each of these procedures during the training phase:

- Violent, threatening or suspicious persons
- Weapons
- Illegal drugs
- Fire
- Bomb threats
- Severe weather
- Storm and flood
- Tornado
- Severe cold weather and ice
- Extreme heat
- Minor injuries
- Life-threatening Injuries
- Back injury prevention
- Slip-and-fall accidents
- Bloodborne pathogens
- Needle sticks
- Hazardous material
- Power outages
- Floods and plumbing failures
- Alarm systems
- Broken windows
- Damage and breakage
- Accidental throw-outs and trash errors
- Lost and found items
- Lost and missing keys
- Elevator failures
- Asbestos awareness and safety training

Confidential and proprietary information.

Employee standards of conduct

Every organization must have standards of conduct to promote efficiency, harmony, and safety. Standards of conduct and work rules and regulations are intended as a guide. As such, Ambassador Services reserves the right to evaluate an employee's conduct on a case-by-case basis and to modify these guidelines at any time, for any reason.

Violation of any of the following standards of conduct may result in disciplinary action up to, and including, termination of employment:

- Conviction of a serious criminal offense.
- Possession or use of intoxicants, illegal drugs, or any controlled substance at your work site or while at work or reporting for work under the influence of such intoxicants, illegal drugs, or narcotics.
- Carrying any weapon while at work, or at your work site,
- Dishonesty, including, but not limited to: fraud, theft, misappropriation, falsification of timecard, sign-in book or other reports, or punching or marking another employee's timecard.
- Fighting, intentional or negligent harm causing injury to an employee or to another individual, disruptive conduct, or any conduct violating common decency or morality.
- Sleeping, loafing, or inappropriately resting during working hours.
- Failure to report accidents or personal injuries immediately and/or to cooperate in the investigation thereof, and/or falsifying either the fact of the seriousness of an occupational injury. Knowingly harboring a serious contagious disease or illness which could endanger the health of others.
- Unjustified refusal to work or to accept direction, or unwillingness to work overtime or accept alternate assignments.
- Distributing or receiving unauthorized literature in working areas during working hours or solicitation for any purpose during working hours; posting unauthorized notices on Company property or time.
- Failure to sign or turn in any and all required reports or failure to acknowledge receipt of Ambassador Services Warning Forms (Coaching and Counseling forms).
- Intentionally or carelessly damaging a customer's building, property, equipment, tools, or similar items or property of Ambassador Services, or to fellow employees' property, by reason of willful, negligent or careless conduct.
- Insubordination, including, but not limited to: unjustified refusal or failure to perform work assigned, unwillingness to accept overtime or alternate assignment, the use of abusive or profane language towards supervisors, other officials of Ambassador Services, customers, and/or fellow employees.
- Discussion of Ambassador Services business or employment-related matters with property management tenants or other persons at the worksite. Any such questions or concerns should be addressed to the Ambassador Services supervisor or other Ambassador Services management.
- Engaging in horseplay or practical jokes; failure to exercise common sense.
- Failure to notify your supervisor in advance of scheduled start that you will be absent from work. Responsibility for notification is yours; always know with whom a message is left.
- Intimidation, harassment, threats, or coercion of any other person, employee, or employees.

Confidential and proprietary information.

- Violations of Ambassador Services work rules or safety regulation promulgated by either federal or state government, or an action which in good common sense might jeopardize safe working conditions, cause injury, or in any way impair customer relations.
- Employee leaving their assigned area and/or facility during work hours without supervisor permission.
- Continued inefficient or poor work habits.
- Making a personal telephone call during working time without the express permission of your supervisor.
- Failure to attend safety meeting and use appropriate safety equipment. If you need equipment that you do not have, or that is defective, notify your supervisor. Do not perform the task without the proper equipment.
- Failure to be at the work site at the start of work and to remain at work until quitting time.
- "No show/no call" to work as scheduled will be considered a voluntary termination.
- Gambling during work time or on a customer's property.
- Eating, drinking, or smoking in unauthorized areas.
- The unauthorized use or removal of company equipment, or supplies from a building, or the Ambassador Services warehouse.
- Unauthorized use of customer equipment or property.
- Seat belts must be worn while driving any company vehicle or on company business.
- Practice good housekeeping. Keep our designated storage areas clean. Debris, spills, etc. are all injury hazards for yourself and others.
- The foregoing standards of conduct are not intended to be all-inclusive and will not preclude management from taking appropriate disciplinary and re-training action when other circumstances so require. Management may also promulgate and/or enforce other reasonable work rules and regulations from time to time.

Confidential and proprietary information.

Company policy for dealing with COVID-19

Ambassador Service's position statement on COVID-19 and our continuity plan is to continue to monitor and follow the direction of city and government officials. We will communicate updates to our employees and how they affect the areas of our operations and the employees working in those facilities.

We will continue to brief employees, contractors, and customers as COVID-19 spreads in our communities and express the following to our employees:

Ambassador Services will require that anyone with even a mild cough or low-grade fever (37.3 C or more) communicate with their manager and coordinate the need to stay home. Employees should also stay home if they have experienced flu like symptoms and had to take simple medications, such as paracetamol / acetaminophen, ibuprofen or aspirin, which may mask symptoms of infection. A however, all need for sick leave or doctor appointments must be previously communicated with your management per company policy, and a doctor's note and release to full duty from the treating physician must be provided prior to a return-to-work status.

- It is completely at the employee's sole discretion and expense that they seek medical evaluations of their own based on the information provided.
- The duration of the COVID-19's impact to our business at this time is unforeseen and therefore, non-exempt employees' hours without work will be documented as hours without pay.
- Ambassador Services requires all employees to notify their direct manager in the event they are experiencing symptoms and furthermore, and report through physician assessments if a confirmed Covid-19 positive tests is received.

Rotational employees (supervisors/managers) should conduct self-assessments continuously for the safety of the public and employees.

Regarding COVID-19 and reducing socialization: Please attempt to hold conference calls/video call where available instead of a face-to-face meeting. Per the recent WHO announcements, Ambassador Services has an obligation to the public and its employees to take these precautionary measures for meetings that can be conducted over conference lines instead.

While traveling: We are encouraging employees to wash their hands regularly and stay at least one meter away from people who are coughing or sneezing.

If an employee is feeling ill while traveling, we encourage a physician's evaluation and doctor's return-to-work release. Employees must comply with instructions from local authorities where they are traveling. If, for example, they are told by local authorities not to go somewhere they should comply with this along with any local restrictions on travel, movement or large gatherings.

When employees return from traveling: Employees who have returned from an area where COVID-19 is spreading should monitor themselves for symptoms for 14 days and take their temperature twice a day. If they develop even a mild cough or low-grade fever (i.e. a temperature of 37.3 C or more) they should stay at home and self-isolate. This means avoiding close contact (one meter or nearer) with other people, including family members. They should also telephone their healthcare provider or the local public health department, giving them details of their recent travel and symptoms.

Ambassador will provide further update as we finalize corporate and field staff continuity plans which are contingent on governing officials' and national emergency announcements.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (M 11/1

Item 7.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Brady, Chapman, Holland & Associates 10055 West Gulf Bank Houston TX 77040	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 713-688-1500	FAX (A/C, No): 713-688-7967
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: ecerts@bch-insurance.com	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Charter Oaks Fire Ins.Co.(Travelers)	25615
INSURER B : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT	25682
INSURER C : Farmington Casualty Company (Travelers)	41483
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED AMBASSADOR

Ambassador Services, LLC
11710 North Freeway Ste 200
Houston TX 77060

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1522654647 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC OTHER:			6309K911165	10/15/2020	10/15/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS ONLY NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BA9K909840	10/15/2020	10/15/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			CUP9K914063	10/15/2020	10/15/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
C	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		UB8L781991	10/15/2020	10/15/2021	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The policy includes Blanket additional insured on the general liability per forms CGD246 0419 and auto per form CAT353 0215 with a waiver of subrogation on the general liability per form CGD467 0219, auto per form CAT353 0215 and Workers Compensation per form WC420304B when required by written contract. Umbrella is follow-form to the underlying policies per form EU0003 0818 with regards to the policy terms and conditions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Ambassador Services

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jeff Brady

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights r .

Ambassador Services

References

At Ambassador Servies we understand the importance of providing references, and what that means for any government entity. Here at Ambassador we are very transparent, and we offer and encourage open lines of communication. Sharing with you a few of the establishments that we currently have been doing business with for serveral years (please see provided references to the right of this column).

We are confident in the work that we provide for the our clients, and understand the importance of planning for a stable work place that has a strong selection, recrutiing and screening process.

Ambassador Services always has safety as one of the primary focuses when hiring for any project; espeically those who are in the government sector. We are proud to provide a work flow program that works in conjunction with the Client in order to work as an extension to the Client's workforce, and never as a separte entity .

Contact information for the references to the right avaibale on page 2 of this document. We look forward to becoming apart of your team, and providing a clean, productive and safe work environment for all of the staff members and community.

"…. If you want to go fast, go alone; if you want to go far, go together."

-Paul Oberschneider, Estonian Businessman

CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS

HARRIS COUNTY TEXAS

PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS

CITY OF SUGAR LAND TEXAS

CITY OF SUGAR LAND

Ambassador Services

City of Houston

Services performed: Day Porter and Janitorial

Sq. footage: 2.8 million

Contact: Warren Davis – Contract Facilities & Property Management

Email: warren.davis@houstontx.gov

611 Walker Street

Houston, TX 77002

832-933-8027

Harris County

Services performed: Day Porter and Janitorial

Sq. footage: 2,081,117

Contact: Justin Loston – Contract Administrator at Facilities & Property Management

Email: justin.loston@fpm.hctx.net

1310 Prairie Street Ste. 1330

Houston, TX 77002

713-274-9773

Port Houston, International Port of Texas

Services performed: Janitorial

Sq. Footage: 4,000,000

Contact: Trish Baker -Maintenance Assistant Manager

Email: pbaker@poha.com

12619 Port Drive

Seabrook, TX 77586

281-470-5584

City of Sugarland, Texas

Services performed: Day Porter and Janitorial

Sq. footage: 213,808

Contact: Mary Hughes - Facilities Services Supervisor

Email: mhughes@sugarlandtx.gov

2700 Town Center Boulevard North

Sugar Land, TX 77479

281-275-2776

City of Katy,

Services performed: Janitorial

Sq. Footage: 60,456

Contact: Elanie Lutringer – Facilities Maintenance Manager

Email: elutringer@cityofkaty.com

901 Avenue C 77492

Katy, TX 77492

281-391-4829

City of Highland Village,

Services performed: Janitorial

Sq. Footage: 85,000

Contact: Charles Campi – Facilities Manager

Email: ccampi@highlandvillage.org

1000 Highland Village Road

Highland Village, TX 75077

214-769-3568

Woodlands TownShip Parks and Recreation

Services performed: Landscaping

Sq. Footage: 300,000

Contact: Mitch Hall – Parks and Recreation Director

Email: mhall@thewoodlandstownship-tx.gov

8203 Millennium Forest Dr.

The Woodlands, TX 77381

281-210-3800

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Geri Gonzales

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the NABCO proposal for replacement of emergency exit doors in the Angleton Recreation Center Natatorium and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $39,982

FUND: 60-100-199

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff has completed a bid process to secure the lowest pricing with best guarantee of workmanship and materials for the replacement of doors in the Recreation Center's aquatic area. The project shall include the removal and replacement of 3 sets of emergency exit doors and 2 single access doors to a garaged sitting area.

A total of two (2) bids were received. Bids ranged in price from $42,482 to $51,185.80 for the replacement of three (3) sets of double doors and two (2) single doors in the aquatic area. Lorraine Construction offered an alternative to do only two (2) sets of double doors and two (2) single doors that came in at $28,234.93. Lorraine Construction also submitted a bid for the concrete pad for ADA compliance for the east set of double doors. This bid was $4,264.20 for concrete pad alone. The lowest bid with best guarantee and covered the full project was from NABCO. Another company was contacted that showed interest in bidding for the project but did not get back in touch with staff.

One addendum was issued extending the date to submit bids. Because the City utilized purchasing cooperatives to obtain turnkey pricing, formal bidding was not required, however, the process was conducted with formal bidding practices to obtain the most competitive pricing and product guarantee.

ABLC approved the bid from NABCO at the April 19, 2021 regularly scheduled meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the NABCO proposal for replacement of emergency exit doors in the Angleton Recreation Center Natatorium and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement.

NABCO Entrances Inc.
6724 Theall Road
Houston, TX 77066
www.nabcoentrances.com
Blake Carter 713-906-4332 bcarter@nabcoentrances.com

We Propose to furnish and Install 3 Pairs of Doors and 2 Single Doors complete with all Hardware. Hardware included to be closers, panic devices, continuous hinges and handles. These doors will be in the Pool/Aquatics area and is for The City of Angleton, 1601 N. Valderas Street Angleton, Texas 77515. This proposal is based on utilizing the following materials.

1. Atlas Metals Storefront doors clear anodized finish to fit existing door frames.
2. Complete Door Hardware for each door which includes Surface Mounted Closers, Von Duprin Panic Exit Devices, Heavy Duty Continuous Geared Hinges, and Handles.
3. Bottom Thresholds for each Door Opening.
4. Each Door to have 9/16" Impact Glass.

Qualifications/Clarifications

1. Proposal is based on the Removal of existing Doors and Replacing with new Doors and Hardware.
2. Each set of doors will be removed and reinstalled before moving to next set to keep traffic flow at ease.
3. Project Completion date estimated on or before June 7th and materials will be delivered per day-to-day installation.
4. A preconstruction meeting will be held and coordinated before installation with Geri Gonzales Recreation Superintendent. All scheduling will be coordinated via email/phone contact 979-849-4364 ext. 4107. Email address for contact is ggonzales@angleton.tx.us
5. Nabco is responsible for safety and disposal in accordance with all state, federal, and local laws.
6. Payment Terms will be 50% down upon Material Delivery and the remaining balance will be invoiced upon completion.
7. Warranties will be 1 year from Substantial Completion.
8. Exclusions consist of Sales Tax, After Hours Labor, Additional Parts and Labor, Floor Work, and Permitting if needed.
9. See original Estimate # 44182ML for additional information.

Total Proposal excluding estimated Sales Tax to be $39,982.00

Submitted By:

Signature Blake Carter

Printed Name BLAKE CARTER

Title SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Date 4-16-2021

Agreed and Accepted By:

Signature_____

Printed Name_____

Title_____

Date_____

NABCO Entrances Inc.
6724 Theall Road
Houston, TX 77066
www.nabcoentrances.com
Miguel Leal 832-763-3667 mleal@nabcoentrances.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
12/11/2020	44182ML

Estimate valid for 30 day from above date

Sold To:

Geri Gonzales
City of Angleton
1601 N. Valderas Street
Angleton Texas 77515
979-849-4363 x 4107
ggonzales@angleton.tx.us

Ship To:

Pool Doors

Requested Ship Date: TBD

Terms	Project
Net 30 After Completion of Installation (Pending Credit Approval)	Pool Doors

Qty	Description (Furnish Materials & Install)
	Remove Existing manual swing doors and replace door leaves and hardware only (door frames to remain)
	Clear Anodized
	3 pairs of doors
	2 single doors
8	Surface mounted closers
5	thresholds
8	Von Duprin Panics
	Medium Stile
	10" bottom rail
	Continuous Gear Hinges
	9/16" Impact Laminated Gray Glass In all doors

Warranty: One year on materials and labor during normal working hours

Excludes:

* 120v/10a Power to operator	* After Hours Labor
* Preparation of Rough Opening	* Hurricane Protection
* Permitting	* Additional Parts and/or Labor
* Engineering Calculations	* Sales Tax

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL: The above Prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Applicable sales tax is subject to change upon invoicing. If company or job is exempt from sales tax, return fully completed exemption certificate with signed estimate or proposal.

Signature _____ Date _____

Total excludes estimated sales tax, but is subject to change upon final billing.

Total $39,982.00

I/We understand and agree that the information provided is for the purpose of obtaining merchandise on credit.I/We further understand and agree that all accounts or monies due to NABCO ENTRANCES, INC. shall be paid in accordance with the Credit Terms above. Penalties are at a rate of 1.5% per month (18% per year) and will be assessed against all accounts 60 days past due based on a month end aging method. I/We agree to pay all reasonable costs of collection, in addition to any court costs and/or attorney fees incurred.

CITY OF ANGLETON

BID TABULATION

PROJECT:	
OWNER:	CITY OF ANGLETON PARKS & REC DEPARTMENT
LOCATION:	CITY OF ANGLETON RECREATION CENTER
BID DATE:	WEEK OF 18 DECEMBER 2020
ORIGINAL BID TIME:	4 DECEMBER 2020 @ 17:00
ADDENDUM (1):	EXTEND BID TIME
FINAL BID TIME (ADDENDUM 1)	18 DECEMBER 2020 @ 17:00

BIDDER	BID BOND	BASE BID (INCLUDING BOND) FULL PROJECT
1. LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION	YES	$ 51,185.80
2. NABCO	YES	$ 42,482.00

WARRANTY	NOTES	DAYS TO COMPLETE
1 - YR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY ON MATERIALS AND LABOR	Provided an alternative bid that only included two pairs of double doors on W and E locations of Aquatics Area for $28,234.93. Also included a concrete pad quote for the E location as it is currently a drop off and not ADA complient. Quote for pad is $4,264.20, unless included in door replacement, then it will be priced at $3,198.35.	21
1 - YR ON MATERIALS AND LABOR (DURING WORKING HOURS)	Addenda form not complete. Subs are completing 55% of the work and the City specifies 51% must be completed by primary contracted vendor. Vendor noted insurance would be provided if awarded the contract. Vendor provided a thorough timeline.	4

NABCO Entrances Inc.
6724 Theall Road
Houston, TX 77066
www.nabcoentrances.com
Miguel Leal 832-763-3667 mleal@nabcoentrances.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
12/11/2020	44182ML

Estimate valid for 30 day from above date

Sold To:

Geri Gonzales
City of Angleton
1601 N. Valderas Street
Angleton Texas 77515
979-849-4363 x 4107
ggonzales@angleton.tx.us

Ship To:

Pool Doors

Requested Ship Date: TBD

Terms	Project
Net 30 After Completion of Installation (Pending Credit Approval)	Pool Doors

Qty	Description (Furnish Materials & Install)
	Remove Existing manual swing doors and replace door leaves and hardware only (door frames to remain)
	Clear Anodized
	3 pairs of doors
	2 single doors
8	Surface mounted closers
5	thresholds
8	Von Duprin Panics
	Medium Stile
	10" bottom rail
	Continuous Gear Hinges
	9/16" Impact Laminated Gray Glass In all doors

Warranty: One year on materials and labor during normal working hours

Excludes:

* 120v/10a Power to operator	* After Hours Labor
* Preparation of Rough Opening	* Hurricane Protection
* Permitting	* Additional Parts and/or Labor
* Engineering Calculations	* Sales Tax

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL: The above Prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Applicable sales tax is subject to change upon invoicing. If company or job is exempt from sales tax, return fully completed exemption certificate with signed estimate or proposal.

Signature _____ Date _____

Total excludes estimated sales tax, but is subject to change upon final billing.

Total $39,982.00

I/We understand and agree that the information provided is for the purpose of obtaining merchandise on credit.I/We further understand and agree that all accounts or monies due to NABCO ENTRANCES, INC. shall be paid in accordance with the Credit Terms above. Penalties are at a rate of 1.5% per month (18% per year) and will be assessed against all accounts 60 days past due based on a month end aging method. I/We agree to pay all reasonable costs of collection, in addition to any court costs and/or attorney fees incurred.

General Specifications and Acknowledgment

Bidder shall complete every space in the bidder proposal column with either a check mark to indicate the item being bid is exactly as specified or a description to indicate any deviation of item being bid from the specifications.

Item #	Description of Requirements	Bidder's Initials
1	The Contractor will furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, services, transportation, insurance and daily expenses to meet the requirements of this scope of work and specifications. Prices shall be inclusive of all costs. No equipment, material or personnel shall be provided by City of Angleton to Contractor.	
2	A walk-through is required and the site visitation form shall be submitted with this bid. (Attached)	
	Working in Angleton	
3	Contractors shall understand that one of the main emphases of this community is the preservation of the natural existing environment-that is the trees, bushes, wildflowers and wildlife, and to enhance it by additional landscaping and the development of the lakes and open space. No one can replace what nature has created, and to preserve this beauty City of Angleton expects contractor cooperation. No trees, shrubs or vegetation should be unnecessarily removed or damaged. No trash, lumber, etc. can be dumped in the woods. No vehicles, etc. can be parked except in designated areas assigned by the Project Manager.	
	Standard of Conduct	
4	A "working day" is defined as any day, not legal holidays, in which weather or other conditions not under the control of the Contractor will permit construction of the principle units of the Work for a continuous period of not less than seven (7) hours during the twelve (12) hours between 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM. A "calendar day" is defined as any day indicated on the calendar, including Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.	
5	Each employee will be identified by a company uniform (shirt, pants and cap) and vehicles will be clean and all marked with company name.	
6	Safety of residents and visitors is of the utmost importance. It will be the contractor's responsibility to secure areas where the work is taking place.	
7	Contractor shall behave and operate in an environmentally sound and professional way, as to not create damage or cause exposure by virtue of negligence or omission.	
8	Contractor is responsible for repairing any damage to facilities, grounds or landscape that occurred as a result of the work.	
9	Equipment must be well maintained and in good condition.	
	Contractor's Responsibility	
10	Prior to start of work, successful bidder will obtain all necessary permits, certificates and/or licenses as required by law to fulfill contractual obligations to the City. City of Angleton permit fees will be waived.	
11	Contractor is responsible for locating all utilities prior to construction and providing written notification to owner prior to construction.	
12	Contractor is responsible for repairing any damage to facilities, fixtures, grounds, landscape or any vehicles parked at the facilities that occurred because of the contractor performed work.	

13	Contractor is responsible for the location of Right of Way and surrounding property lines to maintain that all construction will be contained wholly within City of Angleton's pathway easement.	
14	Contractor is responsible for maintaining perimeter safety in and around the work area while work is being performed.	
15	Contractor is responsible for the legal disposal and cost of debris removal.	
16	Bidders should carefully examine the bid documents, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can in any way affect the work or the cost thereof. Should a bidder find discrepancies in or omissions from specifications, or other documents, or be in doubt as to their meaning, he should at once notify Angleton and obtain clarification prior to submitting a bid.	
17	The Contractor shall coordinate use of premises under direction of Angleton's representative. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protectionand safekeeping of products for this project and shall not store any materials on jobsite.	
18	Contractor shall verify all field conditions with City of Angleton.	
19	All construction management and administration shall be included.	
20	Contractor must ensure user's safety when performing services in and around location. The contractor shall be responsible to secure area where work is taking place and for coordination of all work so as not to create any undue interruptions of the normal operation of the area.	
	Insurance and Taxes	
21	No taxes shall be included in the bid price since City of Angleton is exempt from all sales tax. City of Angleton will provide selected vendor applicable proof of sales tax exemption.	
22	Contractor's performing work on City property on behalf of the City of Angleton shall provide a certificate of insurance in accordance with the coverage provisions identified herein. Contractors shall provide the City evidence that all subcontractors performing work on the project have the same types and amounts of coverages as required herein or that the subcontractors are included under the contractor's policy. Its required that the required insurance be maintained at all times during the performance of the contract.	
23	All insurance companies must be authorized by the Texas Department of Insurance to transact business in the State of Texas and must be acceptable to the City of Angleton.	
24	Signing this solicitation indicates that you have the required insurance and if selected to perform the work, will provide the certificates of insurance naming the City as additionally insured. A PURCHASE ORDER WILL NOT BE ISSUED WITHOUT EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE.	
25	The types and amounts of insurances required are found in Addenda B. The City reserves the right to amend or require additional types and amounts of coverages or provisions depending on the nature of the work.	
	Communication	
26	Bidder shall be capable of receiving communication and orders by web, e-mail, and via phone call/message. Contractor(s) are expected to be in contact (email and phone) and weekly meetings with appointed project manager for City of Angleton. Additional meetings may be required between contractors selected regarding project related issues.	
	Bonds	

27	A Bid Bond is required for this project. All bids shall be accompanied by a cashier's check, or certified check drawn upon a National or State bank, in the amount of 5% of the total bid amount of the contract (inclusive of all Bid Alternates), payable to Angleton, or a bid bond in the same amount, from a reliable surety company, as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract.	
28	Contractor is required to provide City of Angleton a payment bond in the full amount of the contract prior to the commencement of work, with premiums fully paid in advance by the contractor. The bonds will be on forms and drawn on sureties acceptable to City of Angleton and are included in the total project cost (s).	
	Sub-contractors	
29	All construction shall be performed by the approved contractor or sub-contractor. A list of sub-contractors shall be submitted with the bid. If no sub-contractors are outlined in the proposal, no substitutions of sub-contractors will be permitted.	
	Certificate of Interested Parties & Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	
30	Please be advised in compliance with State of Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908, the successful business entity awarded a contract by the Board of Directors of City of Angleton must complete Form 1295 – "Certificate of Interested Parties" – and must provide a signed and notarized printed copy of the form and a separate certification of filing. The form can be found at www.ethics.state.tx.us	
31	Please be advised that in accordance with State of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176, Bidder must submit Form CIQ (attached) with the bid submission.	
	Compliance with Laws	
32	At Contractor's own cost and expense, Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of the federal, state, local, Americans with Disabilities Act, Federal Transportation Administration including Section 9 below, and OSHA authorities and departments relating to or affecting the work hereunder, and shall secure and obtain any and all permits, licenses, certifications and consents as may be necessary in connection therewith.	
33	Contractor shall furnish to Angleton copies of said licenses, permits and insurance certificates prior to the commencement of any work hereunder.	
34	Contractor shall use EPA approved materials and be prepared to provide MSDS sheets for any materials utilized during the project.	
35	For this project, Contractor and subcontractors must pay the local general prevailing wages. This includes the rate for overtime work and legal holidays. Laborers or employees must be paid at or above the prevailing local wages. The minimum rage will be specified by City of Angleton and can be found on City of Angleton website at	
36	All work, repairs, preventative maintenance and installations shall be made in compliance with the appropriate Certifications, Laws, and Codes as adopted by the State of Texas.	
37	Traffic control, where and when needed, must meet the requirements of all state and local laws and regulations shall be included as part of the unit cost.	

	Payment	
38	Partial payment will be paid by City of Angleton within thirty (30) calendar days after the invoice is received based on the Accounts Payable calendar which will be provided to the successful contractor, less than ten percent (10%) of the amount thereof, which shall be retained until final payment.	
	Qualifications	
39	Contractor shall provide at least three (3) references that received similar services. City of Angleton reserves the right to contact any of the organizations or individuals listed. Information provided shall include: Client name Project description Project start and end dates Client project manager name, telephone number and e-mail address	
40	Quality Assurance: Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.	
41	All work shall be performed by the approved contractor or sub-contractors who have a minimum of 5 years' experience in like projects. A list of sub-contractors shall be submitted with the Bid. The successful bidder shall not employ any subcontractor to fulfill any of the duties herein specified without express, prior written approval of City of Angleton.	
42	The contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, transportation, fuel, insurance and daily expenses to meet the requirements of this scope of work and specifications. Bid prices shall be inclusive of any and all charges/costs. No equipment, material or personnel shall be provided by City of Angleton to Contractor.	
	Warranty	
43	Standard manufacturer's installers warranty on materials for surfacing materials. Warranties shall be 20 years for structural integrity of roof, and three years for assembly/install workmanship, unless longer warranties are normally supplied. (ONE) 1 YEAR	
44	Include expected life cycle of the proposed materials with submittal.	
	Approvals	
45	An award of contract is subject to City of Angleton Board of Directors approval.	
	Value Engineering	
46	If necessary, at the request of Angleton, selected contractor will coordinate with Angleton a value engineering exercise to maintain probable cost within the established budget to insure project durability and quality.	
	Project Timeline	
47	Bid Due Date – October 23, 2020 Project Complete: project must be completed by January 8, 2021	N/A
	Project Scope	
48	All construction management and administration shall be included.	

49	Contractor is solely responsible for the storage of materials and equipment for the project. In the event that an area is made available near or at the job site, City assumes no responsibility or liability for Contractors' materials, equipment or other items stored. City does not guarantee security of the site. Interior access to the building will be required by the City during the project. Please note, citizens and City employees may be present in or in close proximity to the work area during regular business/work hours.	
50	Contractor is responsible for maintaining a clean and safe construction area with suitable barriers to keep the public out of the area during construction.	
51	Contractor is responsible for daily clean-up and general housekeeping of the worksite to the satisfaction of a City of Angleton representative. Proper disposal of all materials is the sole responsibility of the contractor. No refuse containers will be provided by the City.	
52	Contractor is solely responsible for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, insurance, and supervision to remove, install, and to properly dispose of existing aquatic area exterior doors. All materials installed shall be new and unused and in accordance with the specifications contained; herein. No materials are to be re-used, no matter of their condition or suitability.	
53	Projects includes materials, equipment, labor and supervision to remove and replace 4 sets and 2 single exterior doors in the aquatic area of the Recreation Center, located at 1601 N. Valderas St., Angleton, TX. • Remove 4 sets and 2 single existing exterior doors in aquatic area. Contractor solely responsible for disposal in accordance with all applicable state, federal or local laws, regulations or requirements. • Provide and install new thresholds. • Provide and install new surface mounted closers. • Provide and install impact rated panics. • Provide and install impact rated glass in all doors. • Accessories to make system complete such as but not limited to gear hinges, rails and stiles. • Provide 1-year workmanship warranty on materials and labor. • All work shall meet current International Building Code (IBC) requirements.	
54	Contractor will coordinate all electrical and lighting work with Owner's Electrical Contractor. All electrical and lighting to be performed by City of Angleton (Owner).	

City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement

Bid Tabulation Form

PROJECT	UNIT	# UNITS	COST
Remove and replace existing exterior doors in the aquatic area at the Angleton Recreation Center. Project includes all materials, and installation of door material.	LUMP SUM	1	$39,982.00
BID BOND	LUMP SUM	1	$1250.00
PAYMENT BOND	LUMP SUM	1	$1250.00
TOTAL			$42,482.00
DAYS TO COMPLETE PROJECT			4 DAYS

City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement
Bidder Acknowledgement

I, MIGUEL LEAL, certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies or equipment and is in all respects fair and without collusion of fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of this bid and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid for the bidder.

Miguel Leal
Signature

12/18/2020
Date

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Title

MIGUEL LEAL
Name (please print)

NABCO ENTRANCES
Company Name

6124 THELL RD. HOUSTON TX 77066
Address

832 763 5667
Phone Number

MLEAL@NABCOENTRANCES.COM
E-mail address

SAME
Cell Phone Number

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 01/02/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Marsh JCS Inc.
540 W. Madison, Suite 1200
Chicago, IL 60661
Attn: chicago.certrequest.com | Fax: 212-948-0770

CN102222385--GAWUX-19-20 LEECO

CONTACT NAME: Jie Birdsell
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 13126276266 **FAX (A/C, No):**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: jie.birdsell@marsh.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Sompo America Insurance Company	11126
INSURER B : Sompo Japan Nipponkoa Insurance	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Nabco Entrances, Inc.
S82 W18717 Gemini Drive
Muskego, WI 53150

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CHI-008896131-07 **REVISION NUMBER:** 1

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS		
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			CPL40233H0	12/25/2019	12/25/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $	1,000,000 1,000,000 10,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			ACV40848W0	12/25/2019	12/25/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $	1,000,000
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			3450724172	12/25/2019	12/25/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $	4,000,000 4,000,000
A A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WCN40772U0 (FL) WCR40022W0 (AOS)	12/25/2019 12/25/2019	12/25/2020 12/25/2020	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $	1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000
B	Excess Layer Liability			3450724181	12/25/2019	12/25/2020	Occurrence Aggregate		1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Lee College is named as additional insured where required by written contract regarding General Liability.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE of Marsh USA Inc.
Manashi Mukherjee Manashi Mukherjee

© 1988-2016 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Addenda A - City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement Site Visitation Form

There will no formal walkthrough of the park; however, a walk-through of the site is required as a condition of this bid. Each contractor is required to submit the Site Visitation Form as part of the bid submittal. Failure to submit the form will result in the bid being deem unresponsive.

I, MIGUEL LEAL, certify that I inspected the site regarding the **City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement** at the Angleton Recreation Center, located at 1601 N Valderas, Angleton, TX 77515.

12/7/2020
Date of Visit

1:00 am/pm
Time of Visit

Miguel Leal
Signature

MIGUEL LEAL
Name (please print)

NABCO ENTRANCES
Company

Addenda B - Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

NABCO ENTRANCES

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Miguel Reel — 12/18/2020

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Form provided by Texas Ethics Commission — www.ethics.state.tx.us — Revised 11/30/2015

Addenda C References

Please provide information from three (3) references

1. Agency/Company: YORK CONSTRUCTION
   Contact Name: DONALD WAGNER
   Contact Phone: 713-301-2853
   Project description UTMB LCC ORTHO
   Project start and end dates 12/1/20 12/4/20

2. Agency/Company: BAYSHORE Hospital (HCA)
   Contact Name: DANIEL CHRISTOPHER
   Contact Phone: 713 359 2000
   Project description O.R.#10
   Project start and end dates 11/15/20 - 11/16/2020

3. Agency/Company: City of Houston
   Contact Name: PABLO CANTU
   Contact Phone: 832-523-0359
   Project description JESSE JONES LIBRARY Downtown
   Project start and end dates 10/5/20 - 10/20/2020

Addenda D Statement of Qualifications

DATE SUBMITTED 12/18/2020

All questions must be answered, and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. ***This statement must be notarized.*** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Firm may submit any additional information that is pertinent.

1. Name of Firm NABCO ENTRANCES
2. Permanent main office address 6724 THEALL Rd HOUSTON TX 77066
3. If a corporation, where incorporated WISCONSIN!
4. How many years have you been engaged in the ~~tree lighting install~~ DOORS and maintenance service business? Under what firm or trade names and how long under each?

   64 YEARS

5. Contracts on hand (show gross dollar amount of each contract and the anticipated date of completion):

   City of Port ARTHUR $35,000 1/21/2021
   HCA N.W. Hospital $25,000 2/21/2021
   HINES H.Q. $165,000 5/21/2021

6. Are you licensed as Contractor in the State of Texas? Yes___ No X If "Yes", please provide Contractor numbers?
7. General character of work performed by your firm DOOR INSTALLATIONS + REPAIRS
8. Has your firm ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? Yes___ (NO) If "Yes", where and why?
9. Has your firm ever defaulted on a contract? Yes___ (No) If "Yes", where and why?

10. List 5 projects of similar size and scope:

	Firm Name	Contract	Value	Contact Information
1.	ANGLETON REC CENTER		30K	HERB GONZALES
2.	Port Arthur City Hall		35K	Robert Ozmert
3.	City of Houston	Jesse Jones	40K	Pablo Cantu
4.	Wells Fargo Plaza		20K	Robert Hill
5.	Amoco Credit Union		25k	JERMAINE BROWN

11. Are any lawsuits pending against you or your firm at this time? Yes (No) If "Yes", PROVIDE DETAILS.

12. Have any charges been filed against you or your firm or the bidding entity with the Texas Office of Contract Compliance, the Equal Opportunity Commission, the State of Texas Civil Rights Commission, or any other similarly constituted entity charges by any state or local government with the enforcement of anti-discrimination legislation or regulations? Yes (No) If "Yes", PROVIDE DETAILS.

13. The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Associations in verification of the recitals compromising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

DATED AT 1:00 pm, this 18th day of, 2020.

MIGUEL LEAL
(Name of Bidder)

By Miguel Leal
(Signature)

Title SALES REPRESENTATIVE

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Diane R Martinez
My Commission Expires
09/16/2021
ID No. 128028409

Diane R. Martinez
12/18/2020

Addenda E Subcontractors

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS (Required with Bid Submittal)

Please list all subcontractors to be used and work that they will perform as part of this bid. Bidder certifies that all Subcontractors listed are eligible and legally able to perform the Work.

Subcontractor's Name	Subcontractor's Type of Work

NO SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE USED

If no Subcontractors are to be used, please make this page with the word NO SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE USED.

The Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall not substitute for a Subcontractor who is named herein, without written approval from City of Angleton.

Addenda F Insurance Requirements

Contractor agrees to procure and maintain at all times, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, during the performance of the Work and for so long as this Contract remains in effect, policies of insurance with carriers reasonably acceptable to the Owner in the minimum amounts outlined below:

a. Worker's compensation and employer's liability coverage complying with the applicable laws of the State of Texas, covering all employees, agents and representatives of Contractor and all subcontractors engaged in any manner in performance of the Work. Employer's liability coverage shall have a minimum limit of $100,000 for liability arising out of any accident related to the Work.

b. Comprehensive general liability insurance, including Contractor's protective liability, in Contractor's name, with combined bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, and will include, without limitation, the following coverages:
   (1) XCU Coverage,
   (2) Contractual Liability Coverage,
   (3) Completed Operations and/or Products Liability Coverage, commencing with issuance of Final Certificate for Payment, and extending for at least two (2) years from that date, and
   (4) (X), (C) and (U) exclusions shall be removed.

c. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, with combined single limit bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. Such coverage shall include owned, hired and non-owned vehicles of Contractor or Contractor's employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors.

d. Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to provide the foregoing coverages, as well as any other coverage that Contractor considers necessary. Contractor will require that all subcontractors maintain a comprehensive commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of at least $500,000 per occurrence. Any exclusion shall first be approved by Owner. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure compliance with this provision. City of Angleton accepts no responsibility arising from the conduct, or lack of conduct, of the Subcontractor.

e. All insurance policies required by this Section 7 shall contain a clause waiving any right of subrogation against City of Angleton. Insurance policies under (b), and (c), shall include City of Angleton as an additional insured.

f. With reference to the foregoing insurance requirement, Contractor shall specifically endorse applicable insurance policies as follows:
   (1) City of Angleton shall be named as an additional insured with respect to General Liability and Automobile Liability.
   (2) All liability policies shall contain no cross-liability exclusions or insured versus insured restrictions.
   (3) A waiver of subrogation in favor of City of Angleton shall be contained in the Workers Compensation and all liability policies.
   (4) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to require the insurer to immediately notify City of Angleton of any material change in the insurance coverage.
   (5) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that City of Angleton will receive at least sixty- (60) days' notice prior to cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance.
   (6) All insurance policies, which name City of Angleton as an additional insured, must be endorsed to read as primary coverage regardless of the application of other insurance.
   (7) Required limits may be satisfied by any combination of primary and umbrella liability insurances.

(8) Contractor may maintain reasonable and customary deductibles, subject to approval by City of Angleton.
(9) Insurance must be purchased from insurers that are financially acceptable to City of Angleton.

All insurance must be written on forms filed with and approved by the Texas Department of Insurance. Certificates of Insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent and shall contain provisions representing and warranting the following:

a. Sets forth all endorsements and insurance coverages according to requirements and instructions contained herein.
b. Shall specifically set forth the notice-of-cancellation or termination provisions to City of Angleton.
c. All contractors and subcontractors must be meeting minimum OSHA safety requirements as applicable to their operations.

Contractor shall, before the Contract is signed, and at any time following execution thereof at the request of the Owner, furnish Owner with a certificate and proof of such additional endorsements or other documentary evidence that the aforementioned insurance policies have been procured with such additional endorsements, that premiums have been paid and that such policies remain in place. Such certificate or other evidence shall bear an agreement that Owner will be given thirty (30) days prior written notice by the Insurance Company furnishing the certificate before the insurance is cancelled or changed in any manner or for any reason during the period of coverage as stated on the certificate.

Addenda G - Bid Submission Checklist

Only items marked with an X are applicable to this bid. If additional information is needed, please contact the project coordinator identified in this document Vendor must initial each required task as it is completed. Vendor must include this form as the cover page to the bid submittal.

Vendor Name: NABCO ENTRANCES

Individual submitting: MIGUEL LEAL

Contract Number

Required	Item	Bidder has included in Submitted Packet (Initial)	Required	Item	Bidder has included in Submitted Packet (Initial)
X	General Specifications and Acknowledgement	ML	X	References	ML
X	Bid Tabulation Form	ML	X	Statement of Bidders Qualifications	ML
X	Bid Certification	ML	X	Bid Bond-5% of value of bid	ML
X	Addendum Acknowledgment	ML	X	Sub-Contractor List	ML
X	**Signed-Site Visit Form**	ML	X	**Signed** Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ)	M.L

After awarded the following documents must be provided- Initial if you are prepared to provide these after awarded, as required

Required		Acknowledged	Required		Acknowledged
X	**Form 1295 –** "Certificate of Interested Parties"	ML	X	**Payment Bond** This applies to bids that exceed $25,000	ML
	Performance Bond Requirements. This applies to bids that exceed $100,000	ML	X	**Worker's Compensation** Check if you are prepared to provide this after award, inclusive of endorsement forms, as required, if applicable	ML
X	**General Liability and Auto** Check if you are prepared to provide this after award, inclusive of endorsement forms, as required, if applicable	ML			

Addendum Acknowledgement

Please acknowledge by signing and dating that you have seen the addenda posted with the bid on https://www.angleton.tx.us/.

Addenda A Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda B Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda C Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda D Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda E Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda F Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda G Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda H Miguel Leal Date Received 12 / 13 / 2020 (MM / DD)

Addenda I _____ Date Received _____ / _____ / 2020 (MM / DD)

BID PROPOSAL

City of Angleton - Aquatic Ctr. Door Replacement
Address:1601 N. Valderas
City/State: Angleton, Tx 77515
Bid Number:

12/3/2020

ITEMIZED BUDGET BREAKDOWN

THE TOTAL LUMP SUM BID PRICE IS ITEMIZED AS FOLLOWS:

1	Division 1 - General Conditions	$9,066.00
8	Division 8 - Doors & Windows	$34,147.00
	SUB-TOTAL:	$43,213.00
	OVERHEAD & PROFIT:	$6,481.95
	BOND:	$1,490.85
	TAXES:	$0.00
	TOTAL BASE BID CONTRACT SUM	$51,185.80

QUALIFICATIONS: See attached Page

ALLOWANCES: See attached page

K Haynes
Lorraine Construction, Inc.

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

1805 E Mulberry St.
Angleton, TX 77515
(979) 849-1825 Office

BID PROPOSAL

City of Angleton - Aquatic Ctr. Door Replacement
Address: 1601 N. Valderas
City/State: Angleton, Tx 77515

Date 12/03/2020

QUALIFICATIONS:

Construction start contigent on material lead times
All Keys/Keying to be by owner
Glass is 9/16" Laminated Solarban 70 over clear
All work to be during normal hours

BIULDING DESCRIPITION:

Three pair of 6' x 8' Wide Stile Doors with matching hardware and panics. Two single 3' x 7' Wide Stile Doors with matching hardware and pulls. New door hardware and thresholds. Doors only in existing frames.

EXCLUSIONS:

Bid excludes permits and fees
Bid excludes Masonry work
Bid excludes Painting
Bid excludes Engineering/Windstorm Reports, Inspections and related fees
Bid excludes Door and/or Building alarm systems

ALLOWANCE

CONSTRUCTION DURATION:

21 Calendar days

K Haynes
Lorraine Construction, Inc.

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION
1805 E Mulberry St.
Angleton, TX 77515
(979) 849-1825 office

BID PROPOSAL

City of Angleton - Aquatic Ctr. Door Replacement-ALTERNATE 12/3/2020
Address:1601 N. Valderas
City/State: Angleton, Tx 77515
Bid Number:

ITEMIZED BUDGET BREAKDOWN

THE TOTAL LUMP SUM BID PRICE IS ITEMIZED AS FOLLOWS:

1	Division 1 - General Conditions	$6,794.00
8	Division 8 - Doors & Windows	$17,043.00
	SUB-TOTAL:	**$23,837.00**
	OVERHEAD & PROFIT:	**$3,575.55**
	BOND:	**$822.38**
	TAXES:	**$0.00**
	TOTAL BASE BID CONTRACT SUM	**$28,234.93**

QUALIFICATIONS: See attached Page

ALLOWANCES: See attached page

K. Hayes
Lorraine Construction, Inc.

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION
1805 E Mulberry St.
Angleton, TX 77515
(979) 849-1825 Office

BID PROPOSAL

City of Angleton - Aquatic Ctr. Door Replacement-ALTERNATE
Address:1601 N. Valderas
City/State: Angleton, Tx 77515

Date 12/03/2020

QUALIFICATIONS:

Construction start contigent on material lead times
All Keys/Keying to be by owner
Glass is 9/16" Laminated Solarban 70 over clear
All work to be during normal hours

BIULDING DESCRIPITION:

Two Pair of 6' X 8" Wide Stile Doors with matching hardware and panics. New door closers and thresholds. Doors only in existing frames.
East and West locations of Aquatic Center.

EXCLUSIONS:

Bid excludes permits and fees
Bid excludes Masonry work
Bid excludes Painting
Bid excludes Engineering/Windstorm Reports, Inspections and related fees
Bid excludes Door and/or Building alarm systems

ALLOWANCES

CONSTRUCTION DURATION:

14 Calendar days

K Haynes
Lorraine Construction, Inc.

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION
1805 E Mulberry St.
Angleton, TX 77515
(979) 849-1825 office

BID PROPOSAL

City of Angleton - Aquatic Ctr. - Concrete Pad/Ramp
Address:1601 N. Valderas
City/State: Angleton, Tx 77515
Bid Number:

12/3/2020

ITEMIZED BUDGET BREAKDOWN

THE TOTAL LUMP SUM BID PRICE IS ITEMIZED AS FOLLOWS:

1	Division 1 - General Conditions	$900.00
3	Division 3 - Concrete inc. sitework	$2,700.00
	SUB-TOTAL:	**$3,600.00**
	OVERHEAD & PROFIT:	**$540.00**
	BOND:	**$124.20**
	TAXES:	**$0.00**
	TOTAL BASE BID CONTRACT SUM	**$4,264.20**

QUALIFICATIONS: See attached Page

ALTERNATE: Deduct $ 1,065.85 See attached page

K Haynie
Lorraine Construction, Inc.

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION
1805 E Mulberry St.
Angleton, TX 77515
(979) 849-1825 Office

BID PROPOSAL

City of Angleton - Aquatic Ctr. - Concrete Pad/Ramp
Address:1601 N. Valderas
City/State: Angleton, Tx 77515

Date 12/03/2020

QUALIFICATIONS:

Construction work to run in conjunction with ARC Pool Exterior Door Replacement work
ADA specifications/drawings by others

BIULDING DESCRIPITION:

Concrete pad 11'9" x 11'9" x 4" at East Exterior Double Door exit.
3 Rebar 12" OC.
Concrete Pad to extend out from existing exterior landing.

EXCLUSIONS:

Bid excludes permits and fees
Bid excludes Masonry work
Bid excludes Painting
Bid excludes Engineering Reports/Inspections and fees
Bid excludes landscaping

ALTERNATE

If Concrete work is awarded with Aquatic ARC Exterior Door Replacement
DEDUCT ($ 1,065.85)

CONSTRUCTION DURATION:

7 Calendar days

K Haynes
Lorraine Construction, Inc.

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION
1805 E Mulberry St.
Angleton, TX 77515
(979) 849-1825 office

General Specifications and Acknowledgment

Bidder shall complete every space in the bidder proposal column with either a check mark to indicate the item being bid is exactly as specified or a description to indicate any deviation of item being bid from the specifications.

Item #	Description of Requirements	Bidder's Initials
1	The Contractor will furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, services, transportation, insurance and daily expenses to meet the requirements of this scope of work and specifications. Prices shall be inclusive of all costs. No equipment, material or personnel shall be provided by City of Angleton to Contractor.	SL
2	A walk-through is required and the site visitation form shall be submitted with this bid. (Attached)	SL
	Working in Angleton	
3	Contractors shall understand that one of the main emphases of this community is the preservation of the natural existing environment-that is the trees, bushes, wildflowers and wildlife, and to enhance it by additional landscaping and the development of the lakes and open space. No one can replace what nature has created, and to preserve this beauty City of Angleton expects contractor cooperation. No trees, shrubs or vegetation should be unnecessarily removed or damaged. No trash, lumber, etc. can be dumped in the woods. No vehicles, etc. can be parked except in designated areas assigned by the Project Manager.	SL
	Standard of Conduct	
4	A "working day" is defined as any day, not legal holidays, in which weather or other conditions not under the control of the Contractor will permit construction of the principle units of the Work for a continuous period of not less than seven (7) hours during the twelve (12) hours between 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM. A "calendar day" is defined as any day indicated on the calendar, including Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.	SL
5	Each employee will be identified by a company uniform (shirt, pants and cap) and vehicles will be clean and all marked with company name.	SL
6	Safety of residents and visitors is of the utmost importance. It will be the contractor's responsibility to secure areas where the work is taking place.	SL
7	Contractor shall behave and operate in an environmentally sound and professional way, as to not create damage or cause exposure by virtue of negligence or omission.	SL
8	Contractor is responsible for repairing any damage to facilities, grounds or landscape that occurred as a result of the work.	SL
9	Equipment must be well maintained and in good condition.	SL
	Contractor's Responsibility	
10	Prior to start of work, successful bidder will obtain all necessary permits, certificates and/or licenses as required by law to fulfill contractual obligations to the City. City of Angleton permit fees will be waived.	SL
11	Contractor is responsible for locating all utilities prior to construction and providing written notification to owner prior to construction.	SL
12	Contractor is responsible for repairing any damage to facilities, fixtures, grounds, landscape or any vehicles parked at the facilities that occurred because of the contractor performed work.	SL

13	Contractor is responsible for the location of Right of Way and surrounding property lines to maintain that all construction will be contained wholly within City of Angleton's pathway easement.	SL
14	Contractor is responsible for maintaining perimeter safety in and around the work area while work is being performed.	SL
15	Contractor is responsible for the legal disposal and cost of debris removal.	
16	Bidders should carefully examine the bid documents, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can in any way affect the work or the cost thereof. Should a bidder find discrepancies in or omissions from specifications, or other documents, or be in doubt as to their meaning, he should at once notify Angleton and obtain clarification prior to submitting a bid.	SL
17	The Contractor shall coordinate use of premises under direction of Angleton's representative. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protectionand safekeeping of products for this project and shall not store any materials on jobsite.	SL
18	Contractor shall verify all field conditions with City of Angleton.	SL
19	All construction management and administration shall be included.	SL
20	Contractor must ensure user's safety when performing services in and around location. The contractor shall be responsible to secure area where work is taking place and for coordination of all work so as not to create any undue interruptions of the normal operation of the area.	SL
	Insurance and Taxes	
21	No taxes shall be included in the bid price since City of Angleton is exempt from all sales tax. City of Angleton will provide selected vendor applicable proof of sales tax exemption.	SL
22	Contractor's performing work on City property on behalf of the City of Angleton shall provide a certificate of insurance in accordance with the coverage provisions identified herein. Contractors shall provide the City evidence that all subcontractors performing work on the project have the same types and amounts of coverages as required herein or that the subcontractors are included under the contractor's policy. Its required that the required insurance be maintained at all times during the performance of the contract.	SL
23	All insurance companies must be authorized by the Texas Department of Insurance to transact business in the State of Texas and must be acceptable to the City of Angleton.	SL
24	Signing this solicitation indicates that you have the required insurance and if selected to perform the work, will provide the certificates of insurance naming the City as additionally insured. A PURCHASE ORDER WILL NOT BE ISSUED WITHOUT EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE.	SL
25	The types and amounts of insurances required are found in Addenda B. The City reserves the right to amend or require additional types and amounts of coverages or provisions depending on the nature of the work.	SL
	Communication	
26	Bidder shall be capable of receiving communication and orders by web, e-mail, and via phone call/message. Contractor(s) are expected to be in contact (email and phone) and weekly meetings with appointed project manager for City of Angleton. Additional meetings may be required between contractors selected regarding project related issues.	SL
	Bonds	

27	A Bid Bond is required for this project. All bids shall be accompanied by a cashier's check, or certified check drawn upon a National or State bank, in the amount of 5% of the total bid amount of the contract (inclusive of all Bid Alternates), payable to Angleton, or a bid bond in the same amount, from a reliable surety company, as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract.	SL
28	Contractor is required to provide City of Angleton a payment bond in the full amount of the contract prior to the commencement of work, with premiums fully paid in advance by the contractor. The bonds will be on forms and drawn on sureties acceptable to City of Angleton and are included in the total project cost (s).	SL
	Sub-contractors	
29	All construction shall be performed by the approved contractor or sub-contractor. A list of sub-contractors shall be submitted with the bid. If no sub-contractors are outlined in the proposal, no substitutions of sub-contractors will be permitted.	SL
	Certificate of Interested Parties & Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	
30	Please be advised in compliance with State of Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908, the successful business entity awarded a contract by the Board of Directors of City of Angleton must complete Form 1295 – "Certificate of Interested Parties" – and must provide a signed and notarized printed copy of the form and a separate certification of filing. The form can be found at www.ethics.state.tx.us	SL
31	Please be advised that in accordance with State of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176, Bidder must submit Form CIQ (attached) with the bid submission.	SL
	Compliance with Laws	
32	At Contractor's own cost and expense, Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of the federal, state, local, Americans with Disabilities Act, Federal Transportation Administration including Section 9 below, and OSHA authorities and departments relating to or affecting the work hereunder, and shall secure and obtain any and all permits, licenses, certifications and consents as may be necessary in connection therewith.	SL
33	Contractor shall furnish to Angleton copies of said licenses, permits and insurance certificates prior to the commencement of any work hereunder.	SL
34	Contractor shall use EPA approved materials and be prepared to provide MSDS sheets for any materials utilized during the project.	SL
35	For this project, Contractor and subcontractors must pay the local general prevailing wages. This includes the rate for overtime work and legal holidays. Laborers or employees must be paid at or above the prevailing local wages. The minimum rage will be specified by City of Angleton and can be found on City of Angleton website at	SL
36	All work, repairs, preventative maintenance and installations shall be made in compliance with the appropriate Certifications, Laws, and Codes as adopted by the State of Texas.	SL
37	Traffic control, where and when needed, must meet the requirements of all state and local laws and regulations shall be included as part of the unit cost.	SL

	Payment	
38	Partial payment will be paid by City of Angleton within thirty (30) calendar days after the invoice is received based on the Accounts Payable calendar which will be provided to the successful contractor, less than ten percent (10%) of the amount thereof, which shall be retained until final payment.	SL
	Qualifications	
39	Contractor shall provide at least three (3) references that received similar services. City of Angleton reserves the right to contact any of the organizations or individuals listed. Information provided shall include: Client name Project description Project start and end dates Client project manager name, telephone number and e-mail address	SL
40	Quality Assurance: Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.	SL
41	All work shall be performed by the approved contractor or sub-contractors who have a minimum of 5 years' experience in like projects. A list of sub-contractors shall be submitted with the Bid. The successful bidder shall not employ any subcontractor to fulfill any of the duties herein specified without express, prior written approval of City of Angleton.	SL
42	The contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, services, transportation, fuel, insurance and daily expenses to meet the requirements of this scope of work and specifications. Bid prices shall be inclusive of any and all charges/costs. No equipment, material or personnel shall be provided by City of Angleton to Contractor.	SL
	Warranty	
43	Standard manufacturer's installers warranty on materials for surfacing materials. Warranties shall be 20 years for structural integrity of roof, and three years for assembly/install workmanship, unless longer warranties are normally supplied.	SL
44	Include expected life cycle of the proposed materials with submittal.	SL
	Approvals	
45	An award of contract is subject to City of Angleton Board of Directors approval.	SL
	Value Engineering	
46	If necessary, at the request of Angleton, selected contractor will coordinate with Angleton a value engineering exercise to maintain probable cost within the established budget to insure project durability and quality.	SL
	Project Timeline	
47	Bid Due Date – October 23, 2020 Project Complete: project must be completed by January 8, 2021	SL See Notation below
	Project Scope	
48	All construction management and administration shall be included.	SL

#47 Bid Due Date has been revised; Project Compaltion date is contigent on project award and material lead times

49	Contractor is solely responsible for the storage of materials and equipment for the project. In the event that an area is made available near or at the job site, City assumes no responsibility or liability for Contractors' materials, equipment or other items stored. City does not guarantee security of the site. Interior access to the building will be required by the City during the project. Please note, citizens and City employees may be present in or in close proximity to the work area during regular business/work hours.	SL
50	Contractor is responsible for maintaining a clean and safe construction area with suitable barriers to keep the public out of the area during construction.	SL
51	Contractor is responsible for daily clean-up and general housekeeping of the worksite to the satisfaction of a City of Angleton representative. Proper disposal of all materials is the sole responsibility of the contractor. No refuse containers will be provided by the City.	SL
52	Contractor is solely responsible for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, insurance, and supervision to remove, install, and to properly dispose of existing aquatic area exterior doors. All materials installed shall be new and unused and in accordance with the specifications contained, herein. No materials are to be re-used, no matter of their condition or suitability.	SL
53	Projects includes materials, equipment, labor and supervision to remove and replace 4 sets and 2 single exterior doors in the aquatic area of the Recreation Center, located at 1601 N. Valderas St., Angleton, TX. • Remove 4 sets and 2 single existing exterior doors in aquatic area. Contractor solely responsible for disposal in accordance with all applicable state, federal or local laws, regulations or requirements. • Provide and install new thresholds. • Provide and install new surface mounted closers. • Provide and install impact rated panics. • Provide and install impact rated glass in all doors. • Accessories to make system complete such as but not limited to gear hinges, rails and stiles. • Provide 1-year workmanship warranty on materials and labor. • All work shall meet current International Building Code (IBC) requirements.	SL See Notation Below
54	Contractor will coordinate all electrical and lighting work with Owner's Electrical Contractor. All electrical and lighting to be performed by City of Angleton (Owner).	SL

Item # 53 project description does not match the Scope of Work description listed in the Request for Bid. (# 53 indicates 4 sets of double doors; Scope of Work indicates 3 sets of double doors) Lorraine Construction,Inc's pricing reflects the Scope of Work described in the Request for Bid.

City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement

Bid Tabulation Form

PROJECT	UNIT	# UNITS	COST
Remove and replace existing exterior doors in the aquatic area at the Angleton Recreation Center. Project includes all materials, and installation of door material.	LUMP SUM	1	$49,694.95
BID BOND	LUMP SUM	1	$1,490.85
PAYMENT BOND	LUMP SUM	1	Included in Bid Bond
TOTAL			$51,185.80
DAYS TO COMPLETE PROJECT			

City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement

Bidder Acknowledgement

I, Stuart Lorraine, certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies or equipment and is in all respects fair and without collusion of fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of this bid and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid for the bidder.

12/03/2020
Date

Stuart Lorraine
Signature

Stuart Lorraine
Name (please print)

President
Title

Lorraine Construction, Inc.
Company Name

1805 East Mulberry; Angleton, Tx
Address

979-849-1825
Phone Number

stuartl@lorraineconst.com
E-mail address

979-482-2779
Cell Phone Number

Addendum Acknowledgement

Please acknowledge by signing and dating that you have seen the addenda posted with the bid on https://www.angleton.tx.us/.

Addenda A Site Visitation Form Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda B Conflict of Interest Questionaire Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda C References Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda D Statement of Qualifications Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda E Subcontractors Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda F Insurance Requirements Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda G Bid Sibmisson Checklist Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda H Bond Samples Date Received 11 / 10 / 2020
MM DD

Addenda I _____ Date Received _____ / _____ / 2020
MM DD

Addenda A - City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement Site Visitation Form

There will no formal walkthrough of the park; however, a walk-through of the site is required as a condition of this bid. Each contractor is required to submit the Site Visitation Form as part of the bid submittal. Failure to submit the form will result in the bid being deem unresponsive.

I, Stuart Lorraine, certify that I inspected the site regarding the **City of Angleton Recreation Center Aquatic Area Exterior Doors Replacement** at the Angleton Recreation Center, located at 1601 N Valderas, Angleton, TX 77515.

11/10/2020
Date of Visit

10:00 am/pm am
Time of Visit

Stuart Lorraine
Signature

Stuart Lorraine
Name (please print)

Lorraine Construction, Inc
Company

Addenda B - Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Lorraine Construction, Inc

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

_____

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Stuart Lorraine

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

12/3/2020

Date

Form provided by Texas Ethics Commission www.ethics.state.tx.us Revised 11/30/2015

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ANGLETON CHRISTIAN SCHOOL

Complete Project
976 Anchor Road
Angleton, Texas 77515
Owners Rep. Gordon Smith
979-864-3842
Lorraine Builders, Inc. **Construction Management Contract**
Contract Price: $6,096,935.00

TRINITY TURBINE, LLC:

Site work, Concrete and Erecting of Steel Building (80,000 sq. ft.)
25225 Hwy 288
Rosharon, Texas 77586
Owners Rep. Joe Drury
832-728-7650
Lorraine Builders, Inc. **Sub-Contractor**
Contract Price: $3,518,719.00

TRINITY CHRISTIAN CENTER

Complete Buildout
1280 Hospital Drive
Angleton, TX 77515
Pastor: Gary Lanier
979-849-7361
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **Construction Management Contract**
Contract Price: $1,486,000.00

1805 E. Mulberry St.
Angleton, Texas 77515

O: (979) 849-1825
C: (979) 482-2779

stuartl@lorraineconst.com
lorraineconst.com

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

TEXAS GULF REFRIGERATION

Two Story Office Complete Build out
23898 North Highway 288
Angleton, TX 77515
Contact: Cyndi Yzaguirre
979-848-1255
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **General Contractor (Design Build Contract)**
Contract Price: $1,136,462.00

MEJIA INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY COMPANY

Site Work, Foundation, Building with two Cranes
2218 FM 523
Oyster Creek, TX 77541
Contact: Jay Mejia
979-233-2362
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **Construction Management Contract & Design Build.**
Contract Price: $840,000.00

BUBBA BUCHANAN

Site Work, Foundation, Building, Restrooms and Concrete Paving
2016 CR 220
Angleton, TX 77515
Contact: Bubba Buchanan
Phone Number: On Request
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **General Contractor (Design Build)**
Contract Price: $792,000.00

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

BRAZORIA COUNTY @ FAIRGROUNDS

(1) Storage Building, (2) Concrete Block Public Restrooms inside of a Steel Building, (3) Two Cattle Barns, (4) Added Concrete and Re-sheet the Show Arena, (5) Home Economics Building Complete Buildout.
901 South Downing
Angleton, TX 77515
Contact: Gary Parker
979-482-0191
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **General Contractor (Bonded Jobs)**
Contract Price: $1,249,400.00

HAPPY FACES EARLY LEARNING CENTER

Daycare Complete Buildout
313 Garland Drive
Lake Jackson, TX 77566
Contact: Christi Beard
979-236-1825
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **General Contractor**
Contract Price: $540,000.00

FLOMIN, INC.

Supplied Steel Building and Erection
7500 FM 1405
Baytown, TX 77523
Contact: David Steiner
987-394-6300
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **Sub-Contractor**
Contract Price: $420,000.00

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

CRIBBS CUSTOM BUILDERS

Foundation and Steel Building
Metallic Building Co. awarded Lorraine Builders, Inc. an *Award of Excellence* for the Design Build
2415 E. Broadway
Pearland, TX
Contact: Mr. Cribbs
713-817-9837
Lorraine Builders, Inc. **Sub-Contractor**
Contract Price: 116,000.00

TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY

Site Work and Concrete Paving and Steel Building
1207 W. Parkwood Ave
Friendswood, TX 77546
Contact: Chris Walthall
979-264-0068
Lorraine Builders, Inc.: **General Contractor**
Contract Price: $230,620.00

STUBBS HARLEY DAVIDSON

Complete Buildout.
4400 Telephone Road
Houston, TX
Contact: Jerry
713-574-6665
Lorraine Construction, Inc. **Construction Management Contract**
Contract Price: $2,400,000.00

Addenda D Statement of Qualifications

DATE SUBMITTED 11/3/2020

All questions must be answered, and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. ***This statement must be notarized.*** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Firm may submit any additional information that is pertinent.

1. Name of Firm Lorrraine Construction, Inc
2. Permanent main office address 1805 E Mulberry, Angleton, Tx 77515
3. If a corporation, where incorporated Texas
4. How many years have you been engaged in the tree lighting install and maintenance service business? Under what firm or trade names and how long under each?
   Not applicable
5. Contracts on hand (show gross dollar amount of each contract and the anticipated date of completion):
   Mejia Industrial Supply Company $2.4 mil. completion date 1-15-2021
   Brazoria County $482,760.00 Competion date
6. Are you licensed as Contractor in the State of Texas? Yes___No__X_If "Yes", please provide Contractor numbers?
7. General character of work performed by your firm General Contractor
8. Has your firm ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? Yes_____No__X_If "Yes", where and why?
9. Has your firm ever defaulted on a contract? Yes____No_X__If "Yes", where and why?

10. List 5 projects of similar size and scope: See Attached - Completed Projects

Firm Name	Contract	Value	Contact Information
1. See Attached - Completed Projects			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

11. Are any lawsuits pending against you or your firm at this time? Yes__No_X__If "Yes", PROVIDE DETAILS.

12. Have any charges been filed against you or your firm or the bidding entity with the Texas Office of Contract Compliance, the Equal Opportunity Commission, the State of Texas Civil Rights Commission, or any other similarly constituted entity charges by any state or local government with the enforcement of anti-discrimination legislation or regulations? Yes_____No_X__If "Yes", PROVIDE DETAILS.

13. The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Associations in verification of the recitals compromising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

DATED AT December, this 3 day of, 2020.

Stuart Lorraine
(Name of Bidder)

By Stuart Lorraine
(Signature)

Title President

KATIE R. HAYNES
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 03-06-2022
Notary ID 11896264

Katie R Haynes
Notary Public in and for the
STATE OF TEXAS

3/6/2022
My Commission Expires

Addenda E Subcontractors

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS (Required with Bid Submittal)

Please list all subcontractors to be used and work that they will perform as part of this bid. Bidder certifies that all Subcontractors listed are eligible and legally able to perform the Work.

Subcontractor's Name	Subcontractor's Type of Work
Meyerland Glass	Glass & Glazing

If no Subcontractors are to be used, please make this page with the word NO SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE USED.

The Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall not substitute for a Subcontractor who is named herein, without written approval from City of Angleton.

Addenda F Insurance Requirements

Contractor agrees to procure and maintain at all times, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, during the performance of the Work and for so long as this Contract remains in effect, policies of insurance with carriers reasonably acceptable to the Owner in the minimum amounts outlined below:

a. Worker's compensation and employer's liability coverage complying with the applicable laws of the State of Texas, covering all employees, agents and representatives of Contractor and all subcontractors engaged in any manner in performance of the Work. Employer's liability coverage shall have a minimum limit of $100,000 for liability arising out of any accident related to the Work.

b. Comprehensive general liability insurance, including Contractor's protective liability, in Contractor's name, with combined bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, and will include, without limitation, the following coverages:
   (1) XCU Coverage,
   (2) Contractual Liability Coverage,
   (3) Completed Operations and/or Products Liability Coverage, commencing with issuance of Final Certificate for Payment, and extending for at least two (2) years from that date, and
   (4) (X), (C) and (U) exclusions shall be removed.

c. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, with combined single limit bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. Such coverage shall include owned, hired and non-owned vehicles of Contractor or Contractor's employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors.

d. Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to provide the foregoing coverages, as well as any other coverage that Contractor considers necessary. Contractor will require that all subcontractors maintain a comprehensive commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of at least $500,000 per occurrence. Any exclusion shall first be approved by Owner. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure compliance with this provision. City of Angleton accepts no responsibility arising from the conduct, or lack of conduct, of the Subcontractor.

e. All insurance policies required by this Section 7 shall contain a clause waiving any right of subrogation against City of Angleton. Insurance policies under (b), and (c), shall include City of Angleton as an additional insured.

f. With reference to the foregoing insurance requirement, Contractor shall specifically endorse applicable insurance policies as follows:
   (1) City of Angleton shall be named as an additional insured with respect to General Liability and Automobile Liability.
   (2) All liability policies shall contain no cross-liability exclusions or insured versus insured restrictions.
   (3) A waiver of subrogation in favor of City of Angleton shall be contained in the Workers Compensation and all liability policies.
   (4) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to require the insurer to immediately notify City of Angleton of any material change in the insurance coverage.
   (5) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that City of Angleton will receive at least sixty- (60) days' notice prior to cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance.
   (6) All insurance policies, which name City of Angleton as an additional insured, must be endorsed to read as primary coverage regardless of the application of other insurance.
   (7) Required limits may be satisfied by any combination of primary and umbrella liability insurances.

(8) Contractor may maintain reasonable and customary deductibles, subject to approval by City of Angleton.
(9) Insurance must be purchased from insurers that are financially acceptable to City of Angleton.

All insurance must be written on forms filed with and approved by the Texas Department of Insurance. Certificates of Insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent and shall contain provisions representing and warranting the following:

a. Sets forth all endorsements and insurance coverages according to requirements and instructions contained herein.
b. Shall specifically set forth the notice-of-cancellation or termination provisions to City of Angleton.
c. All contractors and subcontractors must be meeting minimum OSHA safety requirements as applicable to their operations.

Contractor shall, before the Contract is signed, and at any time following execution thereof at the request of the Owner, furnish Owner with a certificate and proof of such additional endorsements or other documentary evidence that the aforementioned insurance policies have been procured with such additional endorsements, that premiums have been paid and that such policies remain in place. Such certificate or other evidence shall bear an agreement that Owner will be given thirty (30) days prior written notice by the Insurance Company furnishing the certificate before the insurance is cancelled or changed in any manner or for any reason during the period of coverage as stated on the certificate.

Addenda G - Bid Submission Checklist

Only items marked with an X are applicable to this bid. If additional information is needed, please contact the project coordinator identified in this document Vendor must initial each required task as it is completed. Vendor must include this form as the cover page to the bid submittal.

Vendor Name: Lorraine Construction, Inc.					
Individual submitting: Stuart Lorraine President					
Contract Number					
Required	**Item**	**Bidder has included in Submitted Packet (Initial)**	**Required**	**Item**	**Bidder has included in Submitted Packet (Initial)**
X	General Specifications and Acknowledgement	SL	X	References	SL
X	Bid Tabulation Form	SL	X	Statement of Bidders Qualifications	
X	Bid Certification	SL	X	Bid Bond-5% of value of bid	SL
X	Addendum Acknowledgment	SL	X	Sub-Contractor List	SL
X	**Signed-Site Visit Form**	SL	X	**Signed** Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ)	SL
After awarded the following documents must be provided- Initial if you are prepared to provide these after awarded, as required					
Required		**Acknowledged**	**Required**		**Acknowledged**
X	**Form 1295 –** "Certificate of Interested Parties"		X	**Payment Bond** This applies to bids that exceed $25,000	
	Performance Bond Requirements. This applies to bids that exceed $100,000		X	**Worker's Compensation** Check if you are prepared to provide this after award, inclusive of endorsement forms, as required, if applicable	
X	**General Liability and Auto** Check if you are prepared to provide this after award, inclusive of endorsement forms, as required, if applicable				

Addenda H Bid Bond Sample

BID BOND – Sample - (Bid Bond Required with Bid Submittal)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we, the undersigned, Lorraine Construction, Inc. as Principal and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto City of Angleton as Oblige in the lesser sum of either $2,500 or 5% of Principal's Bid Amount for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above-named Principal submitted a bid for November 25, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, (1) if the Oblige shall accept the Bid of the Principal and the Principal and Oblige shall execute Angleton-Contractor Agreement which is part of these Contract Documents and the Principal shall provide all Bonds, as required by the Contract Documents, and the Principal shall, in all other respects, perform any obligations due the Oblige as a result of the submission of its Bid, or (2) the Oblige shall reject the Principal's Bid, or fail to execute Angleton-Contractor Agreement within 7 days of receipt from the CONTRACTOR, then this obligation shall be null and void, but otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Lorraine Construction, Inc.
PRINCIPAL

BY: Stuart Lorraine

1805 E Mulberry
(Address)
Angleton, TX 77515

ATTEST:

BY: Stuart Lorraine
(Principal) Secretary

BY: Katie Haynes
(Witness as to Principal)

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
SURETY

BY:
Kevin McQuain, Attorney-in-Fact

10713 W. Sam Houston Parkway N. Ste 650
(Address)

Houston, TX 77064

BY: Melissa Woods
(Witness as to Surety) Melissa Woods

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: **8203874-974122**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Cheryl R. Colson; Elaine Lewis; Jeanne Buchan; Kevin McQuain; Rosalyn D. Hassell; Scott D. Chapman

all of the city of The Woodlands state of TX each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 16th day of June, 2020.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA
County of MONTGOMERY ss

On this 16th day of June, 2020 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.
Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.
Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 25th day of November, 2020.

By: _____
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Liberty Mutual SURETY

TEXAS
IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call toll-free for information or to make a complaint at
1-877-751-2640

You may also write to:

Interchange Corporate Center
450 Plymouth Road, Suite 400
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462-1644

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at
1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance
Consumer Protection (111-1A)
P. O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
FAX: (512) 490-1007
Web: http://www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should first contact the agent or call 1-800-843-6446. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

TEXAS
AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis para informacion o para someter una queja al
1-877-751-2640

Usted tambien puede escribir a:

Interchange Corporate Center
450 Plymouth Road, Suite 400
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462-1644

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al
1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros
de Texas Consumer Protection (111-1A)
P. O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
FAX # (512) 490-1007
Web: http://www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiena una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente o primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI)

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:

Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 5/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Courtney Landers

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC's firework proposal for the City of Angleton's Freedom Firework display and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: 28,500.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $24,000.00

FUND: 11-557-465

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff completed a request for proposals seeking qualified pyrotephics to manage the City of Angleton's Freedom Firework display on July 3, 2021 as well as to secure the lowest pricing with the highest quality display. Vendors were asked to develop a creative display with a synchronized simulcast for maximum enjoyment for the spectators of the City of Angleton's Freedom Fireworks display. Although staff went out for RFPs, no proposals were received.

Staff reached out to a total of four (4) Pyrotechnic companies for informal quotes and a total of two (2) bids were received. Bids ranged from $23,129 to $26,978 for complete displays. Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC offered a bid for $24,000. The proposed contract price is turn-key and includes all product, permit fees, stand-by fees, all necessary equipment, operator labor, and insurance requirements.

Staff reached out to Director's from Greater Gulf Coast Parks and Recreation Director's Association (GGCPARDA) for references. Out of the 10 that responded, eight (8) were in favor of Sky Wonder. Remaining funds will go towards portable restrooms and signage.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends City Council approve the proposal from Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

SKY WONDER
PYROTECHNICS

City of Angleton

Fireworks Proposal

For July 3rd, 2021

Table of Contents

A. Business Organization……Page 3

B. System Concept and Solution……Page 3

C. Program……Page 3

D. Firing System……Page 4

E. Authorized Negotiator……Page 4

F. Reference Clients……Page 5

G. Other Services Offered……Page 5

H. Attachments and Addendum……Page 5

A. Business Organization:

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics (SWP)
3626 CR 203
Liverpool, TX 77577
Office: 281 393-2500

Points of Contact:

Aaron Hoot 979 997-6456
Email: aaron.hoot@skywonderpyro.com

Tammy Zientek 281 393-2500
Email: tammy.zientek@skywonderpyro.com

SWP is an LLC company incorporated in the state of Texas and holds the following license from:
Texas Department of Insurance State Fire Marshal's Office

- Distributor's License # FWD-202113

US Department of Justice Bureau of ATF

- License # 5-TX-039-51-8L-01851

SWP has been in business for 68 years with the acquisition of Alpha Lee Enterprises in 2015, which spans back to 1952. SWP has 6 full-time and 64 part-time employees.

B. System Concept and Solution:

SWP's understanding of said "Scope of Work" is as follows: to provide a high-quality display with creativity and variety at said one location for the maximum enjoyment for the spectators of The City of Angleton. The total proposed contract price is $24,000.00. The proposed contract price is turn-key and includes all product, permit fees, stand-by fees, all necessary equipment, operator labor, and insurance requirements.

C. Program:

Below is a technical plan outlining the process from arrival to launching and clean-up for the proposed show. The outline defines various activities and check points along the way to ensure quality but foremost safety for our operators and the spectators:

- Once product arrives on site, the operator will verify inventory of product matches packing list defined from SWP home office. This will consist of proper pyro count by sizes and the required "e-match" count needed to launch the product.
- Racks and pods will be positioned and orientated based on the approved site plan locations.

- The operator will start to direct the crew to carry out the following tasks:
    - Loading the product into the racks and pods
    - Lay out of the firing modules at each location
    - Electronic matching of the product
    - Put in place clean-up activities to keep the area clean
    - Monitor these activities from a safety perspective
- Based on the scope of work, the operator will then start to arrange the wired-up product to the firing modules to define the different phases of the show, opening, main, and finale.
- Once the operator is satisfied the show is arranged and ready to go, there are several tests that will be carried out to ensure the safety and quality of the show are ready:
    - Product is safely loaded into launching tubes
    - All wiring will be tested for proper connections
    - Battery tested to ensure power supply is good
    - Fire extinguishers in place for safety
    - All crew is ready and on stand-by for monitoring
- After the show, only the operator will be allowed around the firing site to check for un-launched product and will remove, as necessary.
- Break-down and clean-up will commence after conclusion of the show
- Notes:
    - Each listed step above is considered a very high technical factor and is treated with extreme caution when dealing with pyrotechnics.
    - SWP follows all applicable rules and regulations of federal, state and local governing entities (AHJ, authority having jurisdiction).

D. Firing System:

SWP will be utilizing a Cobra Wireless Firing System for every shell being fired. The show will be scripted so that the operator pushes one button to start the show in perfect sync to the music utilizing out Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics broadcasting app.

E. Authorized Negotiator:

Aaron Hoot (President) has full authority to negotiate contract terms and render binding decisions on contract matters:

Aaron Hoot
3626 CR 203
Liverpool, TX 77577
979-997-6456
aaron.hoot@skywonderpyro.com

F. Reference Clients:

City of Sugarland
City of Lake Jackson
City of Port Lavaca
City of West Columbia
City of Brazoria
City of Galveston
City of League City
City of Texas City
City of Beaumont
City of Mont Belvieu
City of Port Arthur
City of Orange
City of Brownsville
City of Fredericksburg
City of Huntsville
City of Stafford
City of Pecan Grove
City of Pflugerville
City of Victoria
City of Madisonville
City of Wharton
City of Port Neche
Texas A&M University
USAA
Fort Sam
Moody Gardens
Mardi Gras – Beaumont
Hyatt Lost Pines Resort
Houston Yacht Club
Austin Symphony
Bentwater Yacht Club
Lakeside Country Club
Royal Oaks Houston
Royal Oaks Dallas
Miller Theatre
Pirates Beach
Sienna Plantation
Sonterra County Club
Veranda
Walden Community
Willow Brook Country Club
Austin County Club
St. Edwards University
Rice University
University of Texas

SWP will provide any requested contact information regarding the clients referenced above. SWP will provide additional references as required.

G. Other Services Offered:

Simulcast Broadcasting App – Included in proposal for up to 30,000 users (additional $1,000 for up to 50,000 users, and $3,500 for up to 500,000 users)

FM Transmitter can be utilized in place of App for same turn-key price

H. Attachments and Addendum:

Attachment A – Shell Breakdown

Attachment B – Reference Letters

Attachment C – Licenses

04.16.2021 Fireworks Display Shell List

To: City of Angleton

$24,000.00 Show on July 3, 2021 18 Minutes

Opening Sequence

18 – 4” Assorted Shells
18 – 5” Assorted Shells
18 – 6” Assorted Shells

Show Body

144 – 3” Assorted Shells
144 – 4” Assorted Shells
90 – 5” Assorted Shells
36 – 6” Assorted Shells
12 – 8” Assorted Shells
8 – 10” Assorted Shells

Show Finale

180 – 3” Assorted Shells
180 – 3” Assorted Golden Palms and Titanium Shells
54 - 4” Assorted Shells
18 – 5” Assorted Golden Palms and Golden
18 – 6” Assorted Golden Palms and Golden
4 – 10” Assorted Shells

Total Shots: 942

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC

Tel 281-393-2500
3626 CR 203 Liverpool, TX 77577
www.skywonderpyro.com
sales@skywonderpyro.com

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS GOLF CLUB™

August 3, 2015

To Whom It May Concern:

Sky Wonder has been providing our fireworks shows since 2004 and have always exceeded our expectations.
They provide a great show with all the proper permits and at a very reasonable rate.
I would highly recommend their services.
Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Sincerely,

Lisa Coffman
Membership/ Private Events Director
The UT Golf Club
2200 University Club Drive
Austin, Texas 78732
512-266-6464
lc@utgolfclub.com

RICE
Unconventional Wisdom

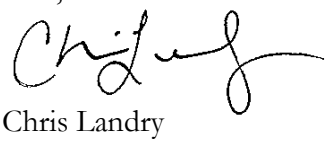
August 2, 2015

To Whom It May Concern:

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, located at 3626 CR 203 Liverpool, Texas, has helped to create a number of memorable fireworks displays for our University. In particular, during our Orientation Week, Sky Wonder has provided a significant number of displays over the last 10 years. We host a ceremony that is the official welcome for new students to our University and is capped off by the work Sky Wonder does. New students frequently say that seeing the fireworks as they enter our main academic quad was the most unique welcome to Rice they could have ever imagined. We have used their services for a very long time and often opt to not look for others knowing how stellar their service has been in the past. It is a partnership that I hope to continue for years to come!

I would be very happy to speak with you further or to offer a better idea of my experiences with Sky Wonder. The best way to contact me is by email at chris.landry@rice.edu or by telephone at 713-348-4345. Thank you in advance for your consideration!

Best,



Chris Landry
Assistant Director, First Year Programs

RICE UNIVERSITY — STUDENT SUCCESS INITIATIVES — MS 529 — P.O. BOX 1892 — HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251-1892
6100 MAIN STREET — HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005 — PHONE: 713-348-4495 — FAX: 713-348-5322

BRAZOS VALLEY BOMBERS BASEBALL CLUB
A PROUD MEMBER OF THE TEXAS COLLEGIATE LEAGUE

August 3, 2015

To Whom It May Concern,

Bombers Baseball, LLC has been working with Sky Wonder since our first fireworks show in 2007. We have enjoyed their professionalism, awesome shows and their focus on safety first.

We have been told "our" firework shows are better than the 4th of July, and even as good as the shows at Disney. The shows are typically 6-8 minutes long and are held about 4-5 times a year. We are truly blessed to have found such a great partner that lights up the sky after our games.

Yours Sincerely,

Uri Geva
Founder / Owner
uri@bvbombers.com | 979.412.3698

405 MITCHELL STREET | BRYAN, TX 77801 | WWW.BVBOMBERS.COM | PHONE: 979.779.PLAY | FAX: 979.779.3329

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (M 4/1

Item 9.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Britton-Gallagher and Associates, Inc. One Cleveland Center, Floor 30 1375 East 9th Street Cleveland OH 44114	**CONTACT NAME:** **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 216-658-7100 **FAX (A/C, No):** 216-658-7101 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** info@brittongallagher.com
INSURED 220 Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics LLC 3626 CR 203 Liverpool TX 77577	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** Everest Indemnity Insurance Co. 10851 **INSURER B :** Axis Surplus Insurance Company 26620 **INSURER C :** Texas Mutual Insurance Company **INSURER D :** Everest Denali Insurance Company 16044 **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1610983672 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC			SI8ML00262-201	4/10/2021	4/10/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 500,000 $ $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
D	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS			SI8CA00106-201	4/10/2021	4/10/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	**UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR X **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			P-001-000103170-02	4/10/2021	4/10/202	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
C	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		STA0001087181 20150316 TX	3/15/2021	3/15/2022	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000 $ 500,000 $ 500,000

DRAFT

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

"Fireworks Displays"
Additional Insured extension of coverage is provided by above referenced General Liability policy where required by written agreement.

July 3, 2021
July 5, 2021 Rain Date

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Angleton

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights r .

Registered Location(s):
3626 CR 203
Liverpool TX 77577

Registration Number
FWD-2021131
Expiration Date: 08-05-2021

Item 9.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 08-05-2015

FIREWORKS DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
STATE FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE

Issued To:
Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics LLC.

DATE ISSUED: July 28, 2020

Orlando P. Hernandez, State Fire Marshal

SF081|1119

To receive news and updates from the SFMO concerning Fire Industry Licensing, sign up for the SFMO Licensing eNews Update at http://www.tdi.texas.gov/alert/esfmolicensing.html

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics LLC.
3626 CR 203
Liverpool TX 77577

U.S. Department of Justice
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives

Federal Explosives License/Permit
(18 U.S.C. Chapter 40)

In accordance with the provisions of Title XI, Organized Crime Control Act of 1970, and the regulations issued thereunder (27 CFR Part 555), you may engage in the activity specified in this license or permit within the limitations of Chapter 40, Title 18, United States Code and the regulations issued thereunder, until the expiration date shown. **THIS LICENSE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE UNDER 27 CFR 555.53.** See "WARNINGS" and "NOTICES" on reverse.

Direct ATF Correspondence To	ATF - Chief, FELC 244 Needy Road Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431	License/Permit Number	**5-TX-039-51-1L-01851**
Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC)	Christopher R. Reeves	Expiration Date	**November 1, 2021**

Name
SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS LLC

Premises Address (Changes? Notify the FELC at least 10 days before the move.)
3626 CR 203
LIVERPOOL, TX 77577-

Type of License or Permit
51-IMPORTER OF EXPLOSIVES

Purchasing Certification Statement

The licensee or permittee named above shall use a copy of this license or permit to assist a transferor of explosives to verify the identity and the licensed status of the licensee or permittee as provided by 27 CFR Part 555. The signature on each copy must be an original signature. A faxed, scanned or e-mailed copy of the license or permit with a signature intended to be an original signature is acceptable. The signature must be that of the Federal Explosives Licensee (FEL) or a responsible person of the FEL. I certify that this is a true copy of a license or permit issued to the licensee or permittee named above to engage in the business or operations specified above under "Type of License or Permit."

Mailing Address (Changes? Notify the FELC of any changes.)

SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS LLC
3626 CR 203
LIVERPOOL, TX 77577-

Aaron Hoot — Licensee/Permittee Responsible Person Signature
PRESIDENT — Position/Title
AARON HOOT — Printed Name
5/23/19 — Date

Previous Edition is Obsolete
SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS LLC:3626 CR 203:77577:5-TX-039-51-1L-01851:November 1, 2021:51-IMPORTER OF EXPLOSIVES

ATF Form 5400.14/5400.15 Part I
Revised October 2011

Federal Explosives License (FEL) Customer Service Information

Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC)
244 Needy Road
Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431

Toll-free Telephone Number: (877) 283-3352
Fax Number: (304) 616-4401
E-mail: FELC@atf.gov

ATF Homepage: www.atf.gov

Change of Address *(27 CFR 555.54(a)(1))*. Licensees or permittees may during the term of their current license or permit remove their business or operations to a new location at which they intend regularly to carry on such business or operations. The licensee or permittee is required to give notification of the new location of the business or operations not less than 10 days prior to such removal with the Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center. The license or permit will be valid for the remainder of the term of the original license or permit. **(The Chief, FELC, shall, if the licensee or permittee is not qualified, refer the request for amended license or permit to the Director of Industry Operations for denial in accordance with § 555.54.)**

Right of Succession *(27 CFR 555.59)*. (a) Certain persons other than the licensee or permittee may secure the right to carry on the same explosive materials business or operations at the same address shown on, and for the remainder of the term of, a current license or permit. Such persons are: (1) The surviving spouse or child, or executor, administrator, or other legal representative of a deceased licensee or permittee; and (2) A receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, or an assignee for benefit of creditors. (b) In order to secure the right provided by this section, the person or persons continuing the business or operations shall furnish the license or permit for for that business or operations for endorsement of such succession to the Chief, FELC, within 30 days from the date on which the successor begins to carry on the business or operations.

(Continued on reverse side)

Cut Here ✂

Federal Explosives License/Permit (FEL) Information Card

License/Permit Name: **SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS LLC**

Business Name:

License/Permit Number: **5-TX-039-51-1L-01851**

License/Permit Type: **51-IMPORTER OF EXPLOSIVES**

Expiration: **November 1, 2021**

Please Note: Not Valid for the Sale or Other Disposition of Explosives.

SEVERE WEATHER OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics will maintain operational control of all display sites during severe weather through the following procedures. These procedures are compatible with SWP Department of Homeland Security Hazardous Materials Security Plan and are designed to prevent unauthorized access to 1.3G and 1.4G explosives materials.

Severe Wind Conditions (Tornado Category F1+; Hurricane C1+) ***Reference NFPA 2010 8.1.4.2; 8.1.7***

- When there is emanate threat of severe wind conditions, operator will as practical, secure all firing equipment and remove all explosive material from the site for storage in an approved Type IV magazine
- If energetic material has been loaded for firing, operator will:
    - If safely possible, remove all explosive material from the site for storage in an approved Type IV magazine
    - If time does not allow for safe removal operator will coordinate with the AHJ to fire all product before the onset of severe winds to prevent explosive materials from being uncontrollable blown from the display site.

Rain Conditions

- Operator will ensure that loading continues in a safe manner *Reference NFPA 2010 8.1.7*
    - Product shall not be loaded into wet mortars
    - All product shall be weather wrapped as loaded
    - Proximate devices including one shot comets, gerbs, fountains and other effects that by their design, are not able to be wrapped shall not be loaded.
    - Crew shall work in teams with one member loading devices while the other member covers and protects from rain.

Electrical Events

- When lightning is detected within 7 miles of the display site all loading shall halt until conditions improve
    - Operator shall disconnect the firing system from all electrical connections
    - All Modules shall be disarmed and turned off.
    - All electrical matches shall be stored at least 50 feet from all explosive materials
    - Operator shall keep crew at least 50 feet from all loaded explosives and maintain NFPA spectator distances of at least 70 feet per inch until the material is:
        - Safely removed from the site for storage in an approved Type IV magazine
        - Fired in coordination with the AHJ
        - In the event of uncontrolled electrical ignition
            - Operator will maintain operational control of site
            - Increase the safety distances as warranted

Extreme Temperature

- When temperatures exceed 110º F or are below 28º F loading of the show will be discontinued until conditions return to safe loading temperature range.

High Wind Speeds During Show (15+ MPH Sustained) Reference NFPA 2010 A.8.1.4.2

- In considering when wind speed is excessive for the reasonably safe performance of a fireworks display, operator will judge:
  - The potential for an increased risk of hazardous debris from the display falling into the spectator areas
  - The potential for an increased probability of fire that is made excessively difficult to control
- An increased fallout hazard occurs when the wind is traveling in a direction toward one or more spectator areas. Under these circumstances mitigation strategies that should be considered are as follows:
  - To move the spectators out of the path of the fallout
  - To redirect the fallout by moving the fireworks or re-angling the mortars
  - To increase the separation distance between the fireworks and the spectators
  - To modify the content of the display to eliminate the fireworks of greatest concern
  - To delay the display until the weather conditions have improved
  - To implement a combination of these strategies
- Some possible mitigation strategies to be considered regarding fire risks are as follows:
  - To water down the areas and items of concern immediately before the display
  - To redirect the fallout by moving the fireworks or re-angling the mortars
  - To increase the separation distance between the fireworks and the areas containing the fire hazards
  - To modify the content of the display to eliminate the fireworks of greatest concern
  - To increase the amount of suppression equipment and personnel in the immediate area
  - To delay the display until weather conditions have improved
- Show will be cancelled or discontinued if winds exceed 20 MPH sustained or during gusts above 25 MPH
  - NFPA safety distance will assume to be double at 20 MPH causing the operator to cut the permissible shell diameter in half until winds stabilize below 20 MPH

WARNING: This document contains Sensitive Security Information this is controlled under 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520. No part of this record may be disclosed to persons without a "need to know", as defined in 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520, except with the written permission of the Administrator of the Transportation Security Administration of the Secretary of Transportation. Unauthorized release may result in civil penalty or other actions. Contact SWP Director of Operations at 979-997-6456 for more information.

FIREWORKS DISPLAY AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT (this "Contract") is made this **11th day of May, 2021** by and between

SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS, LLC and **CITY OF ANGLETON** ("Sponsor").

1. Fireworks Display.

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics shall furnish and deliver to Sponsor certain fireworks which Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics agrees to exhibit and display on **July 3, 2021 @ 9:20PM** in accordance with the program set forth and agreed upon at the time of the signing of this Contract, the specifics of which are set forth in this Contract.

2. Payment Schedule.

For and in consideration of the Fireworks Display, Sponsor agrees to pay Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics the sum of **$24,000.00** (the —"Contract Price") paid as follows: a. **50% of the Contract Price due upon signing of this contract** Receipt of signed contract and deposit will confirm the booking of the show b. **the balance of the Contract Price due in our office on or before the day of the Fireworks Display**. NOTE: A 6% penalty will incur for each month invoice is past due.

3. Display Responsibilities.

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics and Sponsor will collaborate in the performance of all tasks relating to the Fireworks Display. These tasks include, but are not limited to, (i) **Sponsor** shall procure and furnish a place suitable for the Fireworks Display (the —"Display Site"), (ii) Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics shall apply for, obtain and secure all permits, licenses and approvals required by all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations as well as those required by any local police and fire departments for the Fireworks Display (collectively, the —"Required Approvals"), (iii) **Sponsor** shall provide adequate private and/or public security, police and Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics shall provide fire protection upon contracting with the fire department; **NOTE: Any FD stand by pumper fees will be the responsibility of Sponsor** (iv) **Sponsor** shall secure an acceptable location with private and/or public security personnel to park the Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics fireworks trailer or equipment overnight (or for such longer or shorter period as Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics may reasonably require in order to effectively provide the Fireworks Display), (v) **Sponsor** shall keep unauthorized persons or personal or property of any kind, including, without limitation, motor vehicles, outside of the Display Site, fallout area or safe zone. Sky Wonder will be responsible for cleaning up limited to the launch area after the show. (vi) Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics is not responsible for any damages caused by any other person or group's actions not associated with Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics prior to setup and removal of equipment from site. (ie...volunteers, fire department, police or event staff). Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics and Sponsor shall fulfill their responsibilities as set forth herein in accordance with all local, state and federal rules, laws, orders and regulations, including those of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

FIREWORKS DISPLAY AGREEMENT CONT.

4. Indemnification and Limitation of Liability.

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor harmless from any and all demands, claims, causes of action, judgments or liability (including, without limitation, the costs of suit and reasonable costs of experts and attorneys) arising from damage to or destruction of property (including, without limitation, real and personal) or bodily or personal injuries (including, without limitation, death), whether arising from tort, contact or otherwise, that occur directly or indirectly from negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics or its employees, agents, contractors or representatives.

5. Postponement.

In the event that weather is such that Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics or Sponsor determines that the Fireworks Display would be impossible, impractical or would unnecessarily increase the risk of damage or danger to person and/or property, the parties agree to immediately hold a postponement meeting at which time an attempt to reschedule the Fireworks Display shall be discussed with a view towards reaching a mutually satisfactory postponement time and/or date within 180 days of the original date contracted. If the display is not rescheduled within 180 days, Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics will retain the full 50% deposit.

In the event that a government shutdown should prohibit the execution of the firework display both parties agree to immediately hold a postponement meeting at which time an attempt to reschedule the Fireworks Display shall be discussed with a view towards reaching a mutually satisfactory postponement time and/or date within 180 days of the original date contracted. If the display is not rescheduled within 180 days, Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics will credit the deposit towards future contracts for additional product.

6. Cancellation.

If Sponsor cancels this Contract for any reason not listed in Section 5 or unless cancellation is due to an order to cancel by either Brazoria County, or State of Texas or the federal government, liquidated damages for such cancellation shall be paid by Sponsor to Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics as follows: a. In the event the Fireworks Display is cancelled more than thirty (30) days before the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, fifty percent (50%) of the amount of the Contract Price; b. In the event the Fireworks Display is cancelled less than thirty (30) days and no less than four (4) days before the Contract, seventy-five percent (75%) of the Contract Price; c. If the Fireworks Display is cancelled no more than three (3) days but before the day scheduled for the Fireworks Display, ninety percent (90%) of the Contract Price; or d. On the day scheduled for the Fireworks Display, one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price.

In the event that Sponsor chooses to terminate this Contract, it shall do so by written notice via certified mail addressed to Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, 3626 CR 203, Liverpool, TX 77577 or email to aaron.hoot@skywonderpyro.com. Notice shall be effective upon receipt of said written or emailed notice by Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics. Except as provided in Section 5 above with respect to weather postponement or government restrictions, in the event of circumstances beyond the control of either party, such as fire, strikes, delay, acts of God or similar causes which prevent the delivery of materials or performances as set forth herein the day of the show, the parties hereto release one another from any and all obligations and responsibilities contained herein.

FIREWORKS DISPLAY AGREEMENT CONT.

The following options are available on the day of said display if Sponsor and Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics can come to a written agreement however, nothing in subparagraph a. or b. is binding until an additional written agreement is executed:

a. If any "PRODUCT IS LOADED" into launch tubes or any product set up: Reschedule within 180 days; a (12%) charge of the "Contract Price" to cover on-site operator/equipment/product delivery and restocking; any extra fee for refiling of permits. This is to be paid by Sponsor to Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics within 10 days of cancellation.

b. If "PRODUCT NOT LOADED" still in boxes: Reschedule within 180 days; a (8%) charge of the "Contract Price" to cover on-site operator/equipment/product delivery and restocking; any extra fee for refiling of permits. This is to be paid by Sponsor to Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics within 10 days of cancellation.

7. Legal Construction.

If any provision of this contract is held to be illegal, invalid or otherwise unenforceable, then: (a) the same shall not affect other terms or provisions of this Contract; and (b) such term or provision shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to render such term or provision enforceable and the rights and obligation of the parties shall be constructed and enforced accordingly, preserving to the fullest extent the intent and agreements of the parties set forth herein.

8. Insurance.

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC agrees to provide a certificate of general liability insurance in the amount of $5,000,000.00 to the Sponsor. Those entities/individuals listed on the certificate of insurance shall be deemed an additional insured per this contract: **City of Angleton.** Sky Wonder's Insurance shall be primary.

9. Entire Agreement.

This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and there are no other understandings, either oral or written, regarding to the subject matter hereof.

FIREWORKS DISPLAY AGREEMENT CONT.

Name of Client (s): City of Angleton

Agent: Courtney Campbell

Address: 1601 N. Valderas Angleton, TX 77515

Telephone: 979-849-4364 *Email:* c.campbell@angleton.tx.us

Date of Agreement: 5/11/2021 *Date of Display:* July 3rd, 2021

Time of Display: 9:20PM *Time Length of Display:* 18 minutes

Rain Date: July 10th, 2021 *Time of Rain Date Display*: 9:20PM

Type of Display: 1.3G Fireworks Display

Location of Display: Brazoria County Fairgrounds, 901 S Downing St, Angleton, Texas 77515

Agreed Price for Display: $24,000.00

ALL CHECKS ARE PAYABLE TO SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS

Remit to: Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC 3626 CR 203, Liverpool, TX 77577

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be executed.

Aaron Hoot, Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics LLC

By: Aaron Hoot

Aaron Hoot, President

Date: 5-11-21

Client: City of Angleton

By: _____

Printed Name:

Date: _____

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC
3626 CR 203, Liverpool, TX 77577
Email: sales@skywonderpyro.com
www.skywonderpyro.com

SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS

www.MagicInTheSky.com

Courtney Landers
Parks & Recreation Specialist
City of Angleton
1601 N. Valderas Street
Angleton, TX 77515

January 13, 2020

Ms. Landers:

Thank you for including Magic in the Sky in the list of vendors selected to bid on your fireworks display on 3rd. Included are three levels of shows for you to choose from. We can also customize the proposal to best fit your needs. I hope you find the quantity and variety of shells to be more than you have been offered in the past.

We are headquartered in San Antonio, Texas and directly import products from China allowing us the maximum in design control and value. With over a third of a million shells in inventory and three additional containers arriving before July 4, rest assured we have plenty of products available.

Your show will be carefully scripted using ShowSim computer choreography software to precisely sync each effect to your soundtrack for electronic firing using our FireOne system. This is the same detailed approach we use to conduct displays at Six Flags Fiesta Texas, SeaWorld and cities throughout Texas since 1999. Our FireOne Time machine uses GPS satellites to play the soundtrack on a solid-state drive and can be used at radio stations or over the local PA System.

Included in your show quote are special American Canister assortments made by master shell builder Dwayne Lloyd exclusively for Magic in the Sky right here in San Antonio. These shells are hand loaded with special effects, long duration stars, and colors more brilliant than offered in the finest imported material.

Magic in the Sky would be delighted to add Angleton on our list of satisfied customers. Please contact me directly on my cell phone 210-831-4752 to let us know how we can better serve your needs.

Jacob J. Dell
President

San Antonio (Home) Office:
26926 Hardy Run
Boerne, TX 78015
Office: 210-267-5371
Fax: 210-247-6182

Rate Sheet

RFP - Request for Proposal - 2021 Angleton

		BETTER			BEST			PLATINUM		
EVENT	# OF SHOWS	MATERIAL	LABOR	TOTAL PRICE	MATERIAL	LABOR	TOTAL PRICE	MATERIAL	LABOR	TOTAL PRICE
2020 Freedom Fireworks	1	20,041	3,088	$ 23,129	21,676	3,304	$ 24,979	23,443	3,535	$ 26,978
Taxes				$ -			$ -			$ -
TOTAL				**$ 23,129**			**$ 24,979**			**$ 26,978**

3" Shells	336	360	385
4" Shells	200	216	232
5" Shells	200	216	232
6" Shells	99	108	117
8" Shells	28	32	36
4" Finale Chains	108	116	124
5" Finale Chains	72	77	82
1.3 Prox Cakes	18	19	21
1.3 Prox Finale Barrage	9	10	10

Equipment

Magic in the Sky utilizes FireOne in all of the shows we conduct. For the show the following items could be utilized:

A combination of XL4; XLII+; and MP2 control panel's will provide redundant firing capabilities to ensure the program can continue even in the extremely rare case of electronic component failure

GPS sync TimeMachine provides 0.01 second accuracy for soundtrack broadcast to the Radio Station and local sound systems and each event location

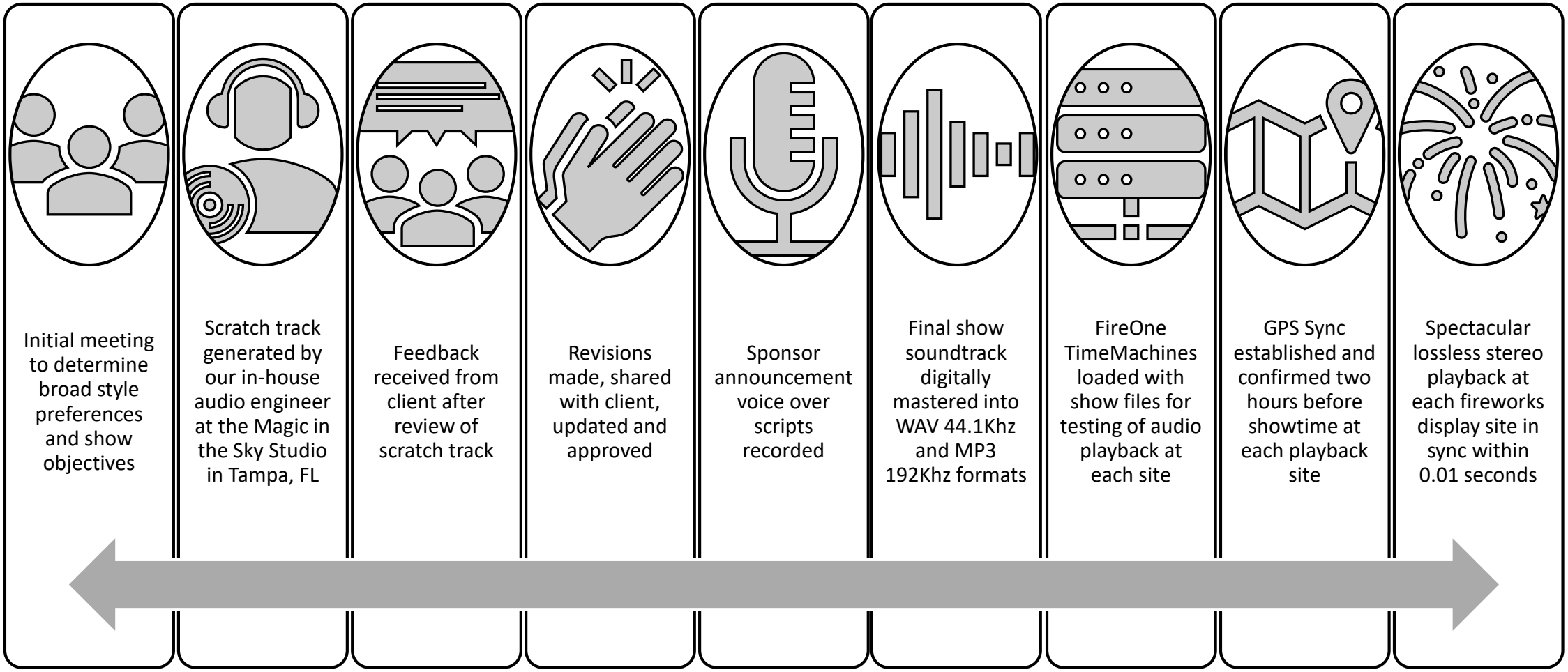
FireOne wireless achieves reliable communications measured in miles, to ensure all sites are perfectly in sync.

Magic in the Sky utilizes the latest FireOne Module and Rail configurations with 6.0X firmware to allow for UltraFire accuracy of the program.

All shells to be fired from HDPE Mortars from reinforced racks. Cakes and proximate to be housed in appropriate aluminum holders or wooden crates.

MAGIC IN THE SKY
SHOW PRODUCTION

Music is the heartbeat of every world class pyromusical presentation. Magic in the Sky has carefully honed the soundtrack process by working with a variety of clients from private special events to some of the world's largest theme park chains. This diagram outlines the key steps. Because the soundtrack is required to program the fireworks, we prefer the final score approved at least ninety days prior to the show.



Magic in the Sky's wholy owned manufacturing company Precocious Pyrotechnics will custom manufacture at least 25% of the total for each sized shell indicated in the bid. Exact color/effects to be selected once soundtrack is finalized, but will include:

- ***EXTRA FANCY COLOR STAR SHELLS:*** Special single break color or multiple color star shells for individual cues, in flights of single or mixed colors and finales! Colors: Gold Tremalon or Silver Glitter. Mixed colors: Red/Blue, Blue/Green, Purple/Green, Gold Tremalon/Blue, Gold Tremalon/Purple, Gold Tremalon/Green, Silver Glitter/Green, Silver Glitter/Red, Red/Blue/Silver Glitter, Red/Green/Blue/Gold Tremalon.

- ***RAINBOW CROSSETTE SHELLS***, Exquisite Crossettes with brilliant colors! Different and color-changing Crossettes! Colors: Gold, Red, Purple, Blue, Violet, Lavender, Gold Glitter, Silver Glitter, Charcoal, Aqua, Lemon, Lime, Orange, Silver w/Crackling, Red w/Crackling, Green w/Crackling, Red to Green, Red to Blue, or Silver to Red.

- ***PATTERN SHELLS:*** Stars, Hearts, Cubes, or Diamonds in the sky! We can make letters and numbers.

- ***SIX COLORED RAINBOW "U" SHAPED SHELLS***

- ***COLORED TAILED SERPENTS SHELLS:*** Red colored tail with Reports; fast moving serpentine action in one shell. Super effect only available from us!

- ***SHELL OF SHELLS***: Real showcase shells. All made with quality inserts & products!

- ***COMET RING SHELLS:*** Multi color rings with special effects.

- ***ARTILLERY (SIATEENS) SHELLS***

- ***FIVE OR NINE TIMED RAIN CLOCK REPORTS SHELLS***

- ***COLOR WITH COMETS SHELLS***

- ***FARFALLA- SILVER BUTERFLY***

- ***COLORED CENTER 2 BREAK SIZE SHELS***.

- ***BEES AERIAL SHELLS WITH COLORS***

- ***COLORS AND SILVER SERPENTS / COLORS AND SERPENTS TO TITANIUM REPORTS SHELLS***

- ***SILVER TOURBILLIONS WITH TITANIUM REPORTS***

- ***COLORS AND SILVER TOURBILLIONS WITH TITANIUM REPORTS*** Incredible color with silver tourbillions with titanium reports! Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Strong White, Purple or Yellow.

www.MagicInTheSky.com

Assortment A with rising colored tail

Shell Color and Effect	*Quantity*
Red Chrysanthemum	2
Red Diadem	2
Red Wave	2
Red & Silver Glittering	2
Red & Blue Chrysanthemum	2
White Chrysanthemum	2
White Diadem	2
Blue Chrysanthemum	2
Blue Diadem	2
Blue Wave	2
Blue & Silver Glittering	2
Golden Wave	2
Golden Wave To Purple	2
Purple Wave	2
Glittering Purple	2
Silver Wave	2
Silver Wave To Purple	2
Silver Wave To Green Flashing Flower	2
Brocade Red	2
Red Coconut Tree	2
Red Crackling Coconut Tree	2
Red Willow	2
Brocade Crown To White Flashing	2
Brocade Blue	2
Blue Coconut Tree	2
Brocade Golden	2
Diadem Chrysanthemum W/Reports	2
Golden Coconut Tree	2
Golden Kamuro	2
Willow To Strobe	2
Golden Spider	2
Golden Crackling Coconut Tree	2
Brocade Coconut Tree	2
Brocade Purple	2
Purple Coconut Tree	2
Brocade Silver	2

Color Palette	
Blue	12
Gold	22
Purple	8
Red	18
Silver	8
White	4

www.MagicInTheSky.com

Assortment B

Shell Color and Effect	*Quantity*	*Color Palette*	
Blue & Crackling Star	2	Blue	14
Blue Crackling Ring	2	Color	2
Blue Ring	2	Crackling	12
Blue To Crackling	2	Purple	8
Blue To Golden Crackling Chrysanthemum Flower	2	Red	18
Blue To Red Peony	2	RWB	10
Blue To White Peony	2	Silver	8
Color Changing Kamuro	2		
Crack. Willow & Crackling Tail	2		
Crackling Spider	2		
Dahlia Red	2		
Dahlia Silver	2		
Dragon Eggs W/Coconut Tree Pistil	2		
Golden Flashing To Red	2		
Half Purple & Crackling	2		
Half Red & Blue Peony	2		
Purple To Golden Crackling Chrysanthemum Flower	2		
Purple To Golden Peony	2		
Purple To Silver Peony	2		
Red & Blue Peony	2		
Red & Crackling Star	2		
Red And Blue (Alternating) Ring	2		
Red Circles W/Wave	2		
Red Crackling Ring	2		
Red Ring	2		
Red To Blue Peony	2		
Red To Blue Ring	2		
Red To Crackling	2		
Red To Golden Crackling Chrysanthemum Flower	2		
Red To White Peony	2		
Silver Coconut Tree	2		
Silver Spider	2		
Silver Time Rain Coconut Tree	2		
White Crackling Ring	2		
White To Crackling	2		
Willow To Crackling	2		

www.MagicInTheSky.com

Assortment C with rising silver tail

Shell Color and Effect	*Quantity*
Blue Chrysanthemum	2
Blue Coconut Tree	2
Blue Peony	2
Blue Peony W/ Strobe Pistil	2
Brocade Crown	2
Brocade Crown To Purple	2
Charcoal Chrysanthemum	2
Colorful Chrysanthemum	2
Colorful Peony	2
Diadem Chrysanthemum To Crackling Flowers	2
Diadem Chrysanthemum To Variegated Strobe	2
Golden Kamuro To Purple	2
Golden Peony	2
Golden Strobe	2
Green Chrysanthemum	2
Green Peony W/Strobe Pistil	2
Green To Silver Strobe	2
Purple Chrysanthemum	2
Purple Chrysanthemum W/ Strobe Pistil	2
Purple Coconut Tree	2
Purple Peony	2
Red Chrysanthemum	2
Red Chrysanthemum W/ Strobe Pistil	2
Red Fish	2
Red Gamboge Crown To Variegated Strobe	2
Red Peony	2
Red Peony W/ Blue Pistil	2
Red Peony W/ Strobe Pistil	2
Red Peony W/Brocade Pistil	2
Red To Brocade Crown	2
Red To Silver Strobe	2
Silver Chrysanthemum	2
Silver Chrysanthemum W/ Strobe Pistil	2
Silver Coconut Tree	2
Silver Peony W/ Red Pistil	2
White Peony	2

Color Palette	
Blue	8
Gold	14
Color	6
Green	6
Purple	8
Red	20
Silver	8
White	2

www.MagicInTheSky.com

Assortment D

Shell Color and Effect	*Quantity*
Red & Blue & White Peony	2
Blue Chrysanthemum W/ Red Pistil	2
Blue Peony To Brocade Ring	2
Blue Peony W/ Glitter Coconut Core	2
Blue Peony W/Golden Pistil	2
Color Changing Peony To Brocade Ring	2
Color Changing Peony W/ Glitter Coconut Core	2
Dahlia Green W/ Whistling	2
Glittering Silver Wave To Blue	2
Glittering Silver Wave To Color W/ Palm Core Glittering	2
Silver Wave To Green	2
Glittering Silver Wave To Purple	2
Glittering Silver Wave To Red	2
Green Chrysanthemum W/ Purple Pistil	2
Green To Red Wave	2
Half Green & Purple Peony	2
Half Red & Blue Peony	2
Half Silver & White Peony	2
Purple Peony W/ Green Pistil	2
Purple To Silver Wave	2
Red Gamboge To Blue To White	2
Red Gamboge To Color W/ Variegated Double Pistil	2
Red Gamboge To Strobe	2
Red Peony W/ Glitter Coconut Core	2
Red Peony W/Brocade Pistil	2
Red To Blue Wave	2
Red To Golden Wave	2
Silver Peony W/ Glitter Coconut Core	2
Silver Spider	2
Variegated Bees	2
Variegated Chrysanthemum W/ Variegated Strobe	2
Pistil Variegated Peony W/ Variegated Pistil	2
Yellow Chrysanthemum W/ Crackling Pistil	2
Yellow Peony To Brocade Ring	2
Yellow Peony W/ Glitter Coconut Core	2
Yellow To Purple Wave	2

Color Palette	
Blue	10
Color	14
Green	10
Purple	6
Red	14
RWB	4
Silver	6
Yellow	8

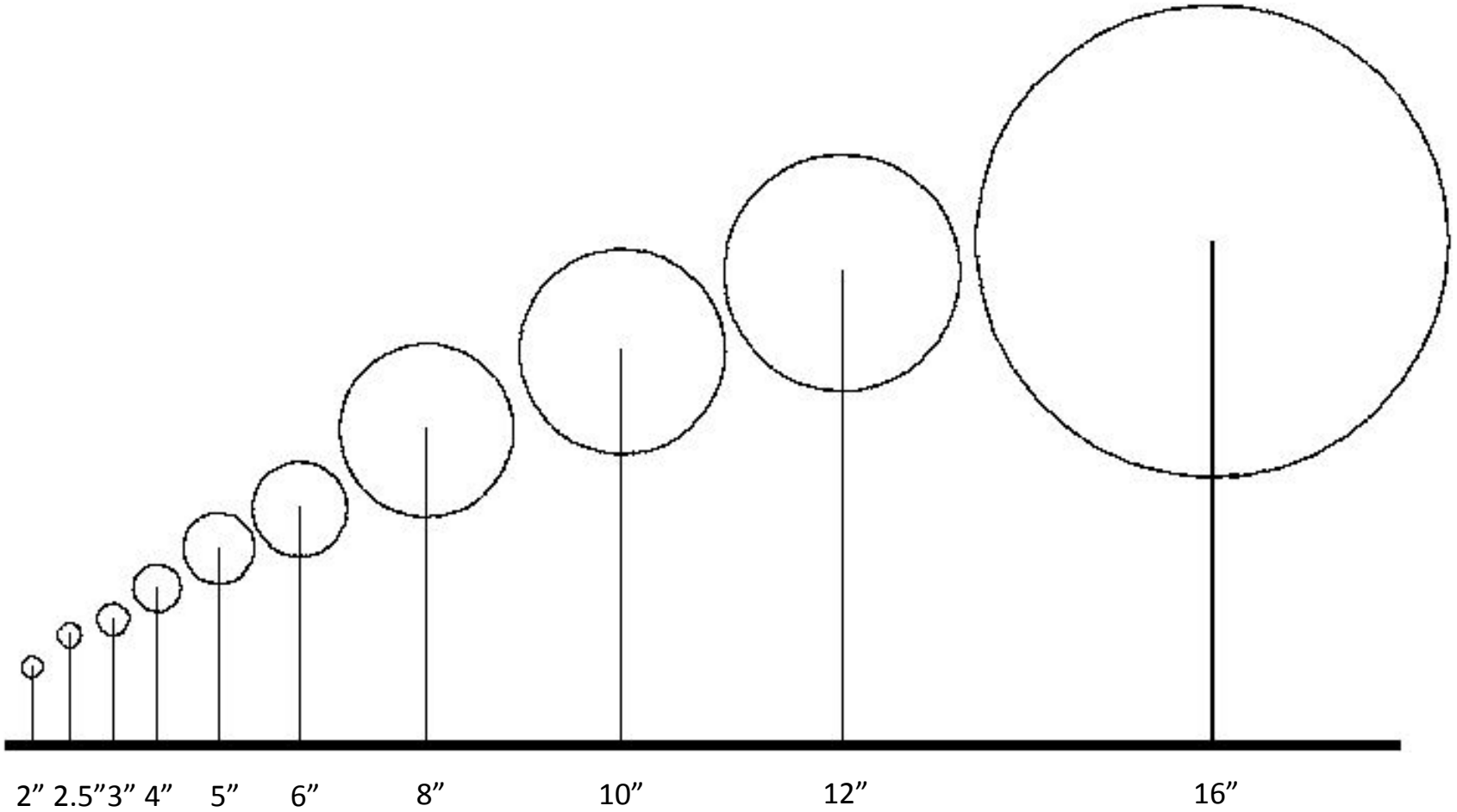
Assortment F

Shell Color and Effect	*Quantity*
Variegated Chrysanthemum W/ Crackling Pistil	6
White Strobe	6
Half Golden Glittering & Silver Glittering Peony	6
Variegated Peony W/ Variegated Pistil	6
Green Chrysanthemum W/ Strobe Pistil	6
Blue Peony W/Golden Pistil	6
Red Peony W/Brocade Pistil	6
Blue Chrysanthemum W/ Crackling Pistil	6
Lemon Peony	6
Brocade To Strobe	6
White Strobe Waterfall W/Red Strobe Pistil	12

MAGIC IN THE SKY

TYPICAL AERIAL SHELL PERFORMANCE

BURST DIAMETER	43’ 49’ 66’ 98’ 148’ 197’	361’	426’	492’	984’
RISING HEIGHT	164’ 230’ 263’ 328’ 410’ 492’	656’	820’	984’	1,050



SEVERE WEATHER OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

WARNING: This document contains Sensitive Security Information this is controlled under 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520. No part of this record may be disclosed to persons without a "need to know", as defined in 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520, except with the written permission of the Administrator of the Transportation Security Administration of the Secretary of Transportation. Unauthorized release may result in civil penalty or other actions. Contact MITS Director of Operations at 210-831-4752 for more information.

Magic in the Sky will maintain operational control of all display sites during severe weather through the following procedures. Theses procedures are compatible with MITS Department of Homeland Security Hazardous Materials Security Plan and are designed to prevent unauthorized access to 1.3G and 1.4G explosives materials.

Severe Wind Conditions (Tornado Category F1+; Hurricane C1+) *Reference NFPA 2010 8.1.4.2; 8.1.7*

- When there is emanate threat of severe wind conditions, operator will as practical, secure all firing equipment and remove all explosive material from the site for storage in an approved Type IV magazine
- If energetic material has been loaded for firing, operator will:
    - If safely possible, remove all explosive material from the site for storage in an approved Type IV magazine
    - If time does not allow for safe removal operator will coordinate with the AHJ to fire all product before the onset of severe winds to prevent explosive materials from being uncontrollable blown from the display site.

Rain Conditions

- Operator will ensure that loading continues in a safe manner Reference *NFPA 2010 8.1.7*
    - Product shall not be loaded into wet mortars
    - All product shall be weather wrapped as loaded
    - Proximate devices including one shot comets, gerbs, fountains, SPD's and other effects that by their designed, are not able to be wrapped shall not be loaded.
    - Crew shall work in teams with one-member loading devices while the other member covers and protects from rain.

Electrical Events

- When lightning is detected within 7 miles of the display site all loading shall halt until conditions improve
    - Operator shall disconnect the firing system from all electrical connections
    - All Modules shall be disconnected from two-wire
    - All electrical matches shall be stored in wooden case/ready box at least 50 feet from all explosive materials
    - Operator shall keep crew at least 50 feet from all loaded explosives and maintain NFPA spectator distances of at least 70 feet per inch until the material is:
        - Safely removed from the site for storage in an approved Type IV magazine
        - Fired in coordination with the AHJ

Electrical Events (continued)

- In the event of uncontrolled electrical ignition
  - Operator will maintain operational control of site
  - Increase the safety distances as warranted
  - Immediately notify MITS Director of Operations for implementation of **Occurrence Mitigation Plan**

Extreme Temperature

- When temperatures exceed 110º F or are below 28º F loading of the show will be discontinued until conditions return to safe loading temperature range.

High Wind Speeds During Show (15+ MPH Sustained) Reference NFPA 2010 A.8.1.4.2

- In considering when wind speed is excessive for the reasonably safe performance of a fireworks display, operator will judge:
  - The potential for an increased risk of hazardous debris from the display falling into the spectator areas
  - The potential for an increased probability of fire that is made excessively difficult to control
- An increased fallout hazard occurs when the wind is traveling in a direction toward one or more spectator areas. Under these circumstances mitigation strategies that should be considered are as follows:
  - To move the spectators out of the path of the fallout
  - To redirect the fallout by moving the fireworks or re-angling the mortars
  - To increase the separation distance between the fireworks and the spectators
  - To modify the content of the display to eliminate the fireworks of greatest concern
  - To delay the display until the weather conditions have improved
  - To implement a combination of these strategies
- Some possible mitigation strategies to be considered regarding fire risks are as follows:
  - To water down the areas and items of concern immediately before the display
  - To redirect the fallout by moving the fireworks or re-angling the mortars
  - To increase the separation distance between the fireworks and the areas containing the fire hazards
  - To modify the content of the display to eliminate the fireworks of greatest concern
  - To increase the amount of suppression equipment and personnel in the immediate area
  - To delay the display until weather conditions have improved
- Show will be cancelled or discontinued if winds exceed 20 MPH sustained or during gusts above 25 MPH
  - NFPA safety distance will assume to be double at 20 MPH causing the operator to cut the permissible shell diameter in half until winds stabilize below 20 MPH

Cancelation and Unfired Rounds

Magic in the Sky is keenly aware of the critical need to start each pyromusical on time and with complete firing of the intended program. In the event that the show is delayed for reasons other than listed in our Serve Weather SOP more than ten minutes past the start time a 10% refund will be issued.

When a show must be cancelled completely the first choice is to reschedule the event. When this is not possible TWCVB will be responsible for paying the insurance and hazmat fees listed in the bid only.

Magic in the Sky is proud to have a long running average 0.038% unfired rate for our shells. Any unfired material will be refunded at full listed price on the bid.

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE 4/1/2

PRODUCER

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM INSURANCE BROKERAGE
DIVISION OF SPG INSURANCE SOLUTIONS, LLC
1304 SOUTHPOINT BLVD., #101
PETALUMA CA, 94954

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CO NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER, THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR LATER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURER A: LLOYD'S OF LONDON

INSURER B: RLI Insurance Company

INSURER C: Texas Mutual

INSURER D:

INSURED

Magic in the Sky, LLC
26926 Hardy Run
Boerne, TX 78015

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE NAMED INSURED ABOVE FOR THE PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER POLICY	PY/21-0011	01/29/2021	01/29/2022	EACH ACCIDENT	$ 5,000,000
					MEDICAL EXP (Any one person)	$
					FIRE LEGAL LIABILITY	$ 50,000
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
					PRODUCTS-COMP/OPS AGG	$ Included
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY — ANY AUTO — ANY OWNED AUTOS ✔ SCHEDULED AUTOS ✔ HIRED AUTOS ✔ NON-OWNED AUTOS	SFT0029909	4/1/20201	4/1/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 5,000,000
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	EXCESS LIABILITY FOLLOWING FORM				EACH ACCIDENT	$
					AGGREGATE	$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	0002049125	06/19/2020	05/04/2021	WC STATU- TORY LIMITS OTH- ER	$
					E.L.EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
					E.L DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Certificate of insurance is issued as proof of insurance only as respects the above captioned policy.

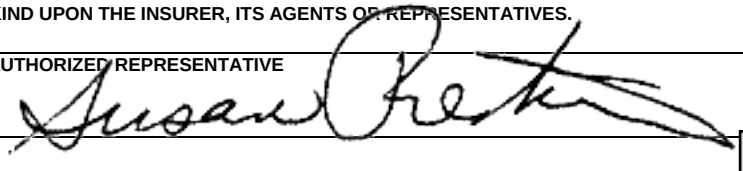
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN
PROOF OF INSURANCE ONLY

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics LLC
3626 CR 203
Liverpool, TX 77577 US
sales@skywonderpyro.com
www.skywonderpyro.com

INVOICE

BILL TO
City of Angleton
1601 N. Valderas
Angleton, TX 77515

INVOICE	1060
DATE	04/22/2021
TERMS	Due on receipt
DUE DATE	05/11/2021

DATE		DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
07/03/2021	Firework Sales 1.3G	July 3rd Fireworks Display Deposit	1	12,000.00	12,000.00

We appreciate your business!

BALANCE DUE **$12,000.00**

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See **Specific Instructions** on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics, LLC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ S

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

3626 CR 203

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Liverpool, Texas 77577

Requester's name and address (optional)

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN,* later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

or

Employer identification number

4	7	–	3	6	1	3	5	4	0

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Aaron Hoot Date ▶ 1/05/2021

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9.*

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (M 4/22

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Britton-Gallagher and Associates, Inc. One Cleveland Center 1375 East 9th Street, 30th Floor Cleveland OH 44114	**CONTACT NAME:** **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** (216) 658-7100 **FAX (A/C, No):** (216)658-7101 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:**
INSURED Sky Wonder Pyrotechnics LLC 3626 CR 203 Liverpool TX 77577	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** Everest Indemnity Insurance Co. 10851 **INSURER B :** Axis Surplus Insurance Company 26620 **INSURER C :** Everest Denali Insurance Company 16044 **INSURER D :** Texas Mutual Insurance Company **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 802537628 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC			SI8ML00262-211	4/10/2021	4/10/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 500,000 $ $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
C	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS			SI8CA00106-211	4/10/2021	4/10/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
B	[ ] **UMBRELLA LIAB** [X] OCCUR [X] **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			P-001-000103170-03	4/10/2021	4/10/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A	Y	0001087181 (TX)	3/15/2021	3/15/2022	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 500,000 $ 500,000 $ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Display Date: July 3rd, 2021

Shot Site Location: 901 S Downing St, Angleton, TX 77515

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Angleton
1601 N. Valderas
Angleton TX 77515

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights r .

City of Angleton Fireworks Display
Date: July 3rd, 2021
Address: Brazoria County Fairgrounds
901 S Downing St
Angleton, TX 77515

N

Spectator Area

Road Closure

Spectator Area

428

591

Road Closure

Spectator Area

1.3G 3"-10" Shells
Minimum 700' radius secured around firing site.

Road Closure

Fairground Ln

Road Closure

Spectator Area

Road Closure

Road Closure

Spectator Area

No hazardous material within 1400'.
No schools, hospitals, churches, daycares within 600'.
Security provided by City of Angleton PD Personnel.

SKY WONDER PYROTECHNICS

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Geri Gonzales

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the Lorraine Construction proposal for the Angleton Recreation Center Natatorium pool slide and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Recreation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $59,383.70

FUND: 60-100-199

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff has completed a bid process to secure the lowest pricing with best guarantee of workmanship and materials for repairs for the large slide in the Recreation Center's aquatic area. This project came about after the aquatic area held its annual inspection from TML on June 9, 2020. Upon inspection, it was noted by the TML representative that "significant rust, oxidation, and metal deterioration was identified on the structure. On (under) support arms, bolt assemblies and brackets, the rust is significant enough that metal is flaking and chipping off, creating potential safety concerns. The integrity of the structure, including deep rust on the column base and support brackets, is potentially compromised and needs to be professionally evaluated." As a result, staff closed the slide on 6/9/2020 and has been advised by Texas Amusements and TML that it may not reopen until the liability has been addressed and reinspected. After professional evaluation, it was determined that braces and support arms needed to be replaced to bring the slide up to code for reopening. The project shall include twelve (12) steel support arms and twenty-four (24) steel brace supports.

A total of one (1) bid was received. Lorraine Construction's bid came in at a total of $59,383.70 for repairs for the Recreation Center aquatic area large slide.

ABLC approved the bid from Lorraine Construction at the April 19, 2021 regularly scheduled meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the Lorraine Construction proposal for the Angleton Recreation Center Natatorium pool slide and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 05/03/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER **HENRICH INSURANCE & ASSOCIATES, TEXAS** **PO BOX 1837** **ANGLETON, TEXAS 77516**	CONTACT NAME: BILL G. HENRICH, SR. PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 979-848-2212 FAX (A/C, No): 979-316-4813 E-MAIL ADDRESS: BILL.HENRICH@ATT.NET
INSURED LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION, INC. 1805 EAST MULBERRY ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: LLOYDS OF LONDON — 15792 INSURER B: PROGRESSIVE — 29203 INSURER C: — INSURER D: TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY — 22945 INSURER E: — INSURER F: —

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC			3AA453352	2/21/2021	2/21/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000.00 $ 100,000.00 $ EXCLUDED $ 1,000,000.00 $ 2,000,000.00 $ 1,000,000.00
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS			02934319-0	12/1/2020	12/1/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000.00 $ $ $
	[ ] **UMBRELLA LIAB** [ ] OCCUR [ ] **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			EZXS3043154	2/21/2021	2/21/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [Y] **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		SBP-0001209180	2/19/2021	2/19/2022	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000.00 $ 1,000,000.00 $ 1,000,000.00

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CITY OF ANGLETON
121 SOUTH VELASCO ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Bill G. Henrich, Sr.

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights re

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

CONTRACT

Project: City of Angleton Recreation Center – Aquatic Area Large Slide Repairs

Contract Scope:

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION, INC. (LCI) proposes to furnish Materials, Labor, Equipment, General Liability and Workers Compensation Insurance to complete the following scope of work:

SCOPE OF WORK:

1. LCI will provide material to protect the work area, floor, and pool.
2. LCI will provide safety barricades during construction around work area.
3. LCI will clean work area at the end of each workday, and a detailed cleaning on last day of construction.
4. LCI will demo and dispose of (12) support arms, (24) brace supports, and connection bolts.
5. LCI will supply and install **(12) (Steel, Grade-350W Support Arms)** and **(24) (Steel, Grade-350W Brace Supports).** ***Connection Bolts for Structural Steel will be Grade A325 Hot-Dip Galvanized.*** (All connection bolts will be torque per White Water drawings dated April 7, 2004)
6. Support arms and Brace supports will be powder coated. **(Color Safety Yellow)**
7. LCI will hire an Independent engineering firm to **inspect** Structural Steel Bolted Connections that have been replaced by LCI. Includes an infield visual check of accessible field bolted connections in accordance with applicable AICS and AWS specifications.
8. The through bolts located at columns show to be in concreted. During the repairs if bolts are sleeve and removable. LCI will replace the through bolts at that time. If not removable LCI will clean and reuse. **(No charge to the City of Angleton)**

Conditions to Contract:

1. LCI will de-mobilize after the City of Angleton has approved work under contract, including all inspections.
2. All work to be performed during normal working hours.
3. Plans, permits, and related fees; City of Angleton to waive fees

1805 E. Mulberry
Angleton, Texas 77515

O: (979) 849-1825
F: (979) 849-7285

stuartl@lorraineconst.com
lorraineconstruction.com

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

4. State and local taxes are not included; City of Angleton to provide Sales Tax Exemption Certificate
5. Upon receipt of this executed contract Lorraine Construction will proceed with ordering materials. Scheduling of work will be contingent upon materials delivery. Materials currently anticipated to be 6 weeks from receipt of order by Loraine Construction. Completion of project scope of work to be no later than August 2, 2021.
6. Lorraine Construction, Inc. is capable of receiving communication and orders by web, e-mail, and via phone call/message. Contractor(s) are expected to be in contact (email and phone) and meetings with appointed project manager, Geri Gonzales, Recreation Superintendent. Contact information to project manager is ggonzales@angleton.tx.us and 979-849-4364 ext. 4107. Additional meetings may be required between contractors selected regarding project related issues.
7. Lorraine Construction, Inc to provide current insurance certificate to the City of Angleton
8. Lorraine Construction, Inc has included cost of construction related debris removal and will properly dispose of all waste materials in accordance with all applicable state, federal or local laws, regulations or requirements.
9. Lorraine Construction, Inc will secure areas where the work is taking place and maintain perimeter safety in and around the work area while work is being performed. LCI will shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of the federal, state, local, Americans with Disabilities Act, Federal Transportation Administration, and OSHA authorities and departments relating to or affecting the work hereunder, and shall secure and obtain any and all permits, licenses, certifications and consents as may be necessary in connection therewith.
10. Lorraine Construction Inc will submit progress billings. Initial pay request will be a 50% draw on original contract amount upon delivery of materials on site; 90% due upon substantial completion and remaining 10% due upon issuance on the LCI warranty. All invoices are due 10 working days after receipt unless other wise agreed upon.
11. Lorraine Construction, Inc will provide a General Contractors One Year Warranty form upon completion of project. The commencement date of warranty will be the substantial completion date of project. Warranty will be with Lorraine Construction, Inc.

Contract Price Per-Scope of Work: **$ 59,383.70**

1805 E. Mulberry
Angleton, Texas 77515

O: (979) 849-1825
F: (979) 849-7285

stuartl@lorraineconst.com
lorraineconstruction.com

LORRAINE CONSTRUCTION

City of Angleton, 121 North Velasco Street, Angleton, TX 77515

Print Name:

Title

Signature:

Date

General Contractor : Lorraine Construction, Inc.

Print Name: Stuart Lorraine President

Title

Signature:

Date

Note: ***S**ign and return one copy of Contract via email to stuartl@lorraineconst.com*
Countersigned document will be returned via email and original hardcopy delivered if requested by client.

1805 E. Mulberry
Angleton, Texas 77515

O: (979) 849-1825
F: (979) 849-7285

stuartl@lorraineconst.com
lorraineconstruction.com

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: CHRIS HILL

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Agreement with Hilltop Securities Asset Management LLC for Arbitrage Rebate Compliance Services.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Attached is the proposed Agreement with Hilltop Securities Asset Management LLC for Arbitrage Rebate Compliance Services. Arbitrage services with Hilltop Securities.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the Agreement.

Form No. 148(f); Revised 2/12/19

AGREEMENT FOR
ARBITRAGE REBATE COMPLIANCE SERVICES
BETWEEN
CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS
(Hereinafter Referred to as the "Issuer")
AND
HILLTOP SECURITIES ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC
(Hereinafter Referred to as "HSAM")

It is understood and agreed that the Issuer, in connection with the sale and delivery of certain bonds, notes, certificates, or other tax-exempt obligations (the "***Obligations***"), will have the need to determine to what extent, if any, it will be required to rebate certain investment earnings (the amount of such rebate being referred to herein as the "***Arbitrage Amount***") from the proceeds of the Obligations to the United States of America pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(f)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "***Code***"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Arbitrage Amount" includes payments made under the election to pay penalty in lieu of rebate for a qualified construction issue under Section 148(f)(4) of the Code.

We are pleased to submit the following proposal for consideration; and if the proposal is accepted by the Issuer, it shall become the agreement (the "***Agreement***") between the Issuer and HSAM effective at the date of its acceptance as provided for herein below.

1. This Agreement shall apply to all issues of tax-exempt Obligations delivered subsequent to the effective date of the rebate requirements under the Code, except for (i) issues which qualify for exceptions to the rebate requirements in accordance with Section 148 of the Code and related Treasury regulations, or (ii) issues excluded by the Issuer in writing in accordance with the further provisions hereof, (iii) new issues effected in a fashion whereby HSAM is unaware of the existence of such issue, (iv) issues in which, for reasons outside the control of HSAM, HSAM is unable to procure the necessary information required to perform such services.

Covenants of Hilltop Securities Asset Management

2. We agree to provide our professional services in determining the Arbitrage Amount with regard to the Obligations. The Issuer will assume and pay the fee of HSAM as such fee is set out in Appendix A attached hereto. HSAM shall not be responsible for any extraordinary expenses incurred on behalf of Issuer in connection with providing such professional services, including any costs incident to litigation, mandamus action, test case or other similar legal actions.

3. We agree to perform the following duties in connection with providing arbitrage rebate compliance services:

   a. To cooperate fully with the Issuer in reviewing the schedule of investments made by the Issuer with (i) proceeds from the Obligations, and (ii) proceeds of other funds of the Issuer which, under Treasury Regulations Section 1.148, or any successor regulations thereto, are subject to the rebate requirements of the Code;

   b. To perform, or cause to be performed, consistent with the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, calculations to determine the Arbitrage Amount under Section 148(f)(2) of the Code; and

   c. To provide a report to the Issuer specifying the Arbitrage Amount based upon the investment schedule, the calculations of bond yield and investment yield, and other information deemed relevant by HSAM. In undertaking to provide the services set forth in paragraph 2 and this paragraph 3, HSAM does not assume any responsibility for any record retention requirements which the Issuer may have under the Code or other applicable laws, it being understood that the Issuer shall remain responsible for compliance with any such record retention requirements. HSAM shall maintain Issuer records and work product pursuant to its own internal document retention policy.

Covenants of the Issuer

4. In connection with the performance of the aforesaid duties, the Issuer agrees to the following:

   a. The fees due to HSAM in providing arbitrage rebate compliance services shall be calculated in accordance with Appendix A attached hereto. The fees will be payable upon delivery of the report prepared by HSAM for each issue of Obligations during the term of this Agreement.

   b. The Issuer will provide HSAM all information regarding the issuance of the Obligations and the investment of the proceeds therefrom, and any other information necessary in connection with calculating the Arbitrage Amount. HSAM will rely on the information supplied by the Issuer without inquiry, it being understood that HSAM will not conduct an audit or take any other steps to verify the accuracy or authenticity of the information provided by the Issuer.

   c. The Issuer will notify HSAM in writing of the retirement, prior to the scheduled maturity, of any Obligations included under the scope of this Agreement within 30 days of such retirement. This notification is required to provide sufficient time to comply with Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-3(g) which requires final payment of any Arbitrage Amount within 60 days of the final retirement of the Obligations. In the event the Issuer fails to notify HSAM in a timely manner as provided hereinabove, HSAM shall have no further obligation or responsibility to provide any services under this Agreement with respect to such retired Obligations.

5. In providing the services set forth in this Agreement, it is agreed that HSAM shall not incur any liability for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer or officers thereof and, except to the limited extent set forth in this paragraph, shall not incur any liability for any other errors or omissions, unless it shall be proved that such error or omission was a result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of said officer or officers. In the event a payment is assessed by the Internal Revenue Service due to an error by HSAM, the Issuer will be responsible for paying the correct Arbitrage Amount and HSAM's liability shall not exceed the amount of any penalty or interest imposed on the Arbitrage Amount as a result of such error. Additionally, it is understood and agreed that HSAM shall incur no liability for any errors, omissions, or failure to make a timely payment in connection with any IRS Computation Date calculations occurring prior to the effective date of the Initial Agreement with the Issuer, even if the error is discovered after the date of HSAM's engagement.

Obligations Issued Subsequent to Initial Contract

6. The services contracted for under this Agreement will automatically extend to any additional Obligations (including financing lease obligations) issued during the term of this Agreement, if such Obligations are subject to the rebate requirements under Section 148(f)(2) of the Code. In connection with the issuance of additional Obligations, the Issuer agrees to the following:

   a. The Issuer will notify or cause the notification, in writing, to HSAM of any tax-exempt financing (including financing lease obligations) issued by the Issuer during any calendar year of this Agreement, and will provide HSAM with such information regarding such Obligations as HSAM may request in connection with its performance of the arbitrage rebate services contracted for hereunder. If such notice is not provided to HSAM with regard to a particular issue, HSAM shall have no obligation to provide any services hereunder with respect to such issue.

   b. At the option of the Issuer, any additional Obligations to be issued subsequent to the execution of this Agreement may be excluded from the services provided for herein. In order to exclude an issue, the Issuer must notify HSAM in writing of their intent to exclude any specific Obligations from the scope of this Agreement, which exclusion shall be permanent for the full life of the Obligations; and after receipt of such notice, HSAM shall have no obligation to provide any services under this Agreement with respect to such excluded Obligations.

Effective Date of Agreement

7. This Agreement shall become effective at the date of acceptance by the Issuer as set out herein below and remain in effect thereafter for a period of five (5) years from the date of acceptance, provided, however, that this Agreement may be terminated with or without cause by the Issuer or HSAM upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to HSAM for services provided and extraordinary expenses incurred to and including the date of termination will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for termination of this Agreement. In the event this Agreement expires or is terminated prior to the completion of its stated term, all records provided to HSAM with respect to the investment of monies by the Issuer shall be returned to the Issuer as soon as practicable following written request by Issuer, provided that such records have not been destroyed pursuant to HSAM's internal document retention policy. In addition, the parties hereto agree that, upon termination of this Agreement, HSAM shall have no continuing obligation to the Issuer regarding any arbitrage rebate related services contemplated herein, regardless of whether such services have previously been undertaken, completed or performed.

Acceptance of Agreement

8. This Agreement is submitted in duplicate originals. When accepted by the Issuer in accordance with the terms hereof, it, together with Appendix A attached hereto, will constitute the entire Agreement between the Issuer and HSAM for the purposes and the consideration herein specified. In order for this Agreement to become effective, it must be accepted by the Issuer within sixty (60) days of the date appearing below the signature of HSAM's authorized representative hereon. After the expiration of such 60-day period, acceptance by the Issuer shall only become effective upon delivery of written acknowledgement and reaffirmation by HSAM that the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement remain acceptable to HSAM.

Governing Law

9. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws.

Acceptance will be indicated on both copies and the return of one executed copy to Hilltop Securities Asset Management.

Respectfully submitted,

HILLTOP SECURITIES ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC

By

Rebecca Vega, Director

Date 1/5/2021

ISSUER'S ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing is hereby in all things accepted and approved by

_____, on this the _____ day of _____, _____.

By_____
Authorized Representative

Title _____

Printed Name _____

APPENDIX A - FEES

The Obligations to be covered initially under this contract include all issues of tax-exempt obligations delivered subsequent to the effective dates of the rebate requirements, under the Code, except as set forth in Section I of the Agreement.

The fee for any Obligations under this contract shall only be payable if a computation is required under Section 148(f)(2) of the Code. In the event that any of the Obligations fall within an exclusion to the computation requirement as defined by Section 148 of the Code or related regulations and no calculations were required by HSAM to make that determination, no fee will be charged for such issue. For example, certain obligations are excluded from the rebate computation requirement if the proceeds are spent within specific time periods. In the event a particular issue of Obligations fulfills the exclusion requirements of the Code or related regulations, the specified fee will be waived by HSAM if no calculations were required to make the determination.

HSAM's fee for arbitrage rebate services is based upon a fixed annual fee per issue. The annual fee is charged based upon the number of years that proceeds exist subject to rebate from the delivery date of the issue to the computation date.

HSAM's fees are payable upon delivery of the report. The first report will be made following one year from the date of delivery of the Obligations and on each computation date thereafter during the term of the Agreement. The fees for computations of the Arbitrage Amount which encompass more, or less, than one Computation Year shall be prorated to reflect the longer, or shorter, period of work performed during that period.

The fee for each of the Obligations included in this contract shall be based on the table below.

Additionally, due to significant time saving efficiencies realized when investment information is submitted in an electronic format, HSAM passes the savings to its clients by offering a 10% reduction in its fees if information is provided in a spreadsheet or electronic text file format.

Description	Annual Fee
ANNUAL FEE	**$1,600**
COMPREHENSIVE ARBITRAGE COMPLIANCE SERVICES INCLUDE:	
• Commingled Funds Analysis & Calculations • Spending Exception Analysis & Calculations • Yield Restriction Analysis & Calculations (for yield restricted Project Funds, Reserve Funds, Escrow Funds, etc.) • Parity Reserve Fund Allocations • Transferred Proceeds Calculations • Universal Cap Calculations • Debt Service Fund Calculations (including earnings test when required) • Preparation of all Required IRS Paperwork for Making a Rebate Payment / Yield Reduction Payment • Retention of Records Provided for Arbitrage Computations • IRS Audit Assistance • Delivery of Rebate Calculations Each Year That Meets the Timing Requirements of the Audit Schedule • On-Site Meetings, as Appropriate, to Discuss Calculation Results / Subsequent Planning Items	**INCLUDED**
OTHER SERVICES AVAILABLE:	
IRS Refund Request – Update calculation, prepare refund request package, and assist issuer as necessary in responding to subsequent IRS Information Requests	**$750**

EXPLANATION OF TERMS:

a. **Computation Year:** A "Computation Year" represents a one year period from the delivery date of the issue to the date that is one calendar year after the delivery date, and each subsequent one-year period thereafter. Therefore, if a calculation is required that covers more than one "computation year," the annual fee is multiplied by the number of computation years contained in the calculation being performed. If a calculation includes a portion of a computation year, i.e., if the calculation includes 1 ½ computation years, then the base fee will be multiplied by 1.5.

b. **Electronic Data Submission:** The data should be provided electronically in MS Excel or ASCII text file (comma delimited text preferred) with the date, description, dollar amount, and an activity code (if not in debit and credit format) on the same line in the file.

c. **Variable/Floating Rate Bond Issues:** Special services are also required to perform the arbitrage rebate calculations for variable rate bonds. A bond is a variable rate bond if the interest rate paid on the bond is dependent upon an index which is subject to changes subsequent to the issuance of the bonds. The computational requirements of a variable rate issue are more complex than those of a fixed rate issue and, accordingly, require significantly more time to calculate. The additional complexity is primarily related to the computation of the bond yield, which must be calculated on a "bond year" basis. Additionally, the regulations provide certain flexibility in computing the bond yield and determining the arbitrage amount over the first IRS reporting period; consequently, increased calculations are required to determine which bond yield calculation produces the lowest arbitrage amount.

d. **Commingled Fund Allocations:** By definition, a commingled fund is one that contains either proceeds of more than one bond issue or proceeds of a bond issue and non-bond proceeds (i.e., revenues) of $25,000 or more. The arbitrage regulations, while permitting the commingling of funds, require that the proceeds of the bond issue(s) be "carved out" for purposes of determining the arbitrage amount. Additionally, interest earnings must be allocated to the portion of the commingled fund that represents proceeds of the issue(s) in question. Permitted "safe-harbor" methods (that is, methods that are outlined in the arbitrage regulations and, accordingly, cannot be questioned by the IRS under audit), exist for allocating expenditures and interest earnings to issues in a commingled fund. HSAM uses one of the applicable safe-harbor methods when doing these calculations.

e. **Debt Service Reserve Funds:** The authorizing documents for many revenue bond issues require that a separate fund be established (the "Reserve Fund") into which either bond proceeds or revenues are deposited in an amount equal to some designated level, such as average annual debt service on all parity bonds. This Reserve Fund is established for the benefit of the bondholders as additional security for payment on the debt. In most cases, the balance in the Reserve Fund remains stable throughout the life of the bond issue. Reserve Funds, whether funded with bond proceeds or revenues, must be included in all rebate calculations.

f. **Debt Service Fund Calculations:** Issuers are required under the regulations to analyze the invested balances in their debt service funds annually to determine whether the fund depletes as required during the year and is, therefore, "bona fide" (i.e., potentially exempt from rebate in that year). It is not uncommon for surplus balances to develop in the debt service fund that services an issuer's tax supported debt, particularly due to timing differences of when the funds were due to be collected versus when the funds were actually collected. HSAM performs this formal analysis of the debt service fund and, should it be determined that a surplus balance exists in the fund during a given year, allocates the surplus balance among the various issues serviced by the fund in a manner that is acceptable under IRS review.

g. **Earnings Test for Debt Service Funds:** Certain types of bond issues require an additional level of analysis for the debt service fund, even if the fund depletes as required under the regulations and is "bona fide." For short-term, fixed rate issues, private activity issues, and variable rate issues, the regulations require that an "earnings test" be performed on a bona fide debt service fund to determine if the interest earnings reached $100,000 during the year. In cases where the earnings reach or exceed the $100,000 threshold, the entire fund (not just the surplus or residual portion) is subject to rebate.

h. **Transferred Proceeds Calculations:** When a bond issue is refinanced (refunded) by another issue, special services relating to "transferred proceeds" calculations may need to be performed. Under the regulations, when proceeds of a refunding issue are used to retire principal of a prior issue, a pro-rata portion of the unspent proceeds of the prior issue becomes subject to rebate and/or yield restriction as transferred proceeds of the refunding issue. The refunding issue essentially "adopts" the unspent proceeds of the prior issue for purposes of the arbitrage calculations. These

calculations are required under the regulations to ensure that issuers continue to exercise due diligence to complete the project(s) for which the prior bonds were issued.

i. **Universal Cap:** Current regulations provide an overall limitation on the amount of gross proceeds allocable to an issue. Simply stated, the value of investments allocated to an issue cannot exceed the value of all outstanding bonds of the issue. For example, this situation can occur if an issuer encounters significant construction delays or enters into litigation with a contractor. It may take months or even years to resolve the problems and begin or resume spending the bond proceeds; however, during this time the debt service payments are still being paid, including any scheduled principal payments. Thus, it's possible for the value of the investments purchased with bond proceeds to exceed the value of the bonds outstanding. In such cases, a "de-allocation" of proceeds may be required to comply with the limitation rules outlined in the regulations.

j. **Yield Restriction Analysis/Yield Reduction Computations:** The IRS strongly encourages issuers to spend the proceeds of each bond issue as quickly as possible to achieve the governmental purpose for which the bonds were issued. Certain types of proceeds can qualify for a "temporary period," during which time the proceeds may be invested at a yield higher than the yield on the bonds without jeopardizing the tax-exempt status of the issue. The most common temporary period is the three-year temporary period for capital project proceeds. After the end of the temporary period, the proceeds must be yield restricted or the issuer must remit the appropriate yield reduction payment when due. HSAM performs a comprehensive yield restriction analysis when appropriate for all issues having proceeds remaining at the end of the applicable temporary period and also calculates the amount of the yield reduction payment due to the IRS.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

Not Applicable

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

Not Applicable

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC

By Rebecca Vega

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

1/5/2021

Date

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion on Arcola Street Project, Courthouse Expansion Project and Brazoria County Interlocal Agreement.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City Manager Chris Whittaker will provide an update to Council. The interlocal agreement will come back to Council for approval.

RECOMMENDATION:

Discussion only

Draft
April 20, 2021

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, FOR COURTHOUSE EXPANSION PROJECT

This Interlocal Agreement (this "Agreement") is made effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below), by and between BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, acting through its Commissioners Court (the "County"), and the CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, acting through its Mayor (the "City"). The City and the County may be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, Texas Transportation Code § 311.001 authorizes the City to exercise exclusive control over and under the public highways, streets, and alleys of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Texas Government Code § 791.011 authorizes the City to enter into an interlocal agreement with the County to provide a governmental function or service that each party to the contract is authorized to perform individually; and

WHEREAS, Texas Transportation Code § 251.012 and Texas Government Code § 791.032 provides that with the approval of the City, the County may enter into the agreement for work performed on their property and City right of way for roads, parking lots and sidewalks; and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code §212.903 allows a county to not obtain a building permit for any new construction performed within the limits of a municipality when county personnel act as general contractor on county-owned buildings or facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has authorized and approved the improvement of Project within the City by Resolution _____ dated _____, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of the County has authorized and approved the spending of County money for the improvements provided herein within the City by Court Order No. _____ dated _____, 2021;

NOW, THEREFORE, the County and the City agree as follows:

1. **Authorization of Agreement**. This Agreement has been approved and authorized by the governing bodies of the City and the County.

2. **Purpose, Terms, Rights, and Duties of the Parties**. The purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the Parties shall be as set forth in this Agreement.

3. **Payments from Current Revenues**. Each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services agrees to make those payments from current revenues available to that paying Party.

4. **Term**. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall terminate under the conditions set forth herein.

5. **Improvements** The County and the City hereby jointly agree to incorporate the City's improvement of moving utilities, closing a portion of Chenango, re-routing, updating, and replacing water and sanitary sewer utilities, widening of roads, installing sidewalk and bicycle lanes, and providing easements identified in **Exhibit A** in conjunction with the Courthouse Expansion Project.

6. **County's Covenants**. County agrees to the following:

a. Reimburse the City 45 days after invoiced for work performed as identified in **Exhibit A** which includes constructing, replacing, improving, moving, and/or removing water and sewer utilities, widen city streets, reconstruct Arcola and install sidewalks and bicycle lanes based upon the Engineer's opinion of probable costs of $824,583.50 on an actual cost basis; and

b. Grant a 15' easement to the City for proposed sanitary sewer along Locust Street and North Velasco Street (Business 288). Said easement(s) will be conveyed by plat; and

c. Construct temporary drainage easement(s) until such time as all drainage is re-worked and built; and

d. Comply with all building code standards and regulations of the City; and

e. Pay City's permitting fees for the Courthouse expansion project; and

f. Pursuant to Section 212.903 of the Texas Local Government Code, conduct all inspections of the Courthouse expansion project and provide City all inspection reports. County will provide City all information on inspection firm(s) contracted for inspections; and

g. Obtain floodplain permit(s) from the City.

7. **City's Covenants**. City agrees to the following:

a. During the re-platting process, re-zone the areas identified on Exhibit C to Zone CBD and grant a variance allowing the new proposed structure to be five stories consistent with the current courthouse facilities;

b. Cause to be constructed, replaced, improved, moved, and/or removed water and sewer utilities, and widen city streets, identified in **Exhibit A**;

c. Reconstruct Arcola and install sidewalks and bicycle lanes once designed and as identified in Exhibit B (to be attached after both Parties sign off on final design);

d. Close and abandon a portion of Chenango as designed in the Courthouse Expansion Project which will be utilized as private parking with gated entrance. Abandonment shall be handled in the re-platting process.

e. Allow the 10-foot landscaping buffer to include 5-feet of right-of-way;

f. Provide County the identified location of the sanitary sewer easement along Locust Street for inclusion in plat;

g. Grant temporary drainage easements during the construction of the Courthouse Expansion Project;

h. Provide certificate of occupancy for individual buildings as completed during the Courthouse Expansion Project upon receipt of all inspection reports showing compliance with City building standards and regulations; and

i. Invoice the County monthly for engineering and construction cost.

8. **Fair Compensation**. The Parties acknowledge and agree that each of the payments contemplated by this Agreement fairly compensate the performing Party.

9. **Termination**. At any time and for any reason, either Party may terminate this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days' written notice of termination to the other Party.

10. **Funding**. The Parties understand and acknowledge that the funding of this Agreement is contained in each Party's annual budget and is subject to the approval of each Party in each fiscal year. The Parties further agree that should the governing body of any Party fail to approve a budget that includes sufficient funds for the continuation of this Agreement, or should the governing body of any Party fail to certify funds for any reason, then and upon the occurrence of such event, this Agreement shall automatically terminate as to that Party and that Party shall then have no further obligation to the other Party. When the funds budgeted or certified during any fiscal year by a Party to discharge its obligations under this Agreement are expended, the other Party's ***sole and exclusive remedy*** shall be to terminate this Agreement.

11. **No Joint Enterprise**. The Agreement is not intended to, and shall not be construed to, create any joint enterprise between or among the Parties. The City has exclusive control over and under the public highways, streets, and alleys of the City and shall have dominant control over the project contemplated by this Agreement.

12. **Supervision and Administration**. Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 791.013, the Parties may create an administrative agency, designate a local government, or contract with a qualified tax-exempt organization to supervise the performance of this Agreement.

13. **Venue and Applicable Law**. This Agreement is subject to all present and future valid laws, orders, rules, ordinances, and regulations of the United States of America, the State of Texas, the Parties, and any other regulatory body having jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be construed and governed according to the laws of the State of Texas. The sole venue for any action, controversy, dispute, or claim arising under this Agreement shall be ***exclusively*** in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Brazoria County, Texas.

14. **Public Information**. This Agreement is public information. To the extent, if any, that any provision of this Agreement is in conflict with Texas Government Code Chapter 552 et seq., as amended (the "Texas Public Information Act"), such provision shall be void and have no force or effect.

15. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries**. This Agreement is entered solely by and between, and may be enforced only by and among the Parties. Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall not be deemed to create any rights in, or obligations to, any third parties.

16. **No Personal Liability**. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any employee, officer, or agent of any Party to this Agreement.

17. **No Indemnification by City or County**. The Parties expressly acknowledge that the City's and the County's authority to indemnify and hold harmless any third party is governed by Article XI, Section 7 of the Texas Constitution, and any provision that purports to require indemnification by the City or the County is invalid. Nothing in this Agreement requires that either the City or County incur debt, assess or collect funds, or create a sinking fund.

18. **Sovereign Immunity Acknowledged and Retained**. **THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS IN ANY WAY INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY ANY PARTY OF ANY IMMUNITY FROM SUIT OR LIABILITY THAT A PARTY MAY HAVE BY OPERATION OF LAW. THE CITY AND THE COUNTY RETAIN ALL GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES**.

19. **No Assignment**. This Agreement shall not be assigned by either Party without the express written consent of the other Party.

20. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement, including the exhibits, contains the entire agreement between the City and the County pertaining to the project contemplated hereby and fully supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the City and the County pertaining to such transaction.

21. **Modification**. The Agreement cannot under any circumstance by modified orally, and no agreement shall be effective to waive, change, modify, or discharge this Agreement in whole or in part unless such agreement is in writing and is signed by both the City and the County.

22. **Further Assurances**. Both the City and the County agree that they will without further consideration execute and deliver such other documents and take such other actions as may

be reasonably requested by the other Party to consummate more effectively the project contemplated hereby.

23. **Joint Drafting**. Both Parties agree that this Agreement, including the exhibits, was jointly drafted, negotiated, and agreed upon by the City and the County.

24. **Notices**. All notices, demands and requests which may be given, or which are required to be given by either party to the other, and any exercise of a right of termination provided by this Agreement, shall be in writing and shall be given in the aforesaid manner, and shall be deemed effective when personally delivered to the address of the party to receive such notice set forth below, or, whether actually received or not, three (3) days after such written notice, demand or request has been deposited in any post office or mail receptacle regularly maintained by the United States government, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, or such other place as the City or the County, respectively, may from time to time designate by written notice to the other.

Any written notice to be given to the City shall be given to the City at the following addresses:

City of Angleton, Texas
121 South Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515
Attn: Chris Wittaker, City Manager
Email:_____

With a copy of any such notice to the City's attorney at:

J. Grady Randle
Randle Law Office Ltd., L.L.P.
Memorial City Plaza II
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, Texas 77024-4494
Email:_____

Any written notice to be given to the County shall be given to the County at the following addresses:

Matt Hanks
Brazoria County Engineer
451 N. Velasco, Suite 230
Angleton, Texas 77515
Email: matth@brazoria-county.com
clayf@brazoria-county.com

With a copy of any such notice to the County's attorney at:

Mary Shine
Brazoria County Criminal District Attorney's Office
111 E. Locust, Suite 408A
Angleton, Texas 77515
Email: maryc@brazoria-county.com

25. **Effective Date**. The Effective Date of this Agreement shall be the date on which the second of the two Parties executes this Agreement.

AGREED and SIGNED to be effective as of the Effective Date.

COUNTY:

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
L.M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.
Brazoria County Judge

CITY:

THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

By: _____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Chris Wittaker
City Manager

DRAFT

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the Parrish Street Improvements Project.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $42,290.00

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The City has requested a proposal for improving the intersection of Parrish Street by increasing the turn radii, regrading ditches, cleaning existing culverts, and installing curb ramps and concrete sidewalk to the existing bus stop on Parrish Street. The City also requested to include in the proposal, the closing of an open ditch by installing storm sewer pipe, inlets, and sidewalk along the north side of Miller Street from the intersection of T.J. Wright Street to just east of the Parrish Street intersection.

HDR has created and provided an opinion of probable construction cost, engineering man hour estimate for engineering fees for the design, bidding, and construction administration and proposal for the proposed improvements for the amount $42,290.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would like to discuss the possibility of proceeding forward on preparing the bidding package for the Parrish Street Improvements Project.

April 5, 2021

Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco Street
Angleton, Texas 77515

Re: Proposal for Engineering Design, Bid & Construction Phase Services
Parish Intersection Drainage Improvements
City of Angleton, Texas

Dear Mr. Whittaker:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) is pleased to submit this proposal for performing design, bidding, and construction phase services for the above referenced project. The proposal is based on our conversations held with the City on this project. For your convenience, this proposal consists of Project Understanding, Scope of Services, Fee Summary, Schedule and Terms and Conditions Sections.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING:

The intersection of Miller Street and Parrish Street within the City of Angleton (The City) is a T-intersection with an existing storm sewer culvert flowing east-west under Parrish Street and open ditch sections on the southwest and southeast corners of the roadway junction. There is also a bus stop at the intersection in the east Right-of-Way (ROW) of Parrish Street and it appears that the turning radii on both sides of the intersection are narrow and not adequate for buses and large trucks to turn without either entering the opposite lane of traffic or driving off of the roadway. The proposed improvements consist of closing in the open ditch sections on the southwest and southeast sides of the intersection by extending and connecting the upstream and downstream storm sewer culverts, installing storm sewer inlets to collect stormwater runoff in the ROW, and extending the turning radii at the intersection to allow for wider turns for traffic. The project will also include cleaning of the existing storm sewer culverts and regrading of the existing ditches along the south side of Miller Street from T J Wright Street to North Columbia Street to improve the overall drainage in the area. A portion of sidewalk will be installed from the bus stop to the roadway intersection.

The project will also include the removal of driveway culverts and installation of storm sewer pipe, inlet, and sidewalk along the north side of Miller Street from the intersection of T. J. Wright Street to just east of the N. Parrish Street intersection.

The Opinion of Probable Construction Costs for the above described improvements is approximately $185,800.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

HDR will provide the following Scope of Services for this project:

I. Design Phase Services

4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754

A. Basic Design Services

- Gather and review available historical information (record drawings, reports/studies, GIS data).
- Obtain information from private utility companies along the project alignment.
- Perform field reconnaissance to verify survey and obtain information on surface features and any other information that would impact design and construction.
- Prepare project specifications, drawings, bid documents, and construction drawings based on anticipated improvements.
- Coordinate with the City during the design phase.
- Provide a set of draft plans and specifications for City's review and comments.
- Incorporate City comments into the contract documents.
- Finalize plans and contract documents and obtain utility signatures.
- Prepare the engineer's opinion of probable construction costs. Any opinions of probable construction cost provided are made on the basis of information available to HDR and on the basis of HDR's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since HDR has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the construction contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable construction cost HDR prepares.
- Provide two (2) sets to the City for use during construction.
- It is estimated that the design for this project will take 2 months to complete.

B. Special Design Phase Services –

- **Topographical Survey Services**
    - Baker and Lawson, Inc. will perform survey for 1,400 linear feet (including 100 feet past all intersections) of the project area.
    - One Call will be performed to identify private utility companies' location in the field and collect with the survey data.
    - Survey will provide a full topographic survey including all features along the right-of-way.
    - All sizes, materials, and flow line elevations of all crossing sewers (sanitary and storm). All water valves shall be identified including a measure down to the top of the nut.

C. Bid Phase Services

- The City will enter into this phase after the acceptance of the Design Phase documents. HDR shall:

- Assist the City in obtaining bids for the project. The City will advertise the project and will absorb all related advertising costs. HDR will coordinate with the City and will assist in developing the wording of the advertisement.

- HDR will post project plans and specifications on Civcast to generate interest for the project during the bidding process, provide information to and answer questions from potential bidders concerning the project's construction documents and prepare addendums as necessary. The City will absorb costs associated to posting on Civcast.

- Conduct a pre-bid conference for potential bidders, including the preparation of the meeting agenda and preparing a meeting minutes summary.

- Evaluate the bids and the qualifications of the apparent low bidder and advise the City as to the acceptability of the apparent low bidder.

- Prepare a letter of recommendation and advise the City as to the acceptability of the apparent low bidder.

- Attend a City Council Meeting to award the construction project.

- Assist the City in executing the Contract Documents.

- It is estimated that this phase will take 2 months.

D. Construction Administration Services

- Hold a pre-construction meeting, document meeting, and issue minutes.

- Review, process, and provide written responses to project submittals and shop drawings.

- Review, process and make recommendation of contractor's Pay estimates.

- Act as the City's Project Representative during the construction phase.

- Review and respond accordingly to all submittals and request for information (RFI) as required by the contract specifications.

- Prepare change orders necessitated by field conditions for review and approval by the City prior to issuing to contractor.

- Visit the site at various stages of construction to observe the progress and quality of executed work and to determine in general if such work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Full or Part time site representation is not included as part of the Construction Administration tasks.

- HDR will not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction selected by the Contractor(s). HDR's effort will be directed toward providing a greater degree of confidence for the City that the completed work of Contractor(s) will conform to the Contract Documents, but HDR will not be responsible for the failure of Contractor(s) to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. During site visits HDR will keep the City informed of the progress of the work, will endeavor to guard the City against defects and deficiencies in such work and may disapprove or reject work failing to conform to the Contract Documents.

- Conduct a final inspection of the Project and create a punch list to close out construction.

- Make a recommendation for Final Payment on the Project.
- It is estimated that this phase will take 2 months.
- HDR will prepare Record Drawings utilizing the as-built drawings provided by the Contractor.
- One (1) electronic copy of the Record drawings, scanned in PDF format, and placed on a jump drive will be provided to the City.

E. Reimbursable Expenses

- A budgetary amount will be allocated for typical reimbursable expenses such as reproduction, courier services, mileage, etc. The cost for plans and specifications for review sets and construction documents to be provided to the City and other review agencies will be included in this task at cost Plus 10%. Mileage will be charged at prevailing IRS rates. Cost of plans and specification that are uploaded to CivCast during the bid phase will be absorbed by the City.

F. Additional Services

- Additional Services shall only be performed when directed by the City to HDR. These services are not considered normal or customary engineering services. Additional Services may include, but not be limited to, the following:
    - Services resulting from significant changes in the extent of the project or its design including but not limited to changes in size, complexity, the City's schedule, or character of construction or method of financing; and revising previously accepted studies, reports design documents or Contract Documents when such revisions are due to causes beyond HDR's control.
    - Preparing documents for alternate bids outside of the original scope requested by the City or documents for out of sequence work.
    - Preparing to serve or serving as a consultant or witness for the City in any litigation, public hearing or other legal or administrative proceeding involving the Project.
- HDR will endeavor to appraise the City of any potential additional or extended services that may result from the above listed items, prior to HDR's expenditure of time on such services. As previously noted, any such extended or additional services shall only be performed when directed by the City to HDR.

FEE SUMMARY:

The Fee Schedule for this project is outlined below:

HDR Design Fees

• Design Phase Services (Lump Sum)	$21,300.00
• Bid Phase Services (Lump Sum)	$5,800.00
• Construction Administration Services (Lump Sum):	$10,090.00
Total:	**$37,190.00**

Subconsultant Fees

• Topographical Survey Services (Subconsultant's Cost Plus 10%)	$5,100.00
Total:	**$5,100.00**
Total Fee:	**$42,290.00**

SCHEDULE:
It is estimated that the schedule to accomplish the complete design phase is two (2) months from the date of authorization to proceed. The estimated duration of the bid phase is two (2) months and construction administration phase is two (2) months.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:
This project will be performed under the current on-going services contract with the City of Angleton, and its terms and conditions will apply.

HDR will submit monthly invoices for all engineering work completed to invoice date. The invoices for lump sum work will be based on a percentage of completion of each phase applied to the lump sum fee and based on the appropriate fee cost for work from our subconsultants. Reimbursable expenses will be charged at cost plus 10%. Time and materials charges and additional services beyond those described in the Scope of Services will be invoiced on the basis of direct labor costs times a factor of 3.18 and direct cost plus 10%. Mileage will be charged at prevailing IRS rates.

HDR appreciates the opportunity to submit this proposal and we look forward to continuing our work with the City. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (713) 622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

David C. Weston
Vice President/Area Manager

Approved: Authorized signature on behalf of the City of Angleton:

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS
LEVEL OF EFFORT (LOE) FOR DESIGN PHASE SERVICES
PARRISH INTERSECTION DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

Item	Description / Task	Basic Services (HDR) - Estimated Manhours							Subtotal (Hrs)	Subtotal (Cost $)	Additional Services - HDR	Subconsultants (Cost+10%)	Other Costs/Allowances	Total Fee
		QC Reviewer (hrs) JP	Project Manager (hrs) JM	Project Engineer (hrs) JV	Engineer In Training (hrs) CQ	CADD Operator (hrs) SF	Clerical (hrs) CA	Project Coordinator (hrs) LN						
A	**Design Phase**													
1	Project Management		2.0	2.0				1.0	5.0	$959				$959
2	Project Kick-Off Meeting Internal		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0			4.0	$578				$578
3	Private Utility Coordination				2.0				2.0	$217				$217
4	Cover Sheet, General Note Sheet, & Layout Sheet			1.0	2.0	4.0			7.0	$920				$920
5	Site Visit to Collect Field Data			8.0	8.0				16.0	$1,932				$1,932
6	Cadd Background Drawings			0.5	2.0	24.0			26.5	$3,706				$3,706
7	Redline Background Drawings and Incorperate Comments			2.0	4.0	8.0			14.0	$1,841				$1,841
8	Project Specific Details			1.0	2.0	4.0			7.0	$920				$920
9	Prepare Specifications		0.5	8.0	24.0		12.0		44.5	$4,459				$4,459
10	Quantity Take off and Opinion of Probable Construction Costs		0.5		4.0				4.5	$532				$532
11	QA/QC Contract Documents and Incorporate Comments	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0			10.0	$1,944				$1,944
12	Submit to City for Review		0.5	1.0	2.0				3.5	$447				$447
13	Incorporate City Comments		1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0			6.0	$829				$829
14	100% Submittal and Submit to City		1.0	1.0	2.0				4.0	$544				$544
15	Submit to Utility Companies for Review and Signatures				4.0				4.0	$435				$435
B	**Subconsultant & Expenses**													
16	Survey											$5,100		$5,100
17	Misc. Expenses (Reproduction, Travel & Courier Services)												$1,000	$1,000
	Subtotal Design Phase	**4.0**	**7.5**	**27.5**	**61.0**	**45.0**	**12.0**	**1.0**	**158.0**	**$20,264**	**$0**	**$5,100**	**$1,000**	**$26,364**
SUBTOTAL PHASE I - BASIC SERVICES HOURS		4.0	7.5	27.5	61.0	45.0	12.0	1.0	158.0					
SUBTOTAL PHASE I - BASIC SERVICES COST		$1,115	$1,456	$3,652	$6,628	$6,417	$692	$305		$20,264				$20,264
SUBTOTAL PHASE I - ADDITIONAL SERVICES COST (SUBS)												$5,100		$5,100
SUBTOTAL EXPENSES													$1,000	$1,000
TOTAL PHASE I - BASIC & ADDITIONAL SERVICES										**$20,264**	**$0**	**$5,100**	**$1,000**	**$26,364**

PHASES I - BASIC SERVICES (ROUNDED)	**$20,300**
PHASES I - ADDITIONAL SERVICES (ROUNDED)	**$6,100**
PHASES I - BASIC AND ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES (ROUNDED)	**$26,400**

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS
LEVEL OF EFFORT (LOE) FOR BID PHASE SERVICES
PARRISH INTERSECTION DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

Item	Description / Task	Project Manager (hrs) JM	Project Engineer (hrs) AC	Engineer In Training (hrs) CQ	CADD Operator (hrs) SF	Clerical (hrs) CA	Subtotal (Hrs)	Subtotal (Cost $)	Additional Services - HDR	Subconsultants (Cost+10%)	Other Costs/Allowances	Total Fee
B	**Bidding Phase**											
1	Prepare Agenda, Attend Pre-Bid Meeting, Prepare Minutes	4.0	4.0	4.0			12.0	$1,729				$1,729
2	Prepare & Issue Addenda	1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0		11.0	$1,451				$1,451
3	Respond to Bidder Questions	1.0	2.0	4.0			7.0	$881				$881
4	Bid Opening		4.0				4.0	$531				$531
5	Bid Evaluation / Bid Tabulation		1.0			2.5	3.5	$277				$277
6	Reference Verification/Letter of Recommendation	0.5	1.0	1.0		4.0	6.5	$566				$566
7	Construction Contract Preparation			1.0		4.0	5.0	$336				$336
	Subtotal Bidding Phase	**6.5**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**4.0**	**10.5**	**49.0**	**$5,771**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,771**
SUBTOTAL PHASE II- BASIC SERVICES HOURS		6.5	14.0	14.0	4.0	10.5	**49.0**					
SUBTOTAL PHASE II- BASIC SERVICES COST		$1,261	$1,859	$1,475	$570	$605		$5,771				$5,771
TOTAL PHASE II - BASIC & ADDITIONAL SERVICES								**$5,771**				**$5,771**
TOTAL PHASE II - BASIC BID PHASE SERVICES (ROUNDED)												**$5,800**

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS
LEVEL OF EFFORT (LOE) FOR CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION PHASE SERVICES
PARRISH INTERSECTION DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

Item	Description / Task	Project Manager (hrs) JM	Project Engineer (hrs) AC	Engineer In Training (hrs) PL	CADD Operator (hrs) SF	Clerical (hrs) CA	Subtotal (Hrs)	Subtotal (Cost $)	Additional Services - HDR	Subconsultants (Cost+10%)	Other Costs/Allowances	Total Fee
C	**Construction Phase Services:**											
1	Prepare Agenda, Attend Pre-Construction Meeting, Meeting Minutes	0.5	4.0	6.0			10.5	$1,280				$1,280
2	Submittals (Assume 10)	1.0	2.0	8.0			11.0	$1,329				$1,329
3	RFIs (Assume 2)	1.0	4.0	4.0			9.0	$1,160				$1,160
4	Change Orders (Assume 1)	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		7.0	$962				$962
5	Pay Estimates/Quantities/Project Tracking (Assume 2)	1.0	2.0	4.0			7.0	$894				$894
6	Resident Resolutions	1.0	4.0	2.0			7.0	$943				$943
7	Substantial/Final Completion Walk-Thru/Punch Lists		8.0	8.0			16.0	$1,932				$1,932
8	As-Built Drawings		1.0	2.0	4.0		7.0	$920				$920
9	Project Closeout	0.5	1.0	4.0			5.5	$664				$664
	Subtotal Phase III - Construction Phase Services	**6.0**	**28.0**	**40.0**	**6.0**	**0.0**	**80.0**	**$10,085**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$10,085**
SUBTOTAL PHASE III - BASIC SERVICES HOURS		6.0	28.0	40.0	6.0	0.0	**80.0**					
SUBTOTAL PHASE III - BASIC SERVICES COST		$1,164	$3,718	$4,346	$856	$0		$10,085				$10,085
TOTAL PHASE III - BASIC & ADDITIONAL SERVICES												**$10,085**

TOTAL PHASE III - BASIC CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES (ROUNDED)	**$10,090**

OPINIONS OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST
CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS
Miller St. & Parrish St. Intersection Improvements

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND UNIT PRICES (IN WORDS)	EST. QUAN.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	A) GENERAL ITEMS				
1	Traffic Control, including Flagmen, Signs, Barrels, Barricades, Arrow Boards, Maintaining All Weather Access to Traffic, complete in place, the sum of:	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
	TOTAL GENERAL ITEMS				**$ 10,000.00**
	B) PAVING ITEMS				
2	Remove and dispose of existing asphalt pavement, complete in place, the sum of:	42.00	S.Y.	$ 15.00	$ 630.00
3	2" Type D HMAC overlay, complete in place, the sum of:	48.00	S.Y.	$ 40.00	$ 1,920.00
4	8" Type A HMAC (black base), complete in place, the sum of:	53.00	S.Y.	$ 55.00	$ 2,915.00
5	6" cement stabilized sand, complete in place, the sum of:	60.00	S.Y.	$ 30.00	$ 1,800.00
6	Prime Coat, complete in place, the sum of:	18.55	GAL.	$ 3.00	$ 55.65
7	Proposed curb ramp, complete in place, the sum of:	2.00	EA.	$ 30.00	$ 60.00
8	Proposed concrete walkway/sidewalk, all widths (4" thick), complete in place, the sum of:	1950.00	S.F.	$ 7.00	$ 13,650.00
9	Remove and Reset existing street sign, complete in place, the sum of:	1.00	EA.	$ 350.00	$ 350.00
	TOTAL PAVING ITEMS				**$ 21,380.65**
	C) DRAINAGE ITEMS				
10	Remove existing storm sewer pipe or culvert, all sizes, complete in place, the sum of:	60.00	L.F.	$ 20.00	$ 1,200.00
11	Swale and/or ditch regrading, including cut and fill as required to provide positive drainage per plans, complete in place, the sum of:	691.00	L.F.	$ 15.00	$ 10,365.00
12	Clean existing driveway culvert, complete in place, the sum of:	224.00	L.F.	$ 25.00	$ 5,600.00
13	Furnish and install 24-in RCP, ASTM C76, Class III storm sewer, rubber gasket joints, all depths, cement stablized sand bedding and backfill, complete in place, the sum of:	390.00	L.F.	$ 100.00	$ 39,000.00
14	Furnish and install storm sewer inlet, complete in place, the sum of:	10.00	EA.	$ 3,500.00	$ 35,000.00
15	Connect existing storm sewer to proposed storm sewer inlet, complete in place, the sum of:	4.00	EA.	$ 1,500.00	$ 6,000.00
16	Trench Safety for storm sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	390.00	L.F.	$ 2.00	$ 780.00
17	Storm Water Pollution Prevention, complete in place, the sum of:	1.00	L.S.	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
	TOTAL DRAINAGE ITEMS				**$ 99,945.00**
	E) TREE PROTECTION ITEMS				
18	Remove tree 0 to 11.99", complete in place, the sum of:	3	EA.	$ 200.00	$ 600.00
19	Remove tree 12 to 29.99", complete in place, the sum of:	3	EA.	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00
20	Clearance prune tree, complete in place, the sum of:	5	EA.	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00
21	Install Tree Protection fence, complete in place, the sum of:	100	L.F.	$ 15.00	$ 1,500.00
22	Install Root Pruning Trench, complete in place, the sum of:	100	L.F.	$ 10.00	$ 1,000.00
	TOTAL TREE PROTECTION ITEMS				**$ 8,600.00**

OPINIONS OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST
CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS
Miller St. & Parrish St. Intersection Improvements

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND UNIT PRICES (IN WORDS)	EST. QUAN.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	G) SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS				
23	Install extra cement stabilized sand, complete in place, the sum of:	30	C.Y.	$ 70.00	$ 2,100.00
	Install extra bank sand material, complete in place, the sum of:	30	C.Y.	$ 30.00	$ 900.00
	TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS				**$ 3,000.00**
	OPCC SUMMARY				
	A) GENERAL ITEMS				$ 10,000.00
	B) PAVING ITEMS				$ 21,380.65
	C) DRAINAGE ITEMS				$ 99,945.00
	D) TREE PROTECTION ITEMS				$ 8,600.00
	E) SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS				$ 3,000.00
	TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT (A+B+C+D+E)				**$ 142,925.65**
	30% CONTINGENCY				$ 42,877.70
	TOTAL OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE				**$ 185,803.35**

Any opinion of construction costs prepared by HDR is supplied for the general guidance of the Client only. Since HDR has no control over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR cannot guarantee the accuracy of such opinions as compared to contract bids or actual costs to Client.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: The discussion and possible action on a proposal from The Lion Strategy Group for Executive Recruitment Services for Chief of Police.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $25,000.00

FUND: 01-502-417

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

With the departure of the police chief in March 2020, staff is seeking to engage The Lion Strategy Group to assist in the search process which includes review and finalization of the search process and search schedule; key stakeholder meetings; development of candidate profile; resume review and screening interviews; selection design and process, and background and reference checks. In order to retain The Lion Strategy Group, a budget amendment to fund the search is being requested in the amount of $25,000.00. Lion Strategy would be Mike Alexander who has 25-years of police officer/chief experience as well as experience in city management. Mr. Alexander led our leadership training in March of this year.

Along with the Lion Strategy Group, the City has created a Task Force. The Task Force will be involved in the Police Chief interviews and recommendation. Staff would like Council's feedback on the participants of the Police Chief Committee (PCC) and is open to suggestions. Please email the City Manager back. The PCC is comprised of residents Rudy Santos, Paster Alonzo Brown, and UTMBs Elizabeth Reimschissel, along with staff members Angelia Hayes, Stewart Crouch, Colleen Martin, and Chris Whittaker.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the approval of The Lion Strategy Group and the PCC to assist in the police chief search and selection.

ANGLETON CHIEF OF POLICE RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROPOSAL

Michael Alexander

THE LION STRATEGY GROUP P.O. Box 7130, Fort Worth, TX 76111

April 8, 2021

Colleen Martin
Human Resources Director
121 S. Velasco Street
Angleton, Texas 77515

Sent via email to:

Subject: Executive Recruitment Services for Chief of Police

Dear Ms. Martin:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal to assist the City of Angleton with the recruitment of a new Police Chief. LION Strategy Group LLC (LSG) is extremely qualified to assist the City of Angleton with this particularly important recruitment.

LSG offers a broad spectrum of resources while delivering personalized, results-oriented service, utilizing best practice methods of recruitment and selection strategies. It is our commitment to work in partnership with your organization to achieve a successful result.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to be considered for this assignment. We are prepared to make the process as smooth as possible for the City of Angleton. Should you have questions or comments about the information presented in this proposal, please contact me at (512) 784-6580 or mike.alexander@lionstrategy.group.

Sincerely,

Mike Alexander
COO

The LSG Process

LION Strategy Group is ready to support your organization's leadership transition, ensuring you have the strategy, tools, and support that will result in the successful recruitment of a new Police Chief. Our experienced facilitators offer a range of tools and decades of experience to lead you and your council in a comprehensive executive recruitment and transition process.

The hiring process has historically been less than optimally effective due to most organizations' reliance on the too common but inaccurate resume and interview process. The average cost to an organization of hiring the wrong person is $30,000; in higher level positions, that cost can exceed over $100,000 per hire.

LSG offers a better way. We use the most statistically accurate and valid diagnostic tools in the world to increase hiring accuracy, creating a more productive workforce while substantially decreasing costs. These hiring tools are normally used by only Fortune 100 companies but are now available for your organization.

We start with our focus on the job for which your organization is hiring. Using a Position Benchmark, we measure the talents/skills, motivations, and behaviors of the position, assisted by the expertise of a behavioral psychologist and "Subject Matter Experts" from your organization who best know the job, future job requirements, and the culture of the organization.

Once we have the Job Benchmark, we then assess the candidate(s), measuring their talents/skills, motivation, and behaviors. We then run a Comparison Report that compares the candidate(s) to the position, generating a full analysis on how the candidate(s) matchup to the position and whether the candidate is a good fit for the position. This comparison points to the best candidate(s) for any role.

Not only will you now have the best candidate, but the assessment provides the interview questions and the strategies to manage the expectations of those in the process. It further helps to effectively manage and motivate the new hire immediately, saving months of guessing how to manage and motivate them. An additional advantage of this process is that it has been approved by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) and the Federal Government.

While this process is new to the government sector, it has been used for years in the corporate environment, including by the following organizations:

IBM, Chase, Essilor, Proctor & Gamble, Caterpillar, John Deere, Moffitt Cancer Center, Apple, Amazon, and hundreds of smaller organizations.

Too often, cities settle for mediocre, cookie-cutter selection processes, instead of a process that is regimented and scientifically tested like the process offered by LSG. Historically, organizations have hung their hat on the vast number of resumes they have reviewed or candidates they have interviewed. That is not a sound basis for judging a process. The LSG process focuses on what the organization needs, and which candidate is ready to meet those needs; finding high-quality candidates that fit the job. There are many cities where we have coached/advised the city manager or police chief in their hiring

process to ensure they were selecting the best candidate for a particular position. We are open to discussing that experience if you have further questions.

Project Tasks

The following project tasks demonstrate our ability to meet the City's goals in successfully attracting and selecting a new Police Chief.

Phase I - Develop Job Benchmark and Recruitment Strategy

Task 1 - Review and Finalize Executive Search Process and Schedule

A critical first step in this engagement is a thorough review of the search process and schedule with the City Manager. This will ensure that the City's needs are met in the most complete manner possible.

Task 2 - Additional Key Stakeholder Meetings

As desired by the City, LSG is prepared to meet with any additional key stakeholders to obtain input in developing the ideal candidate profile based on the job benchmarks and to assist LSG in understanding key issues and challenges that will face the new Police Chief. The specific nature of the involvement process would be developed in consultation with the City Manager. The results of the above activities will be summarized by LSG and provided to the City as an additional source of information for developing the benchmark and selection criteria.

Task 3 - Development of Candidate Profile and Recruitment Strategy

This task will be accomplished during a workshop session involving the City of Angleton, and LSG. It will result in the identification of the personal and professional attributes required for the position, and include the following activities:

- The City Manager will identify key priorities for the Police Chief.
- LSG will assist the City Manager in identifying the conditions and challenges likely to be encountered in achieving the priorities identified above.
- The City Manager will describe the type of working relationship they wish to establish with the Police Chief.
- LSG will assist the City in generating lists of specific competencies, experiences, and personal attributes needed by the new Police Chief in light of the analyses conducted above.
- LSG will present our recruitment and selection strategies for the City Manager and Council's consideration.

Task 4 – Develop Recruitment Brochure and Place Advertisements

Following the completion of the workshop session, LSG will design a recruitment brochure and present it to the City for review prior to printing.
In addition, advertisements will be prepared and placed for publication in pertinent magazines, journals, newsletters, job bulletins, social media, and websites to attract candidates on a nationwide, regional, local, or targeted scale, depending on the preference of the City.

Sample advertising sources for this recruitment might include - Texas Police Chief's Association, Texas Municipal League, Texas Municipal Police Association, etc.

The recruitment brochure will also be available on our website, so that interested potential candidates can access the brochure (a link to the brochure is listed in the advertising). Additionally, we prepare an e-mail distribution list that is sent to prospective candidates and referral sources. The e-mail will have a direct link to the brochure embodied in the e-mail message. We also send brochures directly to prospective candidates and referral sources soliciting interest in the position.

As a consulting firm that interacts with hundreds of executives during engagements, we have a cadre of individuals who we inform of recruitments, both to increase the visibility of the opening and to attract appropriate individuals who fit the special needs of the client. Communication with these professionals ensures that an accurate picture of the requirements of the job are apparent and proliferated throughout their professional networks.

Phase II - Recruitment

Task 1 – Resume Review and Screening Interviews

All resumes will be submitted directly to LSG for initial screening against the pre-established criteria. This screening process is specifically designed to assess the personal and professional attributes the City is seeking and will include:

- A thorough review of each candidate's resume, and if applicable, supplemental questionnaire responses and other supporting materials.

- Interviews with the candidates who appear to best meet the City's needs. LSG will spend extensive time ascertaining each candidate's long term career goals and reason(s) why the candidate is seeking this opportunity, as well as gaining a solid understanding of the candidate's technical competence and management philosophy. We will also gather data on any other unique aspects specific to this recruitment based upon the candidate profile.

- LSG will conduct internet research on each candidate interviewed, to include newspaper articles and blog checks.

Task 2 – City Selects Finalists

LSG will prepare a written report that summarizes the results of the recruitment processes and recommends a short list of candidates for further consideration by the City. This report will include the candidate resumes and a profile on each interviewee's background. LSG will meet with the City Manager and Council to review this report and to assist the City in selecting a group of finalists for further evaluation.

Phase III – Selection

The selection of the best available candidate requires the use of tools specifically designed to evaluate each candidate against the personal and professional qualities identified by the City. For this reason, we

tailor our selection techniques to the City's specific requirements. In addition, we also assume responsibility for administering the selection process for the City which includes assisting with coordination of scheduling and teleconferencing and/or travel arrangements.

Task 1 - Design Selection Process

Based on the results of the meeting conducted in Phase I, LSG will design a selection process to be utilized by the City in assessing the most qualified final candidates. This process will typically include an in-depth interview with each candidate but may also include other selection tools such as an oral presentation, preparation of written materials, and problem-solving exercises. LSG will meet with the City to review this process and discuss the City's preferred approach in assessing the final candidates.

Task 2 – Arrange Reference and Background Checks for Top Candidates

Following the completion of the selection process, LSG will be available to complete the following components:

- **Reference Checks:** the in-depth reference checks are a comprehensive 360 evaluation process whereby we speak with current and previous supervisors, peers, and direct reports. It is our policy to not contact current supervisors until a job offer is made contingent upon that reference being successfully completed so as not to jeopardize the candidates' current employment situation. The candidates are requested to provide a minimum of six reference sources. LSG is able to ascertain significant, detailed information from reference sources due to our assurance and commitment to them that their comments remain confidential which leads to a willingness to have an open and candid discussion with LSG. A written summary of the reference checks is provided to the City.

- **Background Checks:** we will arrange for a background records check of an applicant's driving record, criminal and civil court, and credit history, education verification, newspaper article research, and other sensitive items.

Commitment to Communication

Throughout the entire recruitment process, from kickoff to placement, we are committed to keeping the City fully informed of our progress on a weekly basis. We will collaborate with you to provide updates on the status of the recruitment via your preferred method of communication (phone conference, email, etc.). Additionally, our follow-up extends once you have selected the new Police Chief. We will contact both the City Manager and the newly appointed Police Chief within six months of appointment to ascertain if an effective transition has occurred.

During each phase in the recruitment process, we are corresponding with candidates and advising them of their status. We place a high level of importance on customer service and responding in a timely manner to all client and candidate inquiries.

Fee for Services

Base Fixed Professional Fee

The base fixed professional fee for this executive recruitment service as outlined is **$25,000.** Our professional fee covers all LSG HR services associated with the various Phases of the recruitment process, including any necessary field visits (up to three) to develop the candidate profile and recruitment strategy, assist the City of Angleton in finalist selection, and facilitate candidate interviews with the City.

***Optional Services**

The optional services listed below are not included in the maximum price above. These include:

- Candidate Travel. Candidates are typically reimbursed directly by the client for travel expenses. If the client prefers a different arrangement for candidate travel, LSG will be glad to accommodate the client's wishes.

- Stakeholder Engagement. Should the City Council elect to include stakeholders in the recruitment process, all direct expenses such as meeting location, refreshments, etc. would be handled and paid for by the City. LSG's professional services rendered for a stakeholder engagement process is included in the not-to-exceed cost above.

- Recruitment video. LSG offers the option of a customized recruitment video for a cost of $5,000.

- Site Visits to Communities of Finalist Candidates. If desired, the Project Manager will travel to the communities of the finalist candidates to conduct onsite visits. Site visits will be charged at a day rate of $1,000 per day, plus travel expenses.

- In the unexpected event the client shall request that unusual out of pocket expenses be incurred, said expenses will be reimbursed at the actual cost with no mark up for overhead.

- If the client desires any supplemental services not mentioned in this section, an estimate of the cost and hours to be committed will be provided at that time, and no work shall be done without approval. Supplemental services will be billed out at $250 per hour.

Billing

Professional fees for the search are billed in three equal installments during the course of the search. Optional services will be billed with each of the three installments, as appropriate.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 5/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Gateway Master Plan.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: 45,000 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: KAB Fund Balance

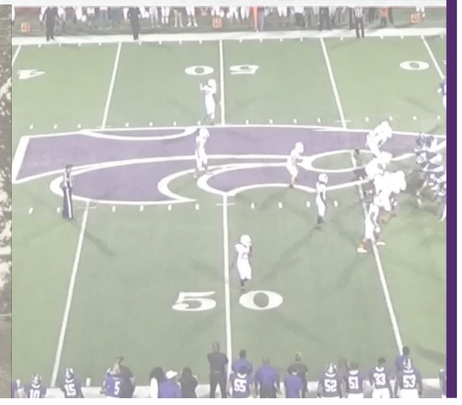
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 2019, the Keep Angleton Beautiful Commission (KAB) budgeted for a Gateway Master Plan to help guide motorists into the community through entrance signs and landscaping. Since the City's Corporate ID package has been finalized, the KAB Commission is working towards finalizing this project. Clark Condon, the firm selected for this project, developed several sign families based on information collected in 2019 that were presented to the Keep Angleton Beautiful Commission on April 26 for input so signage family options could be reduced to a smaller number.

The Keep Angleton Beautiful Commission and staff present provided Clark Condon input and discussed things they liked, disliked, and design elements that should be considered before designs were presented to the public for input. Enclosed is the presentation Clark Condon reviewed with the Keep Angleton Beautiful Commission, a summary notes capturing comments made by commission members and staff, and a timeline for this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

No action is required.



THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY

ANGLETON

GATEWAYS & IDENTITY

minor design

CLARK CONDON

04.22.21

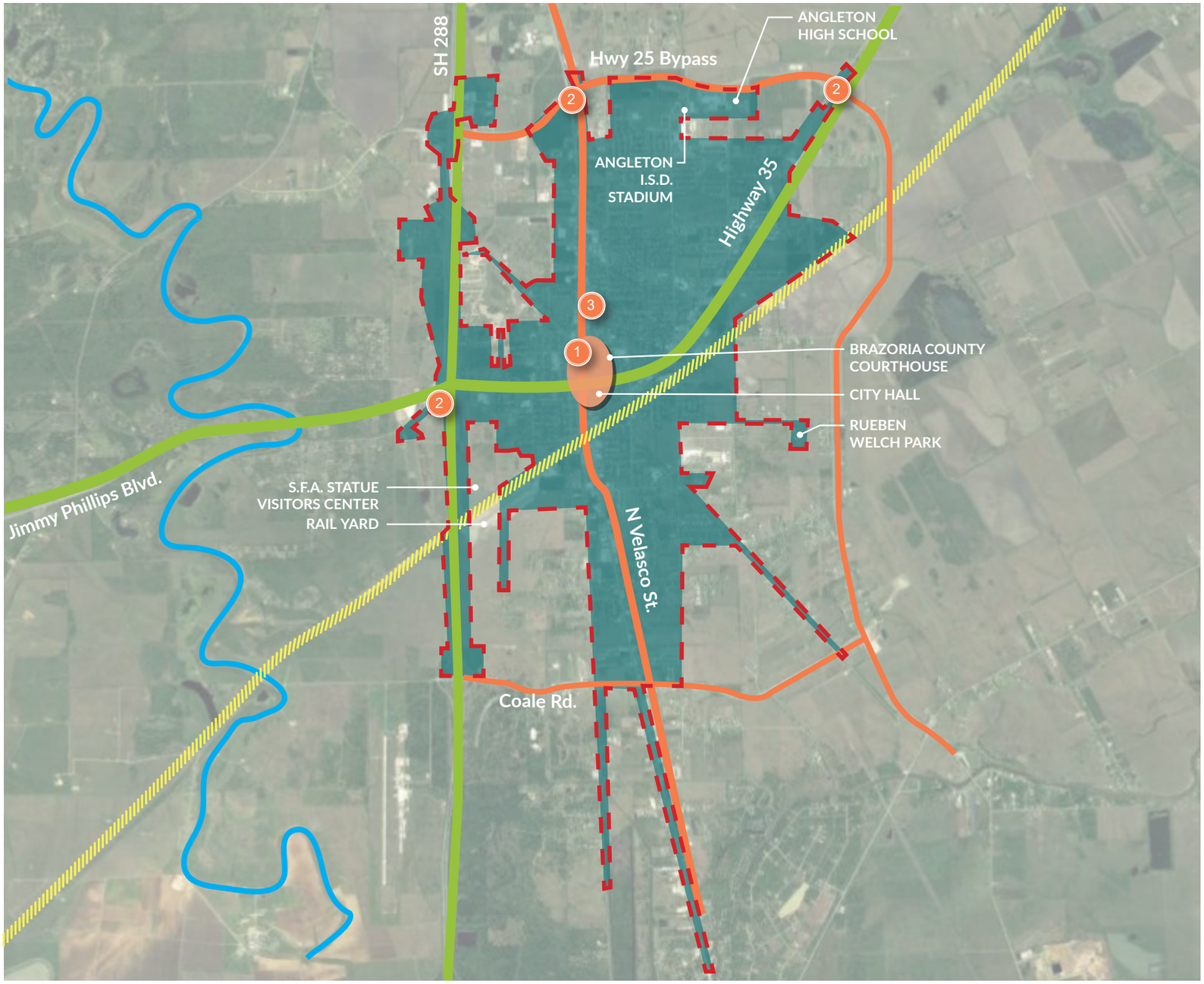
GATEWAYS | IDENTITY

LEGEND

- CITY OF ANGLETON BOUNDARY
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE
- COLLECTOR ROAD
- CREEK
- RAILROAD
- HISTORIC DISTRICT
- 1 LARGE HEART MONUMENT
- 2 HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT
- 3 HEART INFORMATION MONUMENT

n

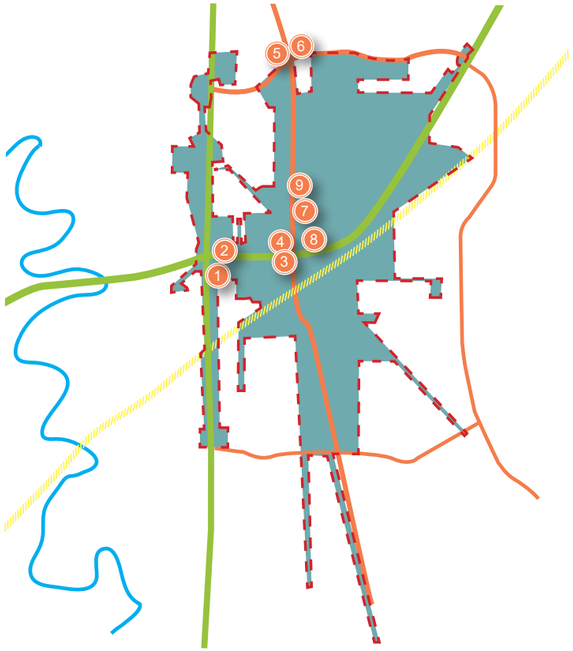
00 1 MILE 2 MILES 4 MILES



STEPHEN F AUSTIN

WELCOME HOME
Angleton
Where The Heart Is..

PRESCRIPTIONS
Coca-Cola
DRUGS



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

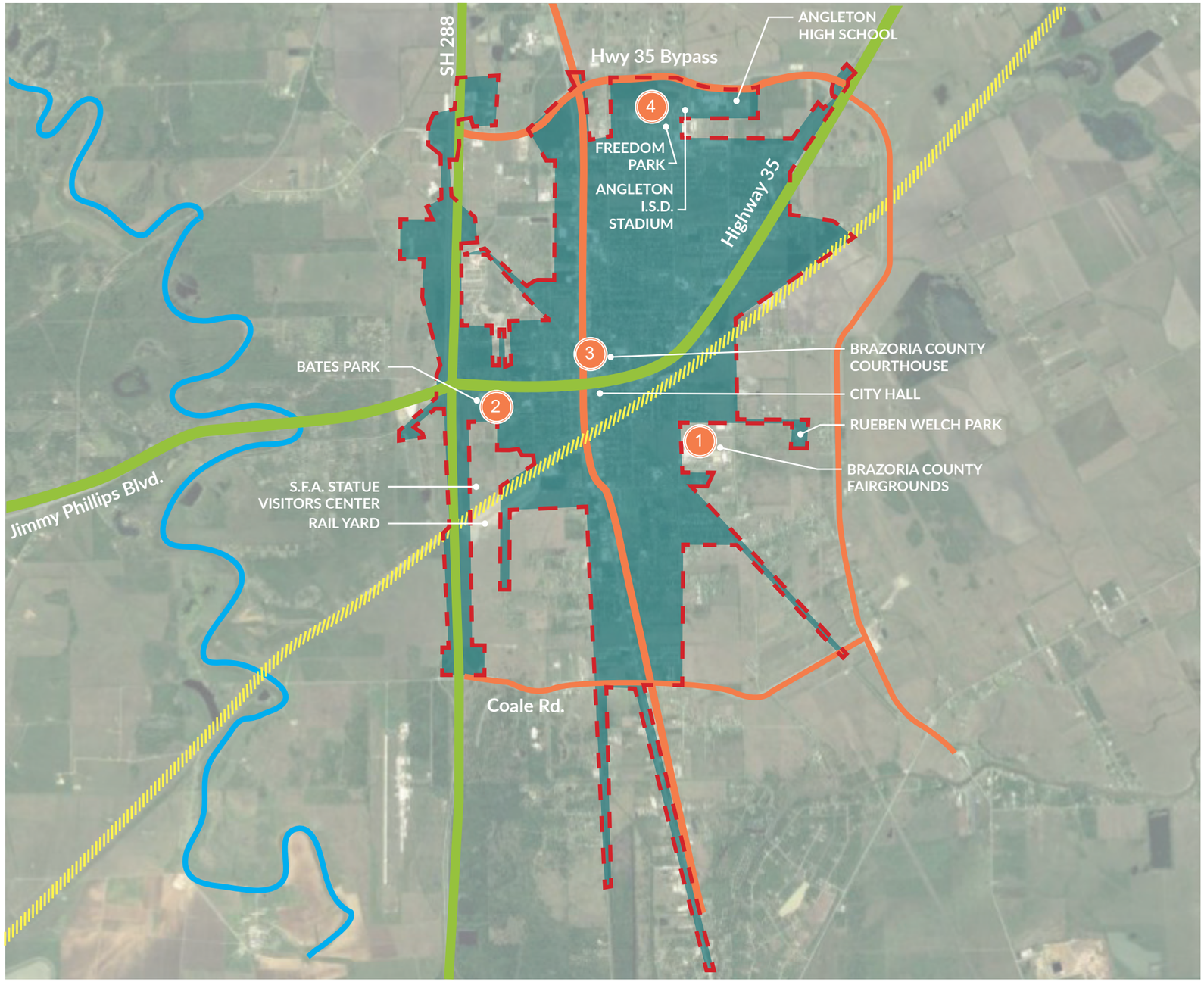
- CITY OF ANGLETON BOUNDARY
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE
- COLLECTOR ROAD
- CREEK
- RAILROAD
- HISTORIC DISTRICT
- HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT - SH 288 & SH 35
- HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT - SH 288 & SH 35
- BANNER GRAPHICS - SH 35 & LOOP 274
- 4 BANNER GRAPHICS - SH 35 & LOOP 274
- 5 HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT - FM 523 & N. VELASCO ST.
- 6 HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT - FM 523 & N. VELASCO ST.
- 7 LARGE HEART MONUMENT - N. FRONT ST. & W. MAGNOLIA ST.
- 8 INFORMATION HEART MONUMENT - LOOP 274 & WILKINS ST.
- 9 GRAPHIC MONUMENTATION - BRAZORIA COUNTY COURTHOUSE

LEGEND

- CITY OF ANGLETON BOUNDARY
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE
- COLLECTOR ROAD
- CREEK
- RAILROAD
- HISTORIC DISTRICT IDENTITY
- 1 HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT - SH 288 & SH 35
- 2 HEART GATEWAY MONUMENT - FM 523 & N. VELASCO ST.
- 3 LARGE HEART MONUMENT - N. FRONT ST. & W. MAGNOLIA ST.
- 4 INFORMATION HEART MONUMENT - LOOP 274 & WILKINS ST.

n

00 1 MILE 2 MILES 4 MILES



LEGEND

- CITY OF ANGLETON BOUNDARY
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE
- COLLECTOR ROAD
- CREEK
- RAILROAD
- HISTORIC DISTRICT IDENTITY
- 1 PRIMARY MONUMENTATION
- 2 SECONDARY MONUMENTATION
- 3 TERTIARY MONUMENTATION
- 4 SUPPLEMENTARY MONUMENTATION

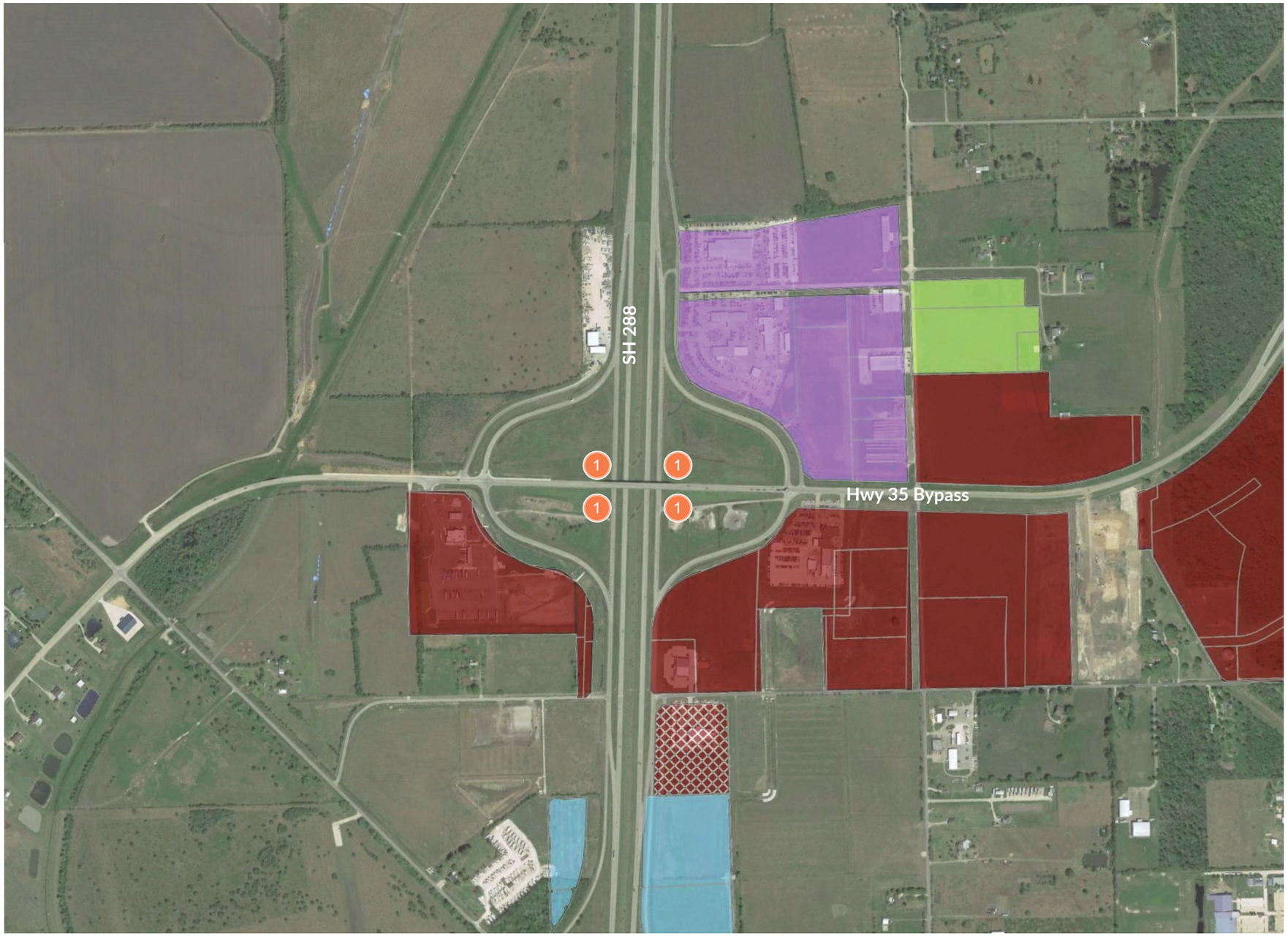
n

00 1 MILE 2 MILES 4 MILES

PRIMARY MONUMENTATION
SH 288 @ 523/HWY 35 BYPASS

LEGEND

- 1 PRIMARY MONUMENTATION
- City Limits
- (12) Special Use Permit (white crosshatch over underlying zoning designation)
- AG - Agricultural
- SFE-20 - Single Family Estate Residential-20 (minimum 20,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-10 - Single Family Residential-10 (minimum 10,000 square-foot lots
- SF-7.2 - Single-Family Residential-7.2 (minimum 7,200 square-foot lots)
- SF-6.3 - Single-Family Residential-6.3 (minimum 6,300 square-foot lots)
- SF-5 - Single-Family Residential-5 (minimum 5,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-PH - Single-Family Residential-Patio Home (zero-lot-line homes)
- 2F - Two-Family Residential (duplex homes)
- SFA - Single-Family Attached (townhomes)
- MFR-14 - Multi-Family Residential-14 (apartments-maximum 14 units/acre)
- MFR-29 - Multi-Family Residential-29 (apartments-maximum 29 units/acre)
- MFR-36 - Multi-Family Residential-36 (apartments-maximum 36 units/acre)
- MH - Manufactured Home
- C-N - Commercial-Neighborhood
- C-MU - Commercial-Mixed-Use
- C-G - Commercial-General
- C-OR - Commercial/Office Retail
- CBD - Central Business District
- LI - Light Industrial
- L2 - Heavy Industrial
- PD - Planned Development



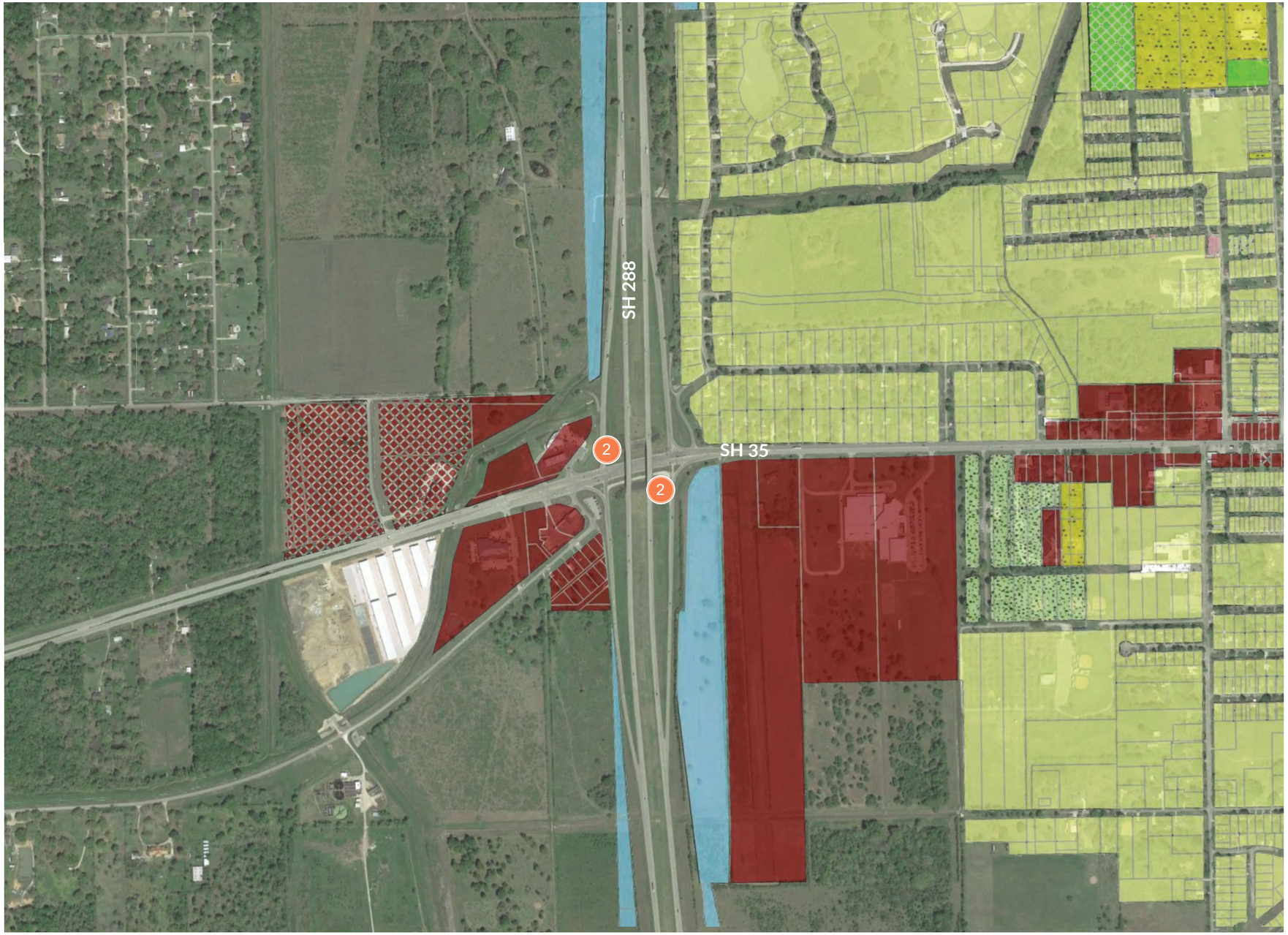
n

SCALE: NTS

SECONDARY MONUMENTATION
SH 288 @ SH 35

LEGEND

- (2) SECONDARY MONUMENTATION
- City Limits
- (12) Special Use Permit (white crosshatch over underlying zoning designation)
- AG - Agricultural
- SFE-20 - Single Family Estate Residential-20 (minimum 20,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-10 - Single Family Residential-10 (minimum 10,000 square-foot lots
- SF-7.2 - Single-Family Residential-7.2 (minimum 7,200 square-foot lots)
- SF-6.3 - Single-Family Residential-6.3 (minimum 6,300 square-foot lots)
- SF-5 - Single-Family Residential-5 (minimum 5,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-PH - Single-Family Residential-Patio Home (zero-lot-line homes)
- 2F - Two-Family Residential (duplex homes)
- SFA - Single-Family Attached (townhomes)
- MFR-14 - Multi-Family Residential-14 (apartments-maximum 14 units/acre)
- MFR-29 - Multi-Family Residential-29 (apartments-maximum 29 units/acre)
- MFR-36 - Multi-Family Residential-36 (apartments-maximum 36 units/acre)
- MH - Manufactured Home
- C-N - Commercial-Neighborhood
- C-MU - Commercial-Mixed-Use
- C-G - Commercial-General
- C-OR - Commercial/Office Retail
- CBD - Central Business District
- LI - Light Industrial
- L2 - Heavy Industrial
- PD - Planned Development



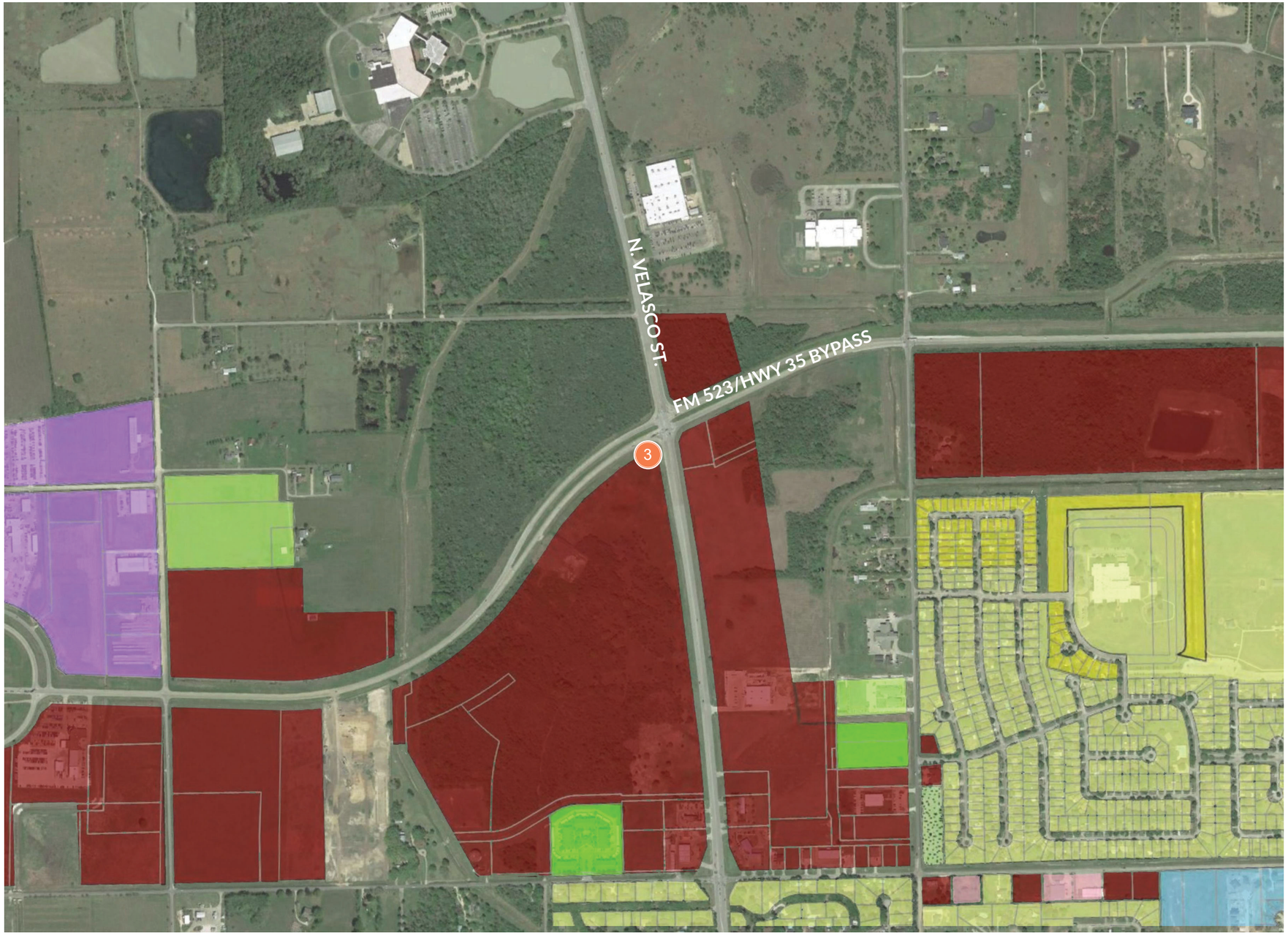
n

SCALE: NTS

TERTIARY MONUMENTATION
N. VELASCO ST. @ 523/HWY 35 BYPASS

LEGEND

- TERTIARY MONUMENTATION
- City Limits
- Special Use Permit (white crosshatch over underlying zoning designation)
- AG - Agricultural
- SFE-20 - Single Family Estate Residential-20 (minimum 20,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-10 - Single Family Residential-10 (minimum 10,000 square-foot lots
- SF-7.2 - Single-Family Residential-7.2 (minimum 7,200 square-foot lots)
- SF-6.3 - Single-Family Residential-6.3 (minimum 6,300 square-foot lots)
- SF-5 - Single-Family Residential-5 (minimum 5,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-PH - Single-Family Residential-Patio Home (zero-lot-line homes)
- 2F - Two-Family Residential (duplex homes)
- SFA - Single-Family Attached (townhomes)
- MFR-14 - Multi-Family Residential-14 (apartments-maximum 14 units/acre)
- MFR-29 - Multi-Family Residential-29 (apartments-maximum 29 units/acre)
- MFR-36 - Multi-Family Residential-36 (apartments-maximum 36 units/acre)
- MH - Manufactured Home
- C-N - Commercial-Neighborhood
- C-MU - Commercial-Mixed-Use
- C-G - Commercial-General
- C-OR - Commercial/Office Retail
- CBD - Central Business District
- LI - Light Industrial
- L2 - Heavy Industrial
- PD - Planned Development

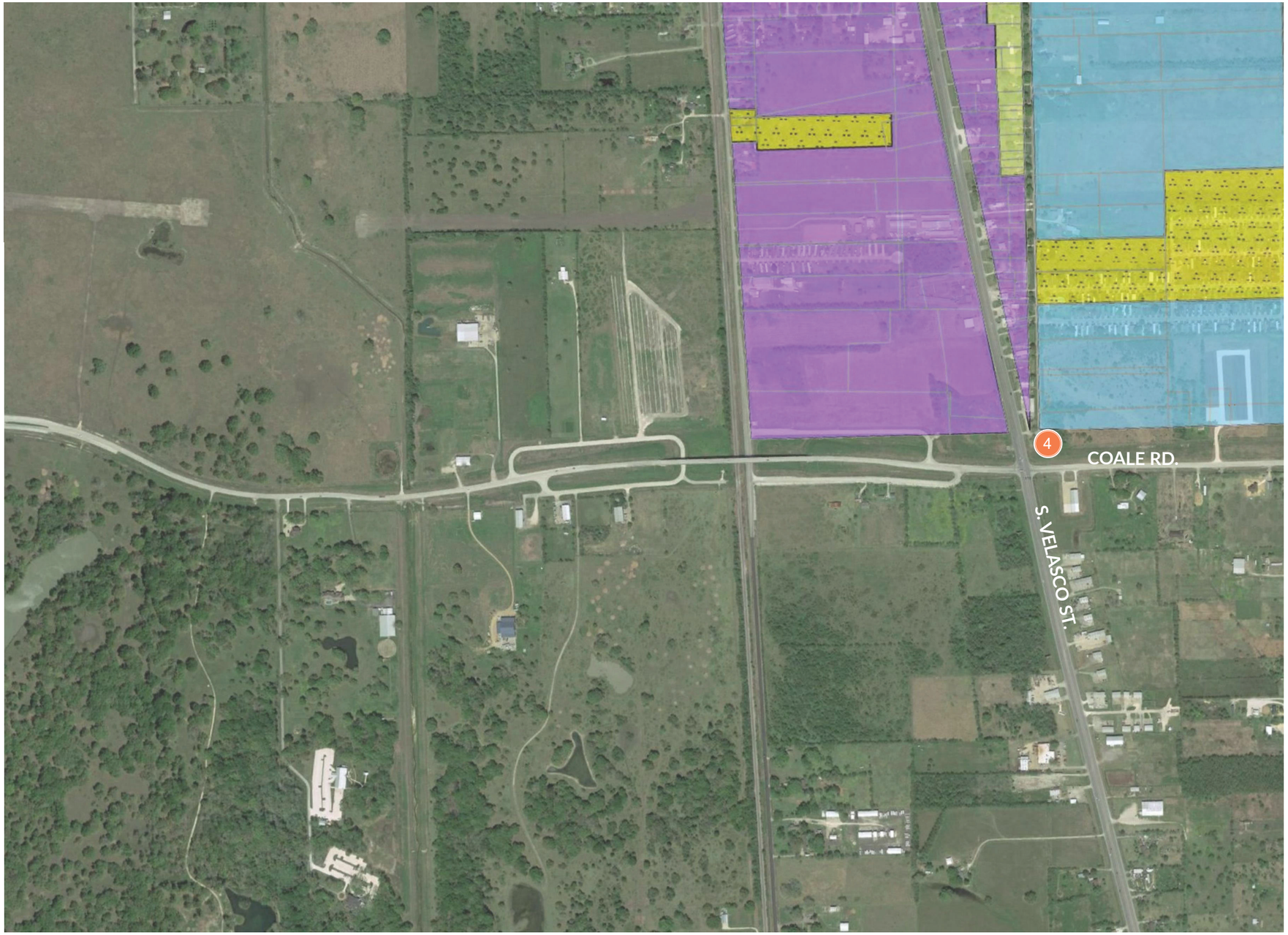


n

SCALE: NTS

SUPPLEMENTARY MONUMENTATION

S. VELASCO ST. @ COALE RD.



LEGEND

- 4 SUPPLEMENTARY MONUMENTATION
- City Limits
- 12 Special Use Permit (white crosshatch over underlying zoning designation)
- AG - Agricultural
- SFE-20 - Single Family Estate Residential-20 (minimum 20,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-10 - Single Family Residential-10 (minimum 10,000 square-foot lots
- SF-7.2 - Single-Family Residential-7.2 (minimum 7,200 square-foot lots)
- SF-6.3 - Single-Family Residential-6.3 (minimum 6,300 square-foot lots)
- SF-5 - Single-Family Residential-5 (minimum 5,000 square-foot lots)
- SF-PH - Single-Family Residential-Patio Home (zero-lot-line homes)
- 2F - Two-Family Residential (duplex homes)
- SFA - Single-Family Attached (townhomes)
- MFR-14 - Multi-Family Residential-14 (apartments-maximum 14 units/acre)
- MFR-29 - Multi-Family Residential-29 (apartments-maximum 29 units/acre)
- MFR-36 - Multi-Family Residential-36 (apartments-maximum 36 units/acre)
- MH - Manufactured Home
- C-N - Commercial-Neighborhood
- C-MU - Commercial-Mixed-Use
- C-G - Commercial-General
- C-OR - Commercial/Office Retail
- CBD - Central Business District
- LI - Light Industrial
- L2 - Heavy Industrial
- PD - Planned Development

n

SCALE: NTS

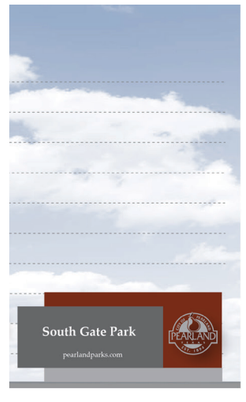
MATERIALS
GATEWAYS & IDENTITY

PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT

SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT

DISTRICT SIGNAGE

CITY FACILITY SIGNAGE



PARK ENTRY SIGNAGE

LOWER
KIRBY

MARY'S
CREEK
TRAIL
MARY'S CREEK TRAIL
Centennial
Park to
Manvel Road

PEARLAND

PEARLAND

PEARLAND

Hickory Slough
Sportsplex
7600 Hughes Ranch Road
pearlandtx.gov
PEARLAND

Official color palette

PMS
Purple 269C

CMYK
C=81, M=96, Y=26, K=13

RGB
R=82, G=45, B=109

HEX
HTML #512D6D

PMS
Cool Gray 9

CMYK
C=48, M=41, Y=41, K=16

RGB
R=125, G=124, B=124

HEX
HTML #75787B

*PMS
877C Metallic Silver

*PMS
Cool Gray 4

CMYK
C=24, M=17, Y=15, K=0

RGB
R=187, G=188, B=188

HEX
HTML #BBBCBC

*Whenever possible, use metallic silver for the main body of the heart. If metallic is not available, use PMS color Cool Gray 4.

BLACK

CMYK
0, 0, 0, 100

RGB
R=0, G=0, B=0

HEX
HTML #00000 0

WHITE

CMYK
0, 0, 0, 0

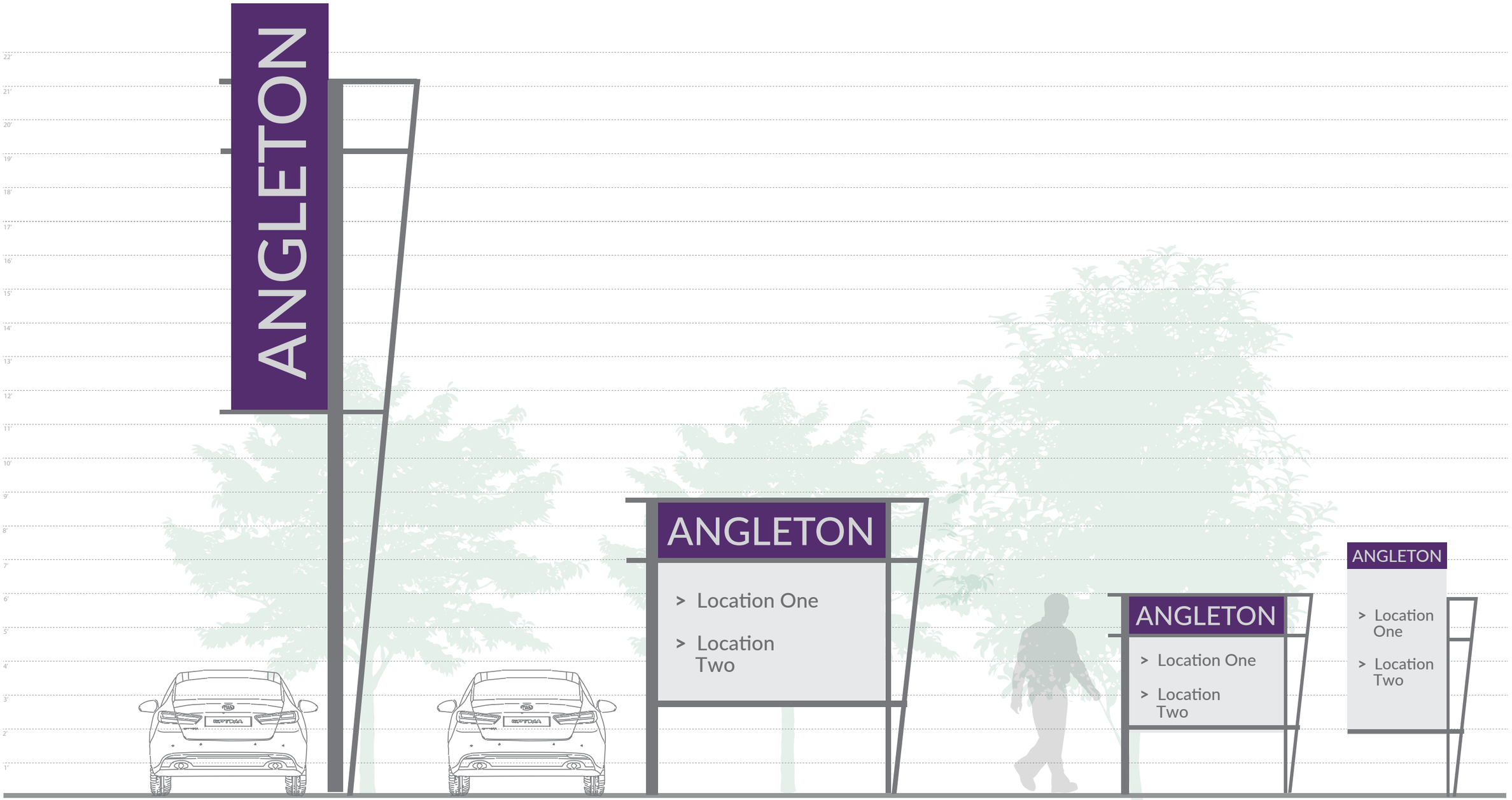
RGB
R=255, G=255, B=255

HEX
HTML #FFFFFF

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY
ANGLETON

Where the Heart is

- Beautiful
- Environmentally Responsible
- Education
- History
- Small Town Charm
- Wildlife
- Tourism


22'
21'
20'
19'
18'
17'
16'
15'
14'
13'
12'
11'
10'
9'
8'
7'
6'
5'
4'
3'
2'
1'
ANGLETON
ANGLETON
> Location One
> Location Two
ANGLETON
> Location One
> Location Two
ANGLETON
> Location One
> Location Two

GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

PANEL OPTIONS
GATEWAY FAMILY
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 2
GATEWAY FAMILY
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

22'
21'
20'
19'
18'
17'
16'
15'
14'
13'
12'
11'
10'
9'
8'
7'
6'
5'
4'
3'
2'
1'
ANGLETON
ANGLETON
ANGLETON
Location One
Location Two
Location One
Location Two
ANGLETON
a
b

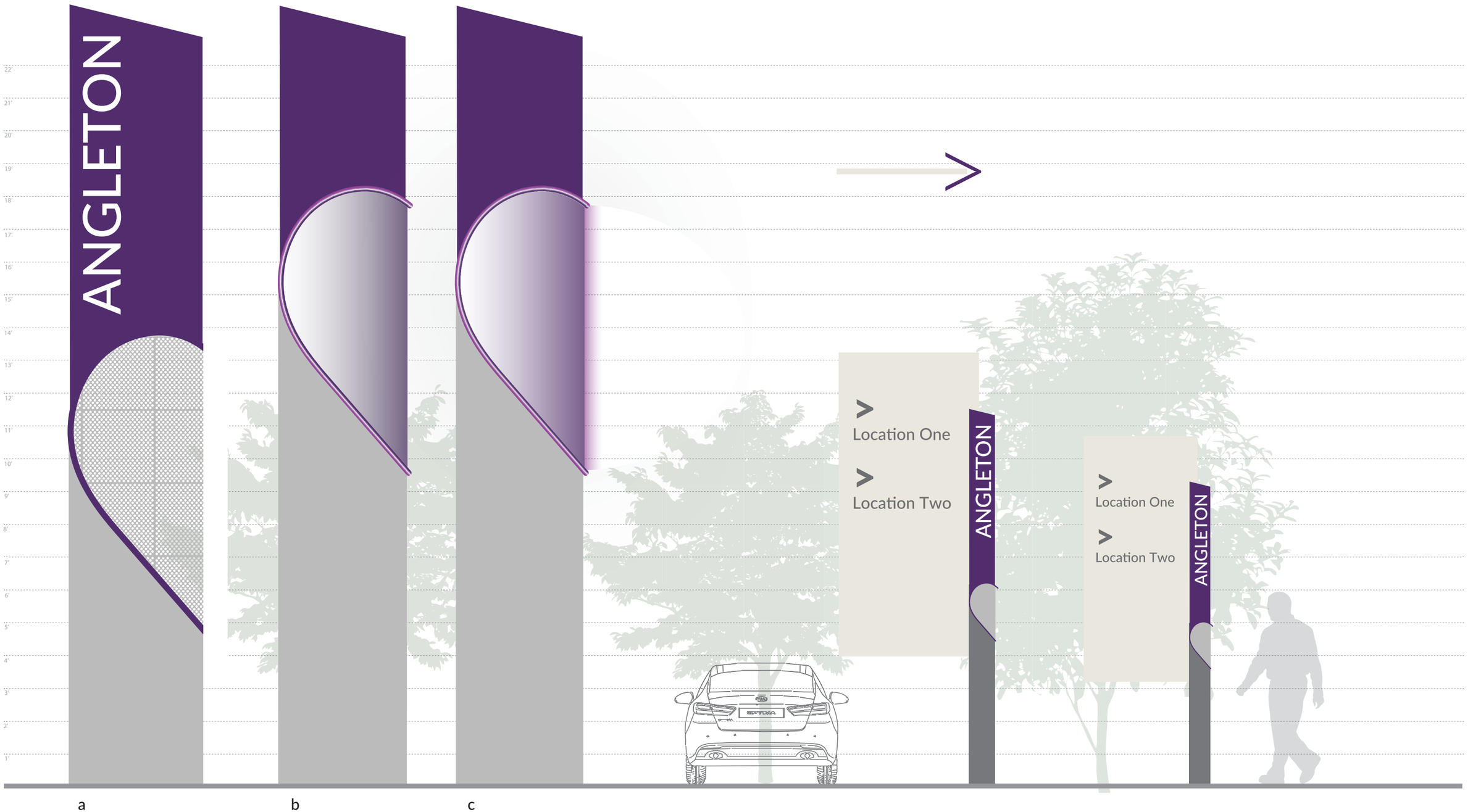
GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 4
GATEWAY FAMILY
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

22'
21'
20'
19'
18'
17'
16'
15'
14'
13'
12'
11'
10'
9'
8'
7'
6'
5'
4'
3'
2'
1'
elevation
ANGLETON
Location One
Location Two
ANGLETON
Location One
Location Two
ANGLETON
a
b



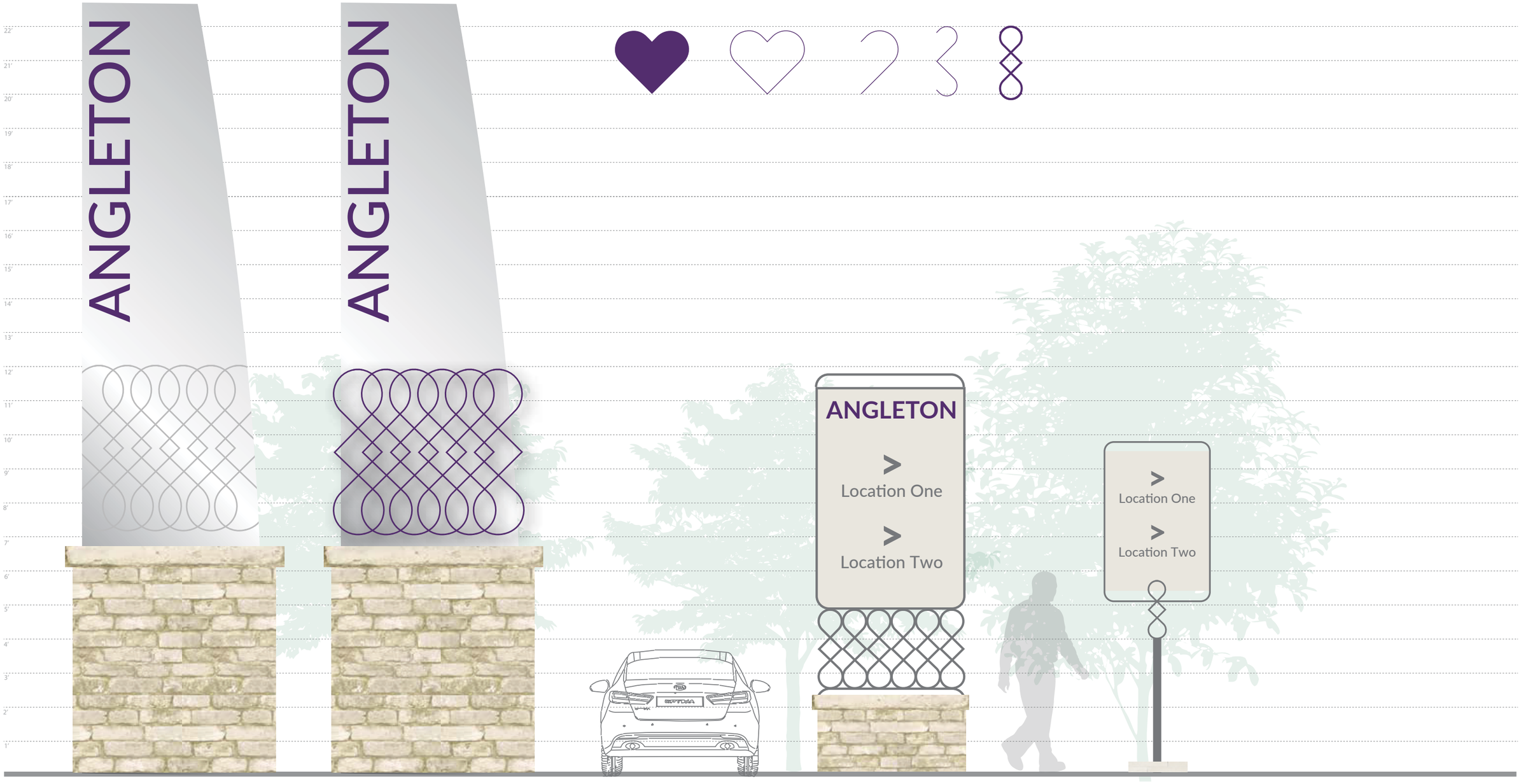
GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

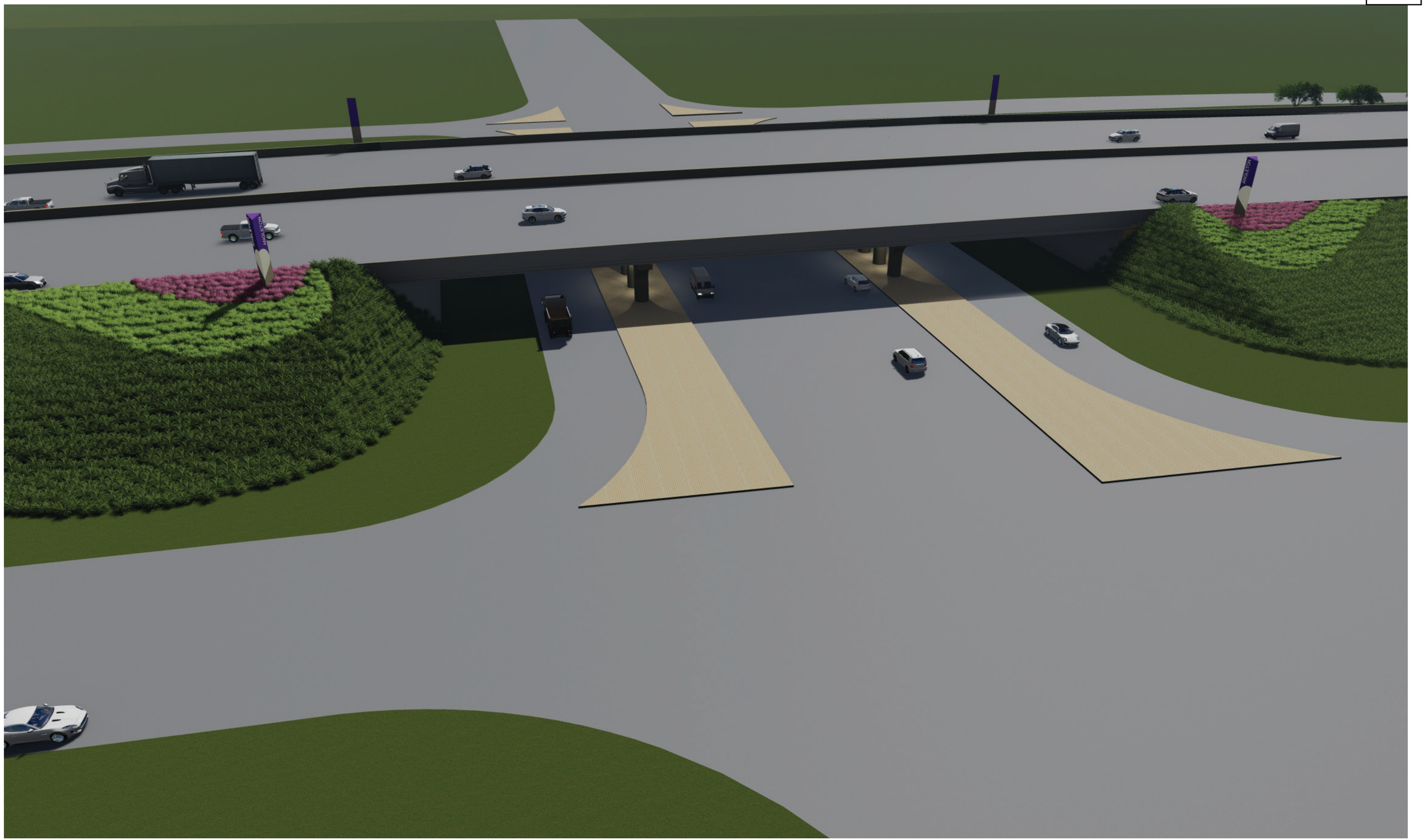
VERSION 5B
GATEWAY FAMILY
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

22'
21'
20'
19'
18'
17'
16'
15'
14'
13'
12'
11'
10'
9'
8'
7'
6'
5'
4'
3'
2'
1'
ANGLETON
ANGLETON
ANGLETON
Location One
Location Two
a
b
c


ANGLETON
ANGLETON
ANGLETON
> Location One
> Location Two
> Location One
> Location Two
a
b

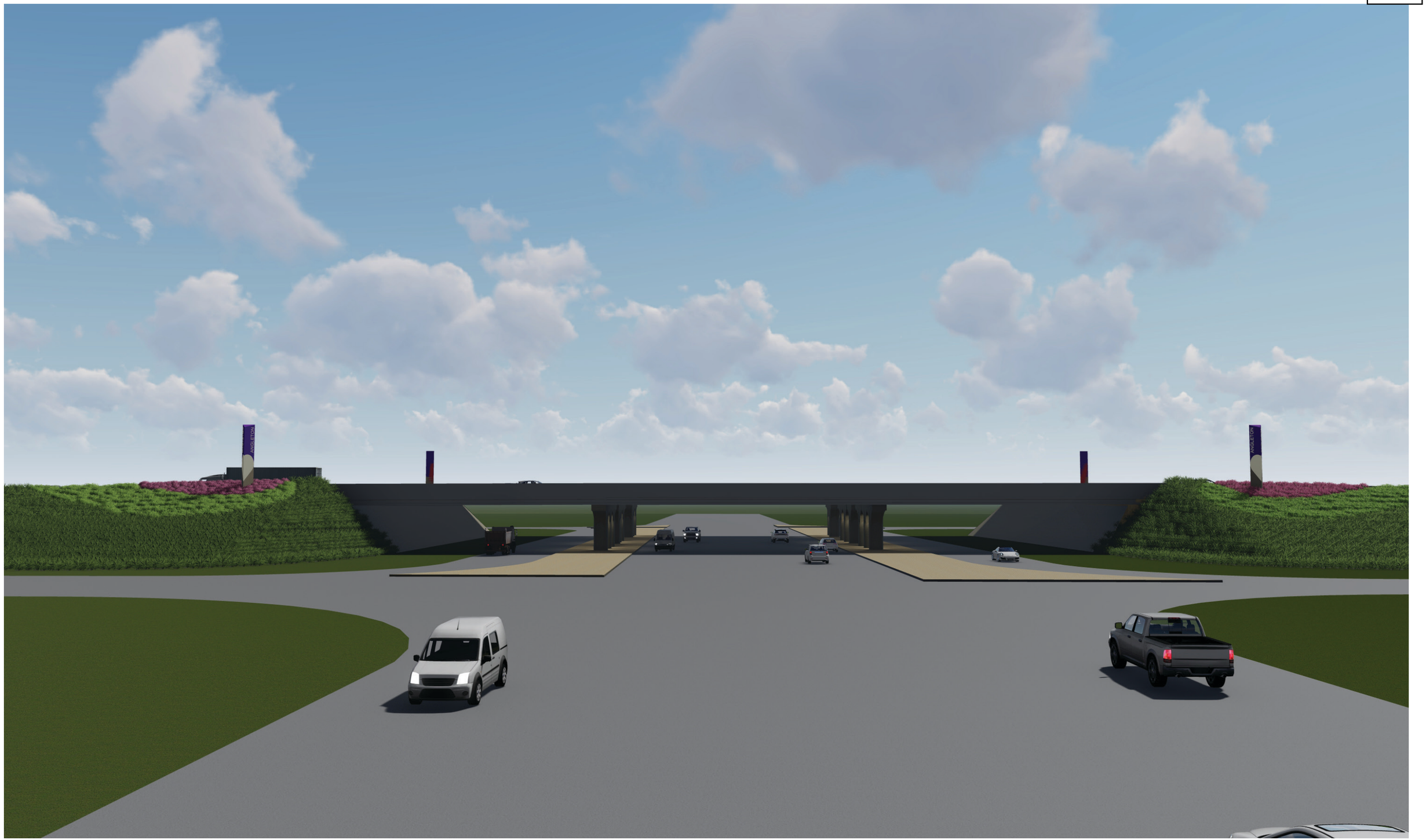


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20'
VIEW 1
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

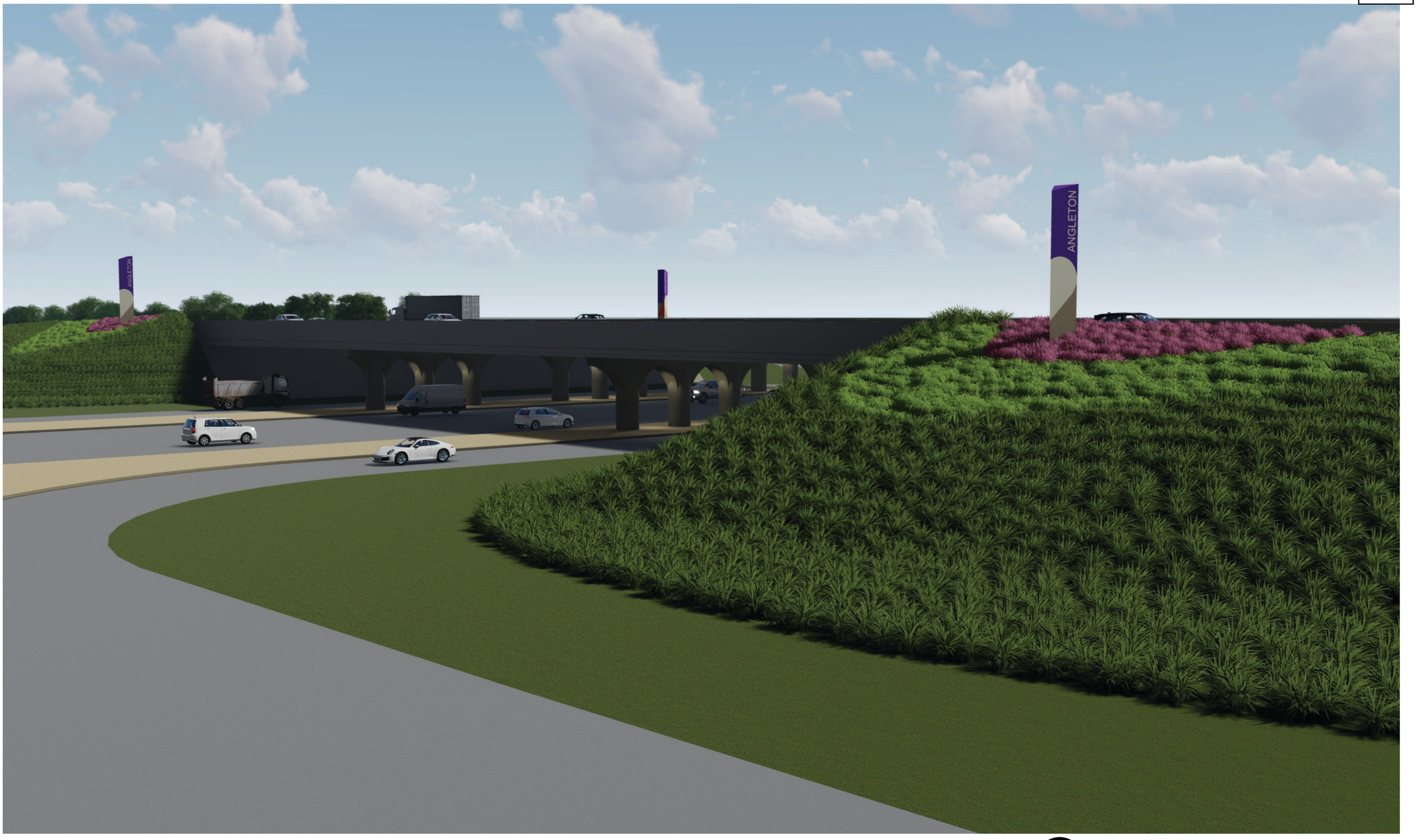


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20'
VIEW 2
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

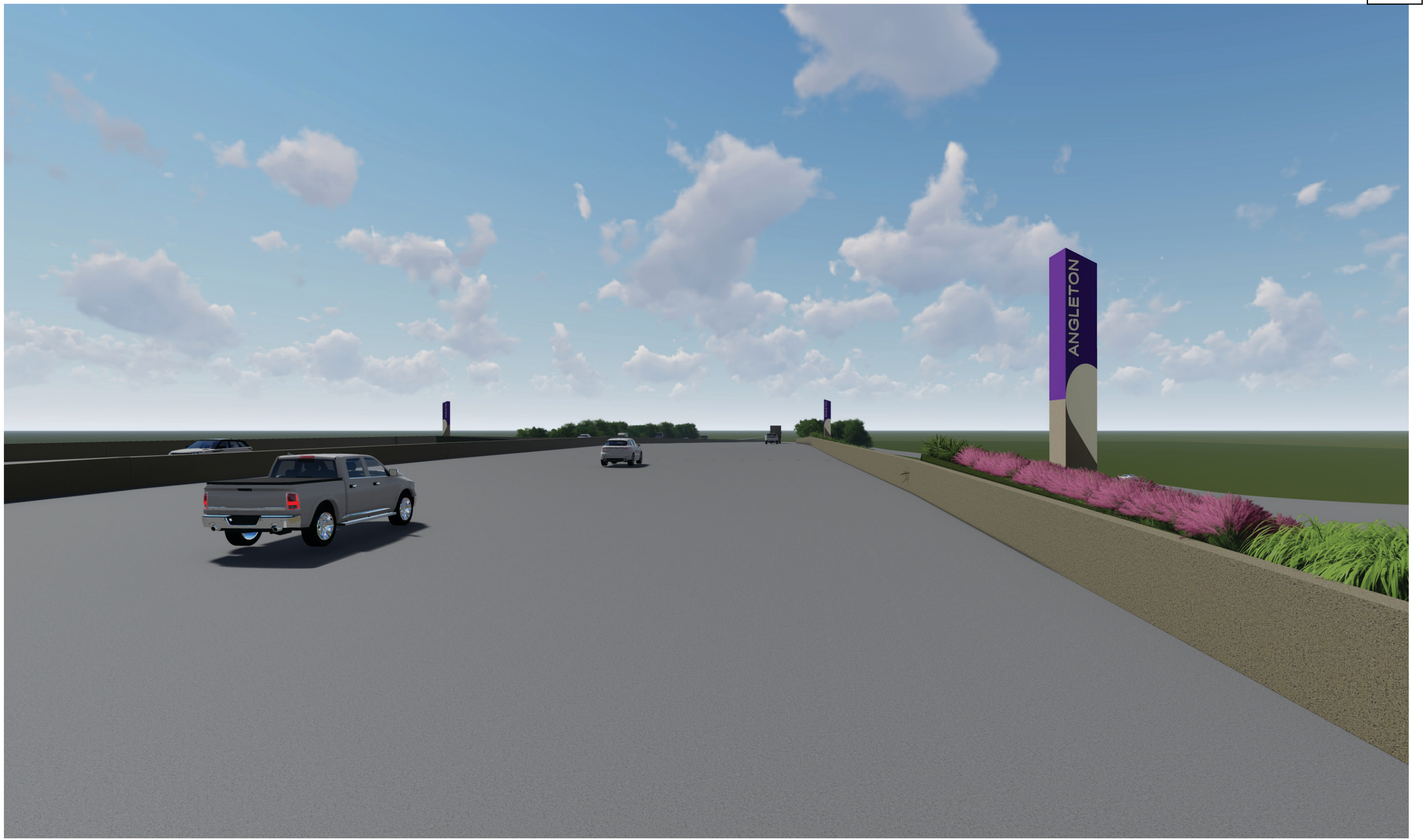


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20'
VIEW 3
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

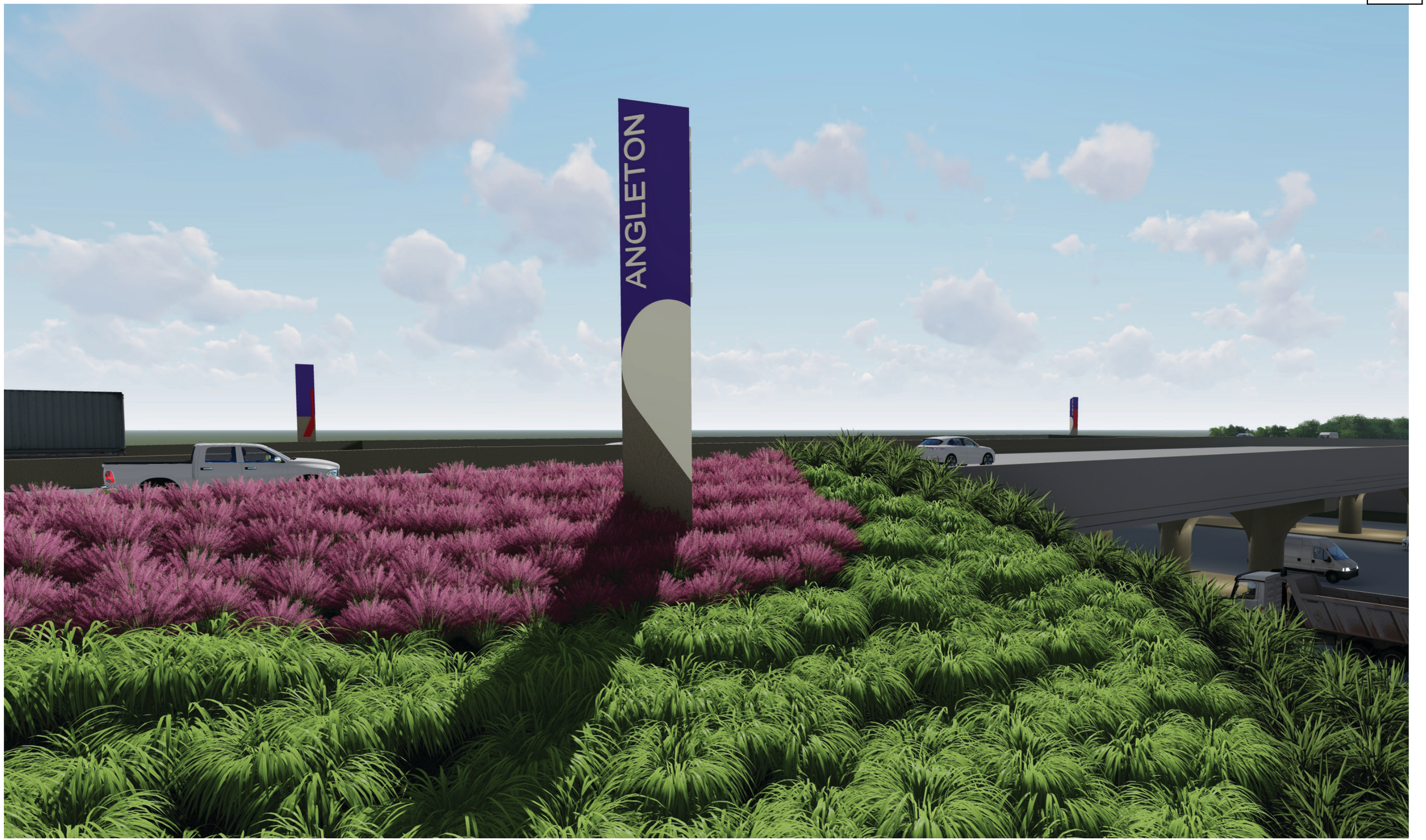


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20’
VIEW 4
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

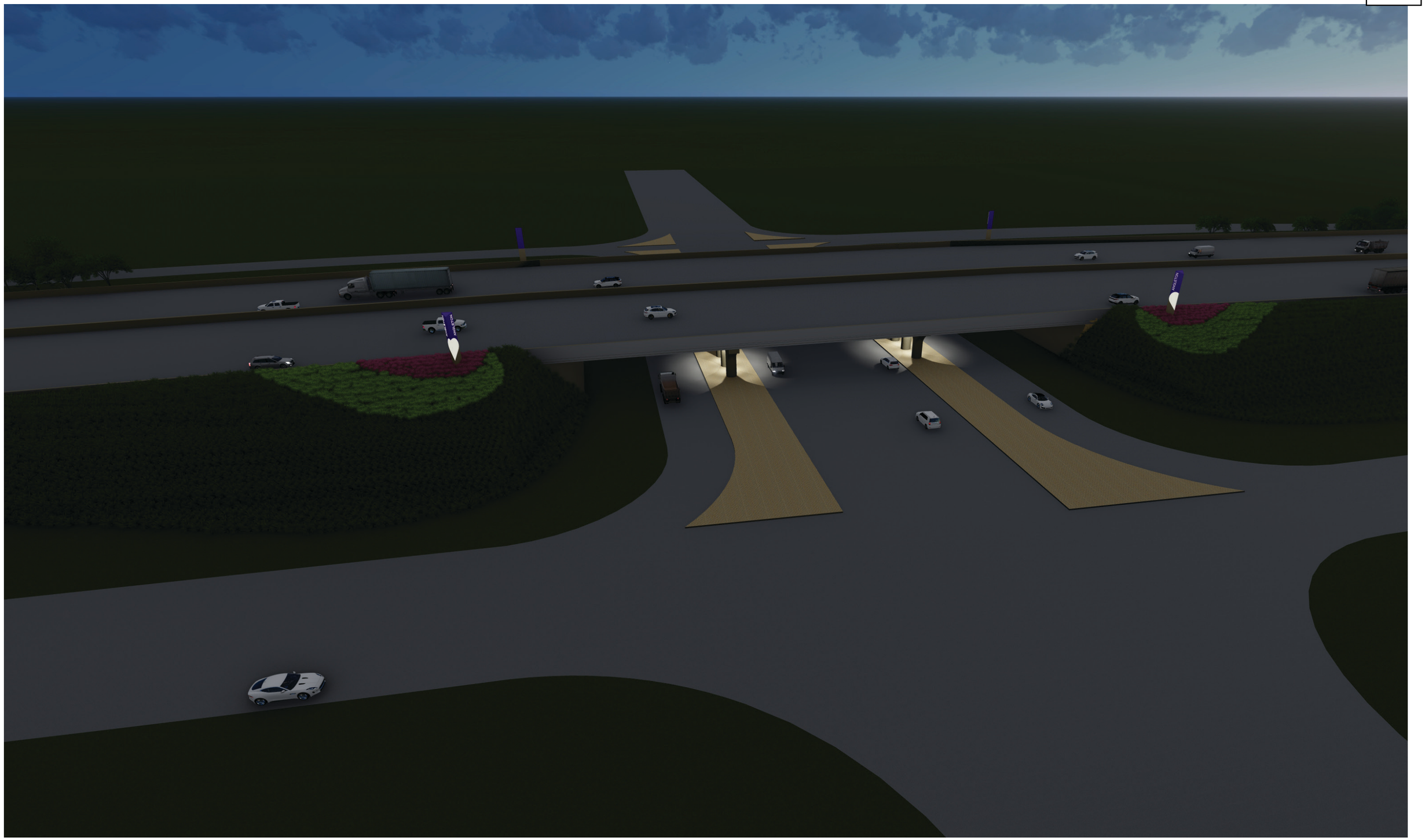


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20’
VIEW 5
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

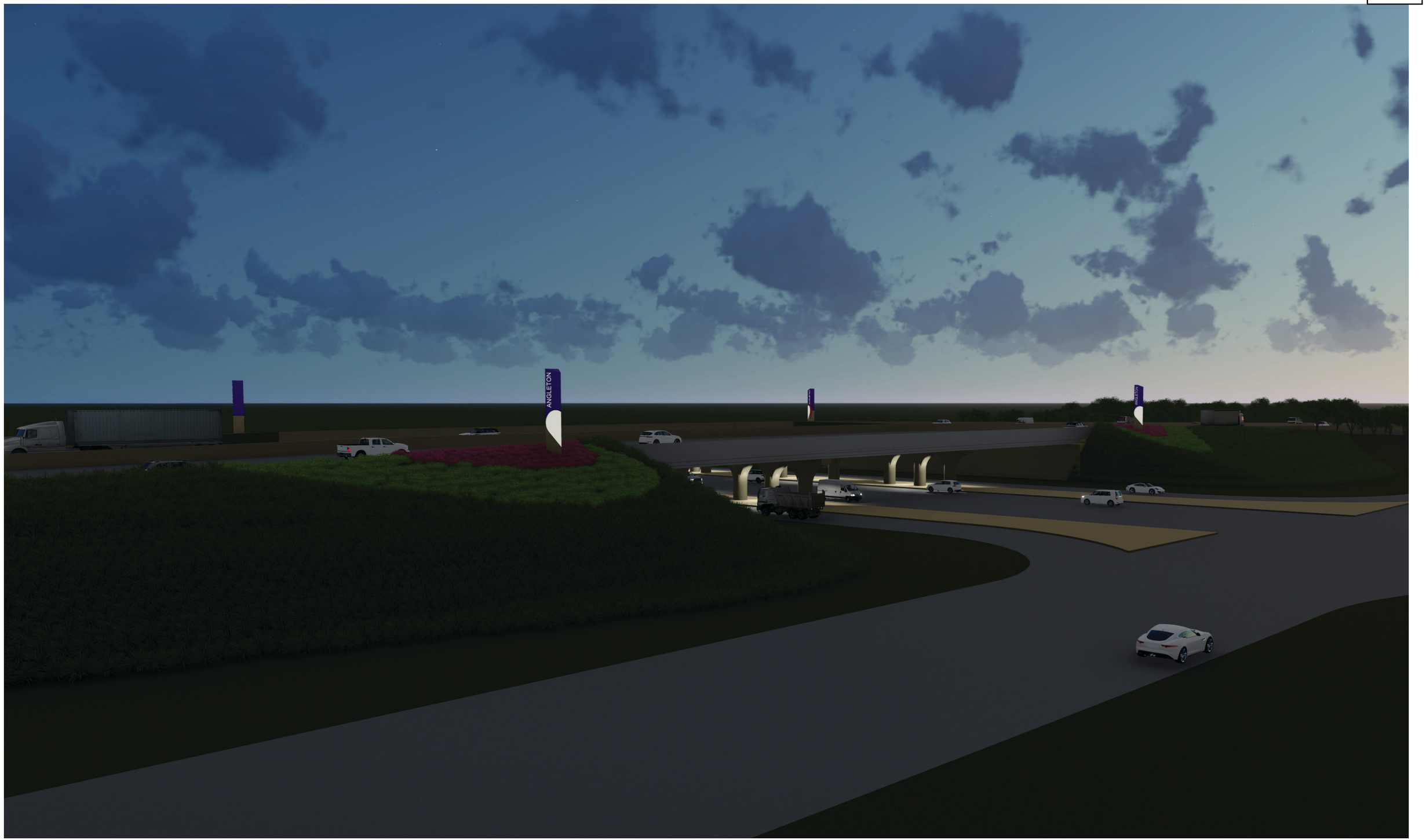


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20'
VIEW 6
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

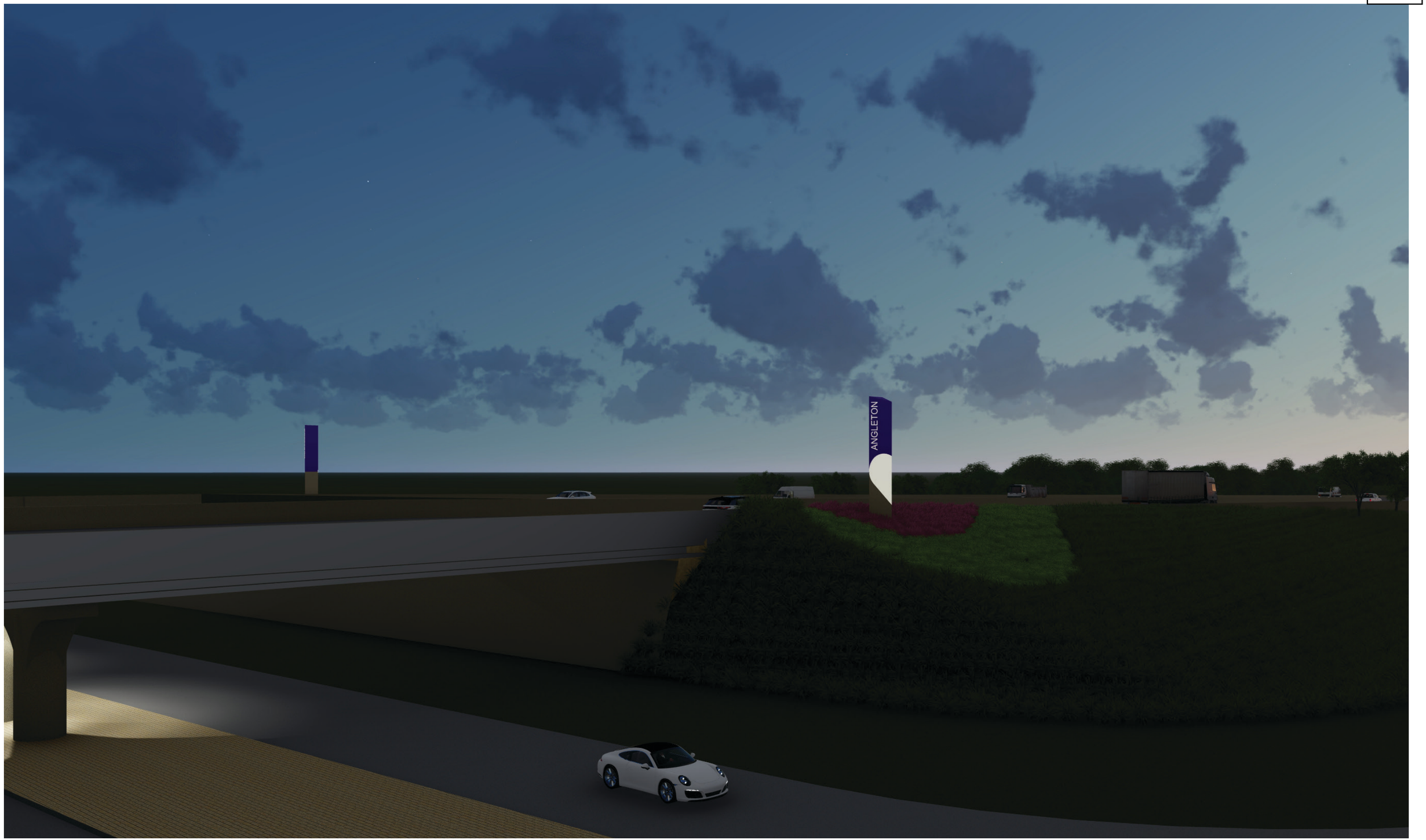


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20'
VIEW 7
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

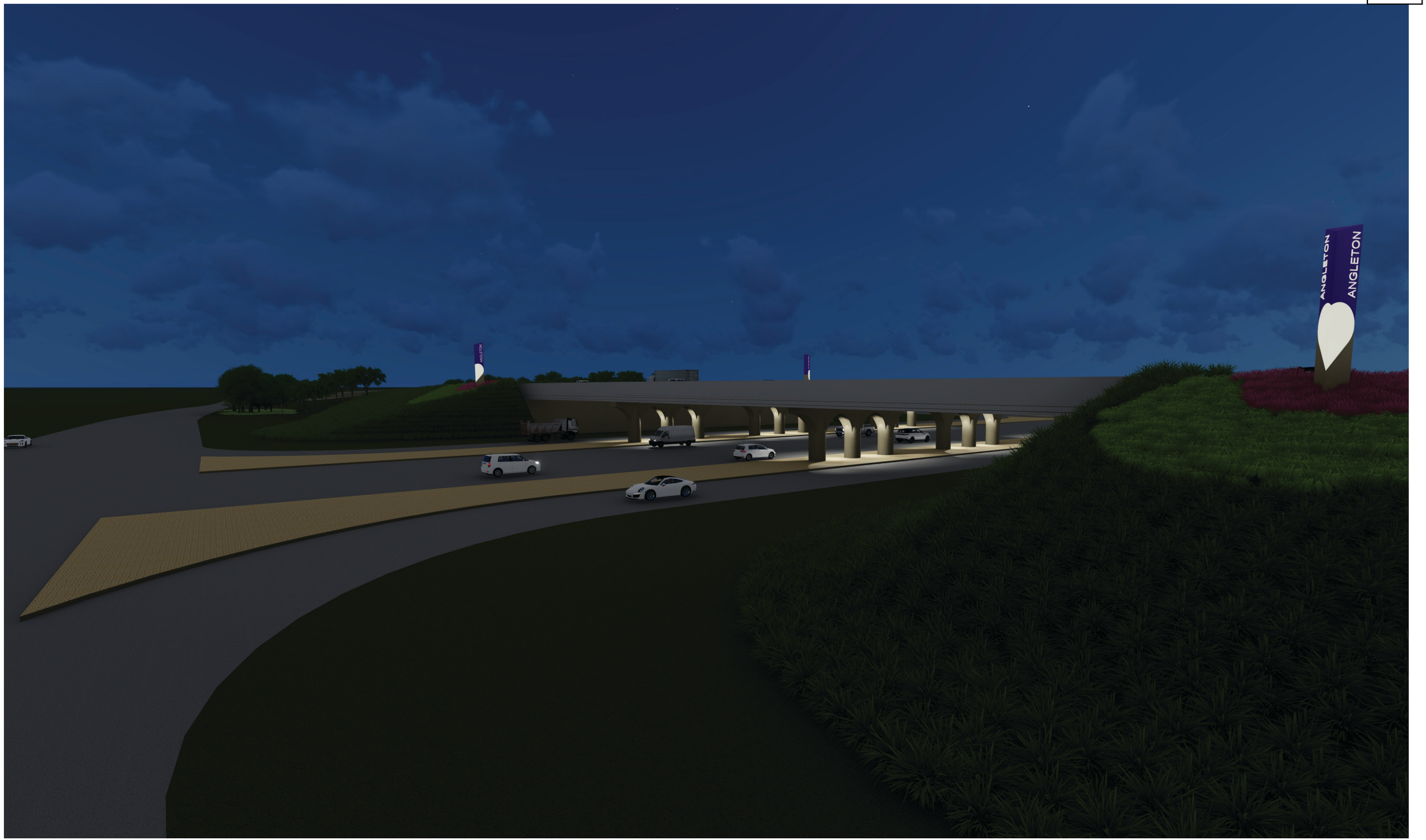


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20’
VIEW 8
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO



GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20'
VIEW 9
04.22.21

minor design

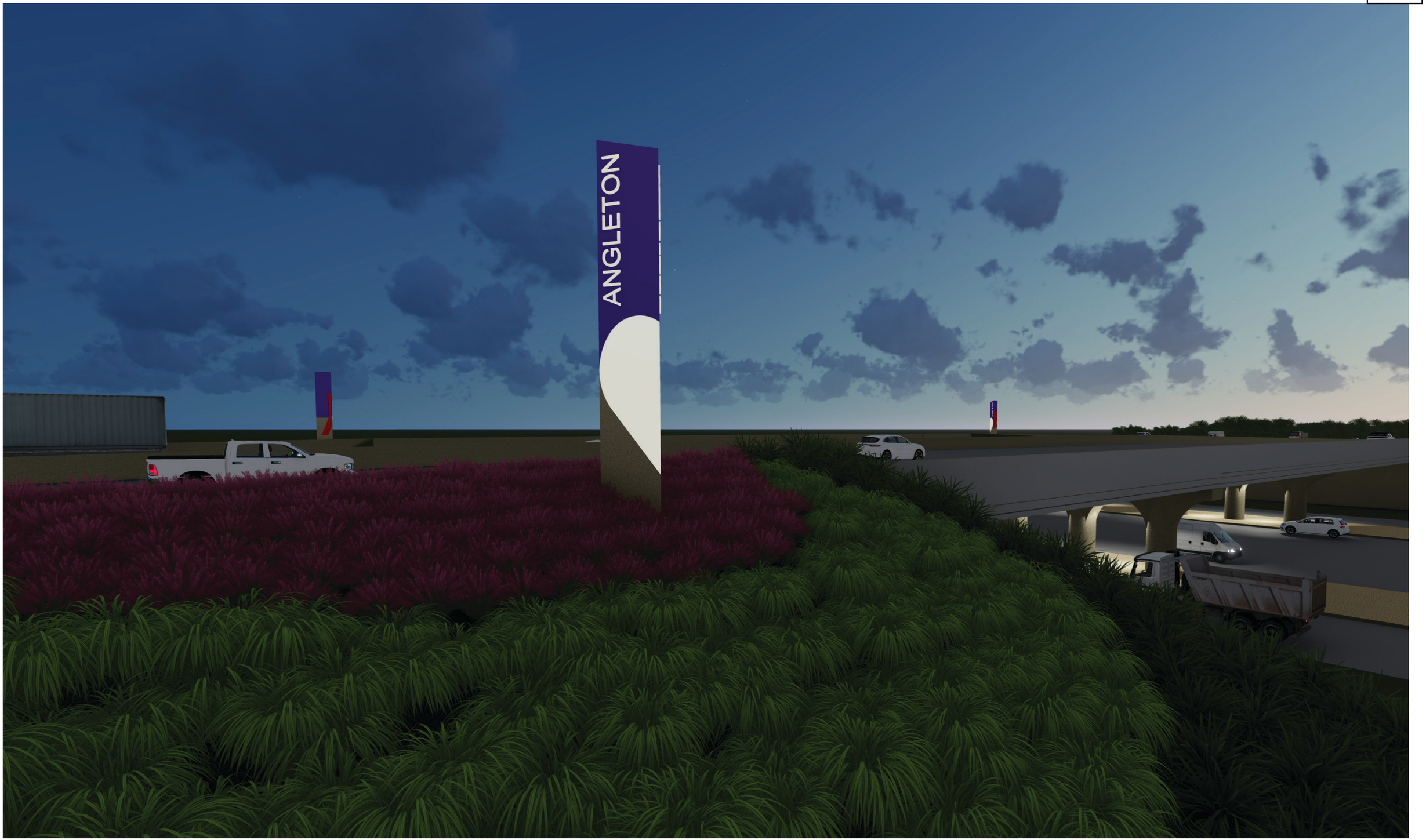
CLARK CONDO

GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20’
VIEW 10
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

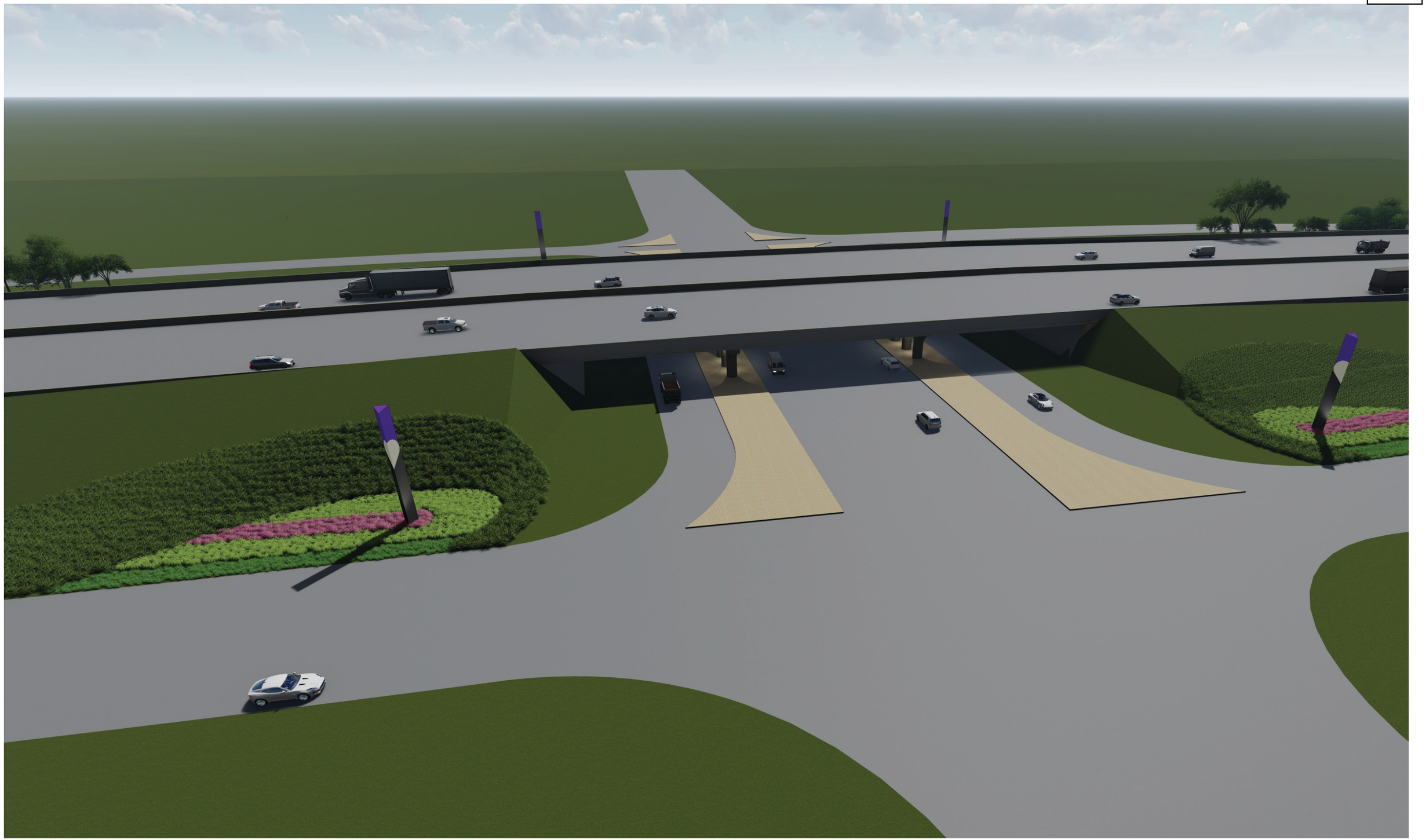


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5A - 20’
VIEW 11
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO



GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 1
04.22.21

minor design

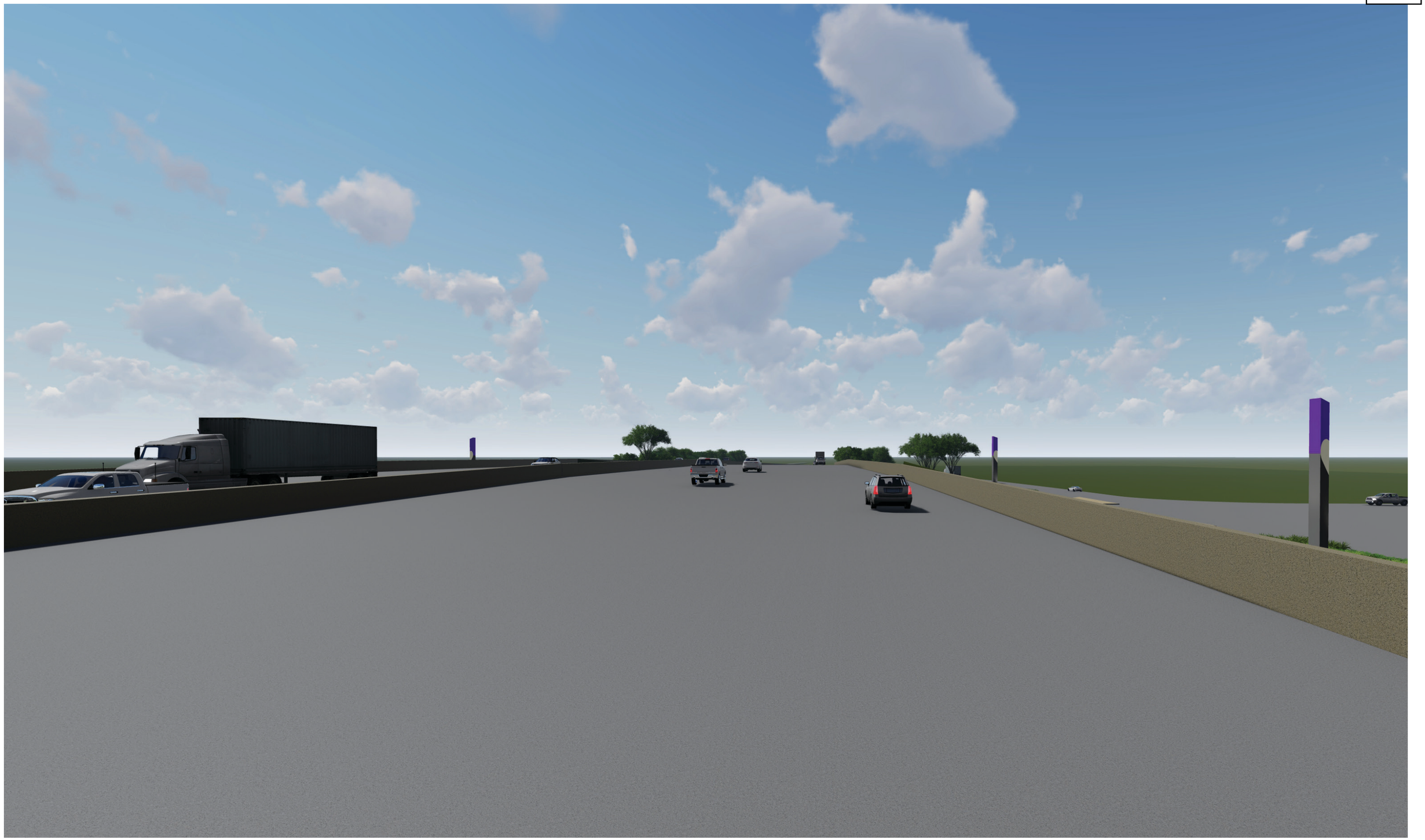
CLARK CONDO

GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 2
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

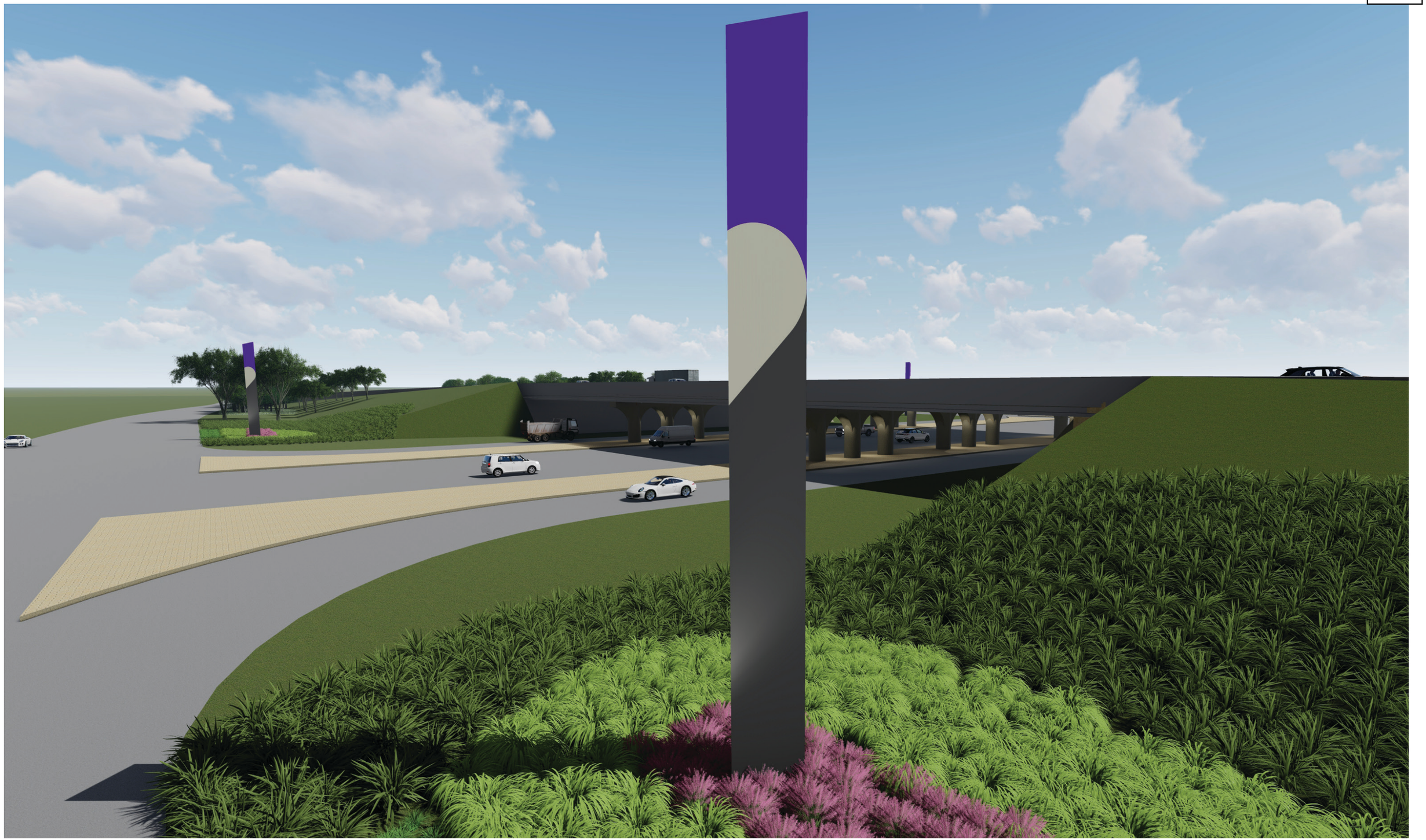


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 3
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

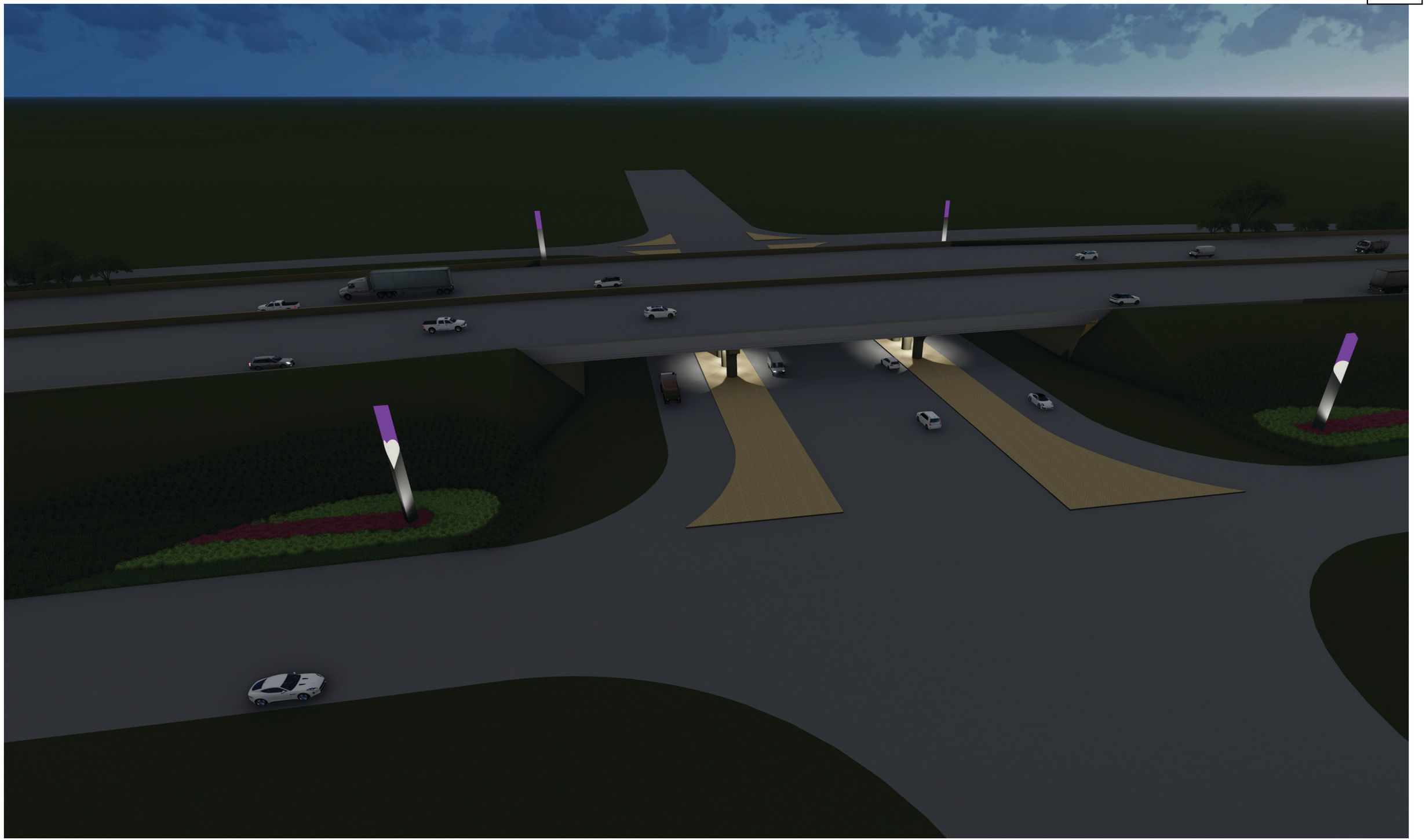


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 4
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

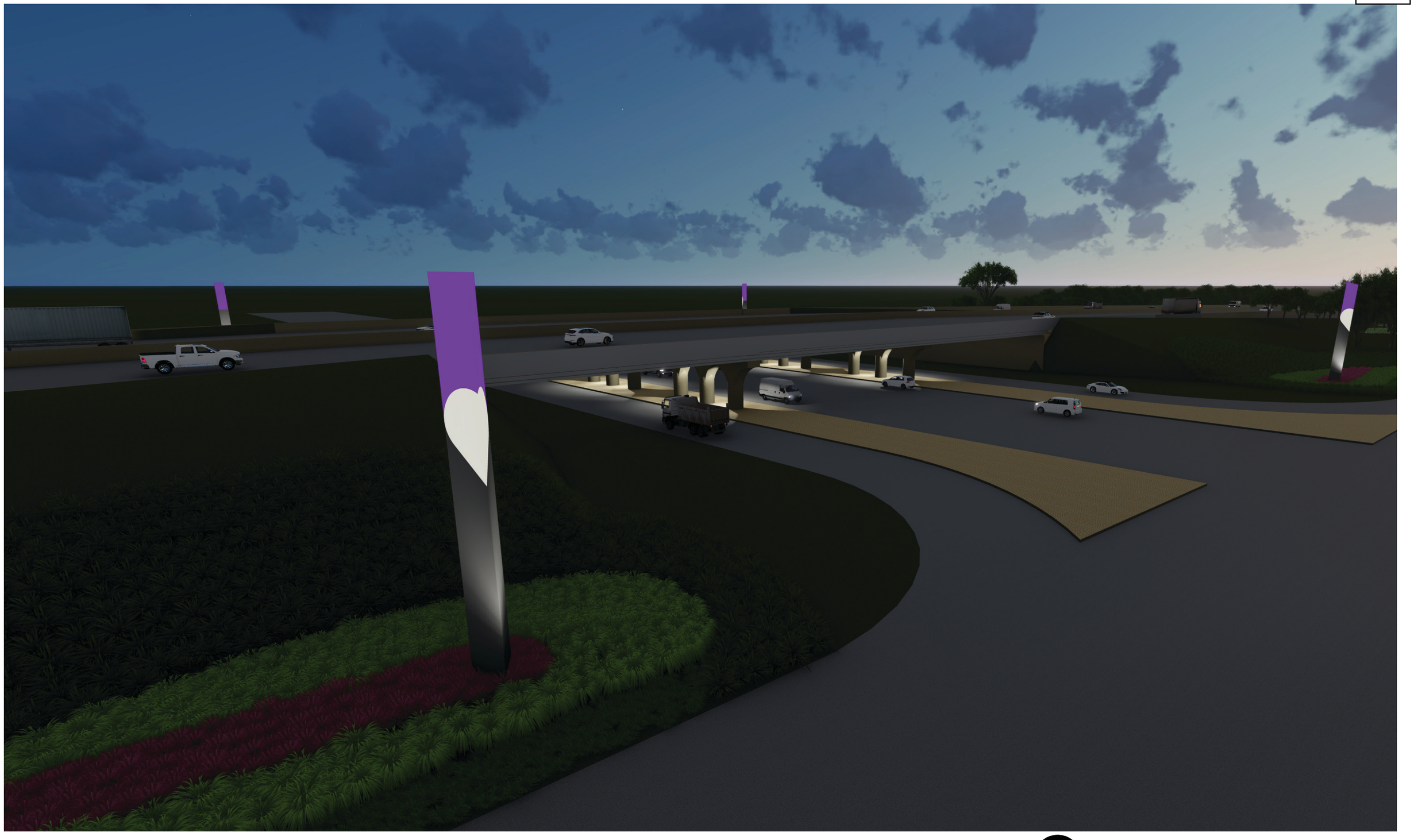


GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 5
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO



GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 6
04.22.21

minor design

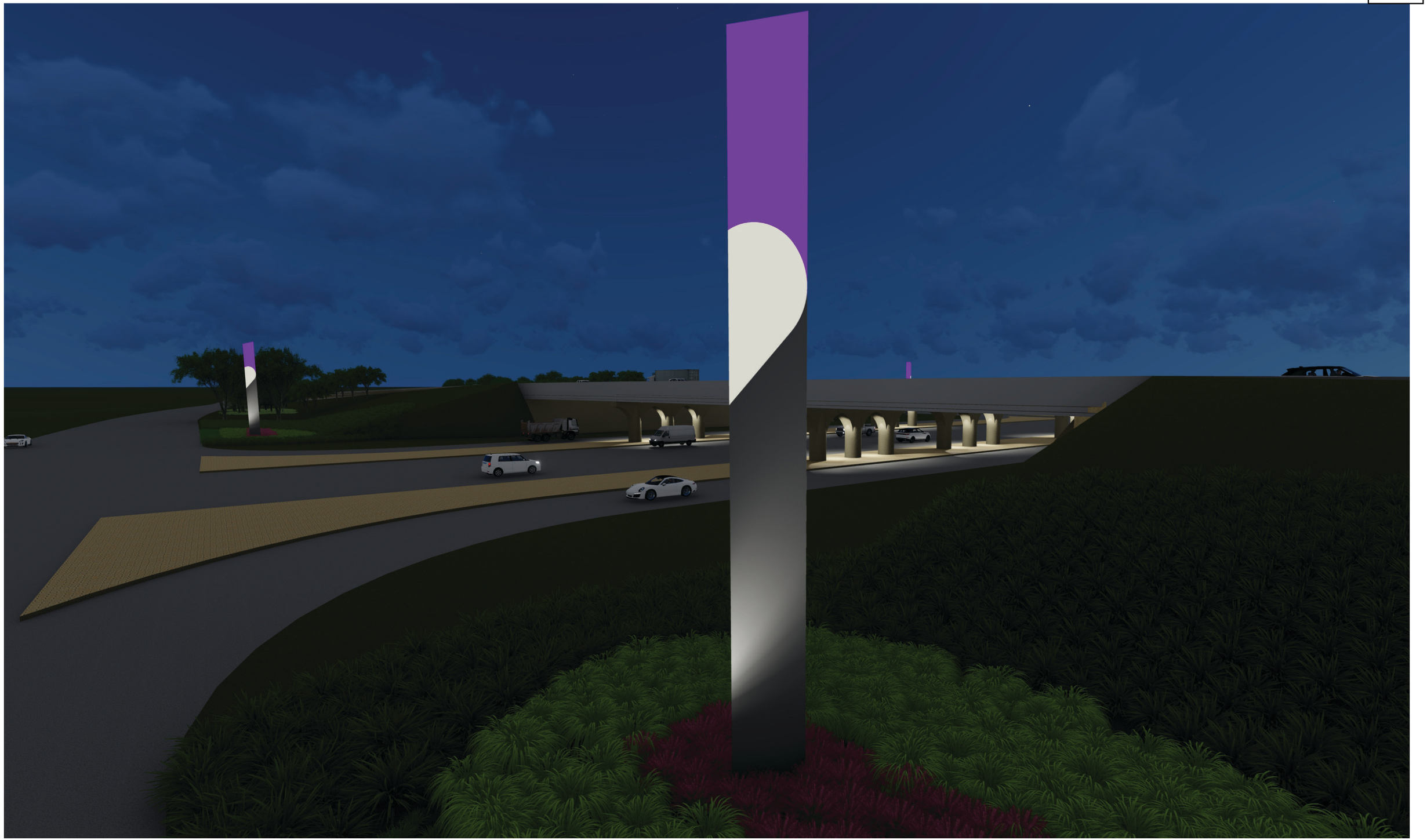
CLARK CONDO

GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 7
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO



GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
CITY OF ANGLETON
119-056

VERSION 5B - 40’
VIEW 8
04.22.21

minor design

CLARK CONDO

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY
ANGLETON

minor design

CLARK CONDON

MEETING DATE: April 26, 2021
ISSUE DATE: April 29, 2021
PROJECT: Angleton Branding, Gateways, Identity
CC PROJECT No: 119-056
ATTENDEES: KAB Commission, Megan Mainer, Chris Whittaker – City of Angleton, Cheryl Beckett – Minor Design, Jason Miller & Brandon Whittaker – Clark Condon

General Notes:

- Incorporate options utilizing more materials and colors from Lakeside Park.
    - Stone, furniture, etc.
    - Mix and match materials, and colors to set the theme for Angleton.
- Version 1-4, 8 received no votes from the group.
    - Too much metal less monumental than the others
    - Seems more flaggish.
- Look at using other cities of comparable size to Angleton for examples.
- Purple should be utilized on all signage options.
- Look at back lit letters, utilizing purple as the color.
- The ability to have the name on the sign as well as options without the name is a plus.

Version 5A:

- #2 choice by the group.
- Need to see rest of the family and how that relates to the larger monument.
    - Look at the family as a whole.
- Look at utilizing an alternate stone type, layout.
    - Similar to Version 7
- The ability to play with light on this option was very well received.
    - Do we utilize up lights, internal lights, both

Version 6:

- #1 choice of all the options, 5 dots.
- Need to expand the family to include building signage, park signage, informational signage, & pedestrian signage.
    - All options reference the Arch within the heart shape.
    - Modern, Contemporary, Subtitle heart.
- Look at lighting for this option, and how that will work with the overall feel of Angleton.
- Ensure the purple color is utilized.
- Option C
    - Possible core ten steel or the look utilizing painted metal similar to what was used on HAMD project.

    - Like the idea of the contrast between core ten and the details.
    - Look at using earth tones, wood tones.
- Angleton be perforated instead of solid, as an option.
- Look at possibility of different materials used on the base.
    - Look at brick base on Version #7.

Version 7:

- #3 choice of the options. Portions of this option was liked. Look at utilizing some of these portions on the other options.
- General consensus of the brick look & the form of the smaller signage.
- Scroll work on the larger signs, was not like by the group. Look at removing/modifying.
    - Will not resonate with residents well, don't see the heart as well.
- Look at how the dual post similar to pavilion at Lakeside park could be used.

END OF NOTES

Should any recipients find the information herein incorrect please, contact us immediately at 713-871-1414.

ANGLETON
elevation
ANGLETON
Location One
Location Two
ANGLETON
Location One
Location Two
GATEWAYS | IDENTITY
VERSION 5A

ANGLETON
ANGLETON
ANGLETON

ANGLETON
ANGLETON
CLARA CONDON

ANGLETON
ANGLETON
ANGLETON

CLARK CONDON

MEMORANDUM

TO: Megan Mainer
Director of Parks & Recreation
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
FROM: Jason A. Miller
DATE: 5/3/2021
PROJECT: Angleton Gateways and Identity
CCA PROJECT NO.: 119-056
DISTRIBUTION: File...

RE: Angleton Gateways and Identity – Project Schedule

Megan,

Please find the enclosed schedule for the remainder of the Gateway and Identity project.

Item	Date
KAB Meeting - Conceptual Design Presentation	4/26/21 - *Completed*
Incorporate Comments	4/27/21 – 5/17/21
Packet to COA for Meeting	5/17/21
KAB/ Public Meeting	5/24/21
Incorporate Comments	5/25/21 – 6/1/21
Council Packet	6/1/21
Council Meeting	6/8/21
Incorporate Comments	6/9/21 -6/18/21
Final Booklet	6/18/21

END OF MEMO

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 5/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Lupe Valdez, Andy Billingsley, and Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on a lease quote from Enterprise Fleet Management for 4 Police 2021 Chevrolet Tahoes, 1 Animal Control 2021 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Truck, and a Public Works 2021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500 Utility Body Truck.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This request is for approval of the lease quotes for 4 Police 2021 Chevrolet Tahoes, 1 Animal Control 2021 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Truck, and a Public Works 2021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500 Utility Body Truck.
The breakdown of costs is as follows:
Police Tahoe Down Payment: $11,000
Initial Licensing Fee Due at Delivery: $158.50
Police Tahoe Monthly Payment: $929.76
Note we included $6,000 placeholder for computer equipment. This may fluctuate up or down slightly depending on cost of printer items not provided by IT at this time.

Animal Control Truck Down Payment: $0
Initial Licensing Fee Due at Delivery: $158.50
Animal Control Monthly Payment: $600.16

Public Works Truck Down Payment: $2,311.75
Initial Licensing Fee Due at Delivery: $158.50
Public Works Monthly Payment: $820.82

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 4993864

Prepared For: City of Angleton
Whittaker, Chris

Date 05/05/2021
AE/AM SCM/PAS

Unit #
Year 2021 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Silverado 1500
Series Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 6.6 ft. box 157 in. WB
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 12 **State** TX **Customer#** 425291

$ 30,800.83		Capitalized Price of Vehicle[1]
$ 0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00	*	Registration Fee
$ 0.00	*	Other:Courtesy Delivery Fee
$ 0.00		Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Tax on Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Gain On Prior
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Incentive (Taxable Incentive Total : $0.00)
$ 30,800.83		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 462.01		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.5000%
$ 138.15		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor)[2]
$ 600.16		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**
		Additional Fleet Management
		Master Policy Enrollment Fees
$ 0.00		Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment
		Liability Limit $0.00
$ 0.00		Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0
$ 0.00		Full Maintenance Program[3] Contract Miles 0 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0000 Per Mile
		Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included
$ 0.00		**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00		Use Tax 0.0000% **State**
$ 600.16		**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ 25,256.71		Reduced Book Value at 12 Months
$ 400.00		Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	TBD
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Vinyl Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Government
GVWR	0

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 10,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement and agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages in the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle. Lessee certifies that it intends that more than 50% of the use of the vehicle is to be in a trade or business of the Lessee.

LESSEE City of Angleton

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized Price of Vehicle May be Adjusted to Reflect Final Manufacturer's Invoice. Lessee Hereby Assigns to Lessor anyManufacturer Rebates And/Or Manufacturer Incentives Intended for the Lessee, Which Rebates And/Or Incentives Have Been UsedBy Lessor to Reduce the Capitalized Price of the Vehicle.

[2] Monthly Lease Charge Will Be Adjusted to Reflect the Interest Rate on the Delivery Date (Subject to a Floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable [illegible]ection of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

401

Aftermarket Equipment Total

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Legacy Auto Transporter	B	$ 125.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Billed		$ 125.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Capitalized		$ 0.00
Aftermarket Equipment Total		$ 0.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2021 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 6.6 ft. box 157 in. WB - US

Series ID: CC10743

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$34,499.9	$35,900.00
Total Options	$2,209.48	$2,428.00
Destination Charge	$1,695.00	$1,695.00
Total Price	**$38,404.38**	**$40,023.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ-(0 P) Summit White

Interior: H2G-(0 I) Jet Black w/Vinyl Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1WT	Preferred Equipment Group 1WT	NC	NC
720BAT	720 Cold-Cranking Amps Heavy-Duty Battery	Included	Included
8S3	SEO: 97 Decibels Back-Up Alarm	$125.58	$138.00
A68	Rear 60/40 Folding Bench Seat (Folds Up)	Included	Included
ACCESS	Chevrolet Connected Access Capable	Included	Included
AE7	40/20/40 Front Split Bench Seat	Included	Included
AEQ	Power Rear Windows w/Express Down	Included	Included
AKO	Deep-Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AKP	Solar Absorbing Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Included	Included
AU3	Power Door Locks	Included	Included
BG9	Rubberized-Vinyl Floor Covering	Included	Included
BLUE	Bluetooth For Phone	Included	Included
C49	Electric Rear-Window Defogger	Included	Included
C5H	GVWR: 6,900 lbs (3,130 kg)	Included	Included
COMP	Compass	Included	Included
CTT	Hitch Guidance	Included	Included
DLF	Heated Power-Adjustable Outside Mirrors	Included	Included
G80	Auto-Locking Rear Differential	$359.45	$395.00
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GRILL	Black Grille	Included	Included
GU6	3.42 Rear Axle Ratio	STD	STD
H2G_01	(0 I) Jet Black w/Vinyl Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
JL1	Integrated Trailer Brake Controller	$250.25	$275.00
K34	Electronic Cruise Control	Included	Included
KNP	Auxiliary External Transmission Oil Cooler	Included	Included
KW7	170 Amp Alternator	Included	Included
L82__	Engine: 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	$1,269.45	$1,395.00
MYC	Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic w/OD	STD	STD
N33	Manual Tilt Wheel Steering Column	Included	Included
PAINT	Solid Paint	STD	STD
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Included	Included

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
PEB	WT Value Package	NA	NA
QBN	Tires: 255/70R17 AS BW	Included	Included
QBR	255/70R17 AS BW Spare Tire	Included	Included
QK1	Standard Tailgate	Included	Included
QT5	EZ Lift Power Lock & Release Tailgate	Included	Included
RD6	Wheels: 17" x 8" Ultra Silver Painted Steel	Included	Included
STDSU	Heavy Duty Suspension	STD	STD
STDTM	Vinyl Seat Trim	Included	Included
U2K	SiriusXM Radio	$91.00	$100.00
UDC	3.5" Diagonal Monochromatic Display	Included	Included
UE1	OnStar & Chevrolet Connected Services Capable	$159.25	$175.00
VH6	Black (Semi-Gloss) Front Bumper	Included	Included
VJG	Black (Semi-Gloss) Rear Bumper	Included	Included
VV4	4G LTE Wi-Fi Hot Spot Capable	Included	Included
YK9	Not Equipped w/Active Fuel Management	$-45.50	$-50.00
Z82__	Trailering Package	Included	Included

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Box Style: regular
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch, brake controller
- Grille: black grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning manual air conditioning
- Console Ducts: console ducts
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- Remote Keyless Entry: keyfob (all doors) remote keyless entry
- Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Trunk FOB Controls: keyfob trunk/hatch/door release
- Window FOB Controls: remote window controls
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Front Cupholder: front cupholder
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console with storage
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
- Seatback Storage Pockets: 2 seatback storage pockets
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- IP Storage: covered bin instrument-panel storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- Power Accessory Outlet: 1 12V DC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite with seek-scan
- Radio Data System: radio data system
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: 4G LTE Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off aero-composite halogen headlamps
- Auto-levelling Headlights: auto-leveling headlights
- Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster
- Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
- Dome Light: dome light with fade
- Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
- Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
- Display Type: analog appearance
- Tachometer: tachometer
- Voltometer: voltmeter
- Compass: compass

Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: in-radio display clock
Systems Monitor: systems monitor
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning
Brake Pad Wear: brake pad wear

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Perimeter Under Vehicle Lights: remote activated perimeter/approach lights
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: immobilizer
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Electronic Stability: StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance electronic stability stability control with anti-roll
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 6
Front Bucket Seats: front split-bench 40-20-40 seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 4-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: manual reclining driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: manual driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment
Front Centre Armrest Storage: front centre armrest with storage
Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat
Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion

Leather Upholstery: vinyl front and rear seat upholstery

Door Trim Insert: vinyl door panel trim

Headliner Material: full cloth headliner

Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering

Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator

Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert

Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Interior Accents: chrome interior accents

Standard Engine:

Engine 355-hp, 5.3-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 6-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 4988614

Prepared For: City of Angleton
Whittaker, Chris

Date 05/05/2021
AE/AM SCM/PAS

Unit #
Year 2021 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Silverado 2500HD
Series Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 8 ft. box 172 in. WB
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 48 **State** TX **Customer#** 425291

$ 41,621.10		Capitalized Price of Vehicle[1]
$ 0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00	*	Registration Fee
$ 0.00	*	Other:Courtesy Delivery Fee
$ 2,153.25	*	Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Gain On Prior
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Incentive (Taxable Incentive Total : $0.00)
$ 39,467.85		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 592.02		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.5000%
$ 145.70		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor)[2]
$ 737.72		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**
		Additional Fleet Management
		Master Policy Enrollment Fees
$ 0.00		Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment
		Liability Limit $0.00
$ 0.00		Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0
$ 83.10		Full Maintenance Program[3] Contract Miles 100,000 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0000 Per Mile
		Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included
$ 83.10		**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00		Use Tax 0.0000% **State**
$ 820.82		**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ 11,050.89		Reduced Book Value at 48 Months
$ 400.00		Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	TBD
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White / Black Front Grille
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Vinyl Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Government
GVWR	0

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 25,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement and agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages in the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle. Lessee certifies that it intends that more than 50% of the use of the vehicle is to be in a trade or business of the Lessee.

LESSEE City of Angleton

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized Price of Vehicle May be Adjusted to Reflect Final Manufacturer's Invoice. Lessee Hereby Assigns to Lessor anyManufacturer Rebates And/Or Manufacturer Incentives Intended for the Lessee, Which Rebates And/Or Incentives Have Been UsedBy Lessor to Reduce the Capitalized Price of the Vehicle.

[2] Monthly Lease Charge Will Be Adjusted to Reflect the Interest Rate on the Delivery Date (Subject to a Floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable [illegible]ection of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Aftermarket Equipment Total

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Legacy Auto Transporter	B	$ 175.00
Service/Utility	C	$ 8,613.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Billed		$ 175.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Capitalized		$ 8,613.00
Aftermarket Equipment Total		$ 8,613.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD Work Truck 4x2 Crew Cab 8 ft. box 172 in. WB - US

Series ID: CC20943

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$37,556.2	$39,700.00
Total Options	$887.25	$975.00
Destination Charge	$1,695.00	$1,695.00
Total Price	**$40,138.45**	**$42,370.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ / GRIL-(0 P) Summit White / Black Front Grille

Interior: H2G-(0 I) Jet Black w/Vinyl Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1WT	Preferred Equipment Group 1WT	NC	NC
9L7	Upfitter Switch Kit (5)	$136.50	$150.00
A68	Rear 60/40 Folding Bench Seat (Folds Up)	Included	Included
ACCESS	Chevrolet Connected Access Capable	Included	Included
AE7	Front 40/20/40 Split-Bench Seat w/Storage	Included	Included
AEQ	Power Rear Windows w/Express Down	Included	Included
AKO	Deep-Tinted Glass	Included	Included
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Included	Included
BG9	Rubberized-Vinyl Floor Covering	Included	Included
BLUE	Bluetooth For Phone	Included	Included
C49	Electric Rear-Window Defogger	Included	Included
C7A	GVWR: 10,000 lbs (4,536 kg)	NC	NC
CMPS	Compass	Included	Included
DLF	Heated Power-Adjustable Outside Mirrors	$45.50	$50.00
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GRIL	Black Front Grille	Included	Included
GT4	3.73 Rear Axle Ratio	STD	STD
H2G_02	(0 I) Jet Black w/Vinyl Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
JL1	Integrated Trailer Brake Controller	$250.25	$275.00
K34	Electronic Cruise Control w/Set & Resume Speed	Included	Included
KC9	120-Volt Bed Mounted Power Outlet	Included	Included
KI4	120-Volt Instrument Panel Power Outlet	$204.75	$225.00
KW7	170 Amp Alternator	Included	Included
L8T	Engine: 6.6L Gas V8 w/Direct Injection & VVT	STD	STD
L8TBAT	720 Cold-Cranking Amps Heavy-Duty Battery	Included	Included
MCAP	Black Mirror Caps	Included	Included
MYD	Transmission: HD 6-Speed Automatic	STD	STD
N33	Manual Tilt-Wheel Steering Column	Included	Included
PCV	WT Convenience Package	NA	NA
PYN	Wheels: 17" Silver Painted Steel	Included	Included
QHQ	Tires: LT245/75R17E AS BW	Included	Included
QT5	Manual Tailgate Function w/EZ Lift	Included	Included

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
STDTM	Vinyl Seat Trim	Included	Included
U2K	SiriusXM Radio	$91.00	$100.00
UDC	3.5" Diagonal Monochromatic Display DIC	Included	Included
UE1	OnStar & Chevrolet Connected Services Capable	$159.25	$175.00
UQF	6-Speaker Audio System	Included	Included
VH6	Black Front Bumper	Included	Included
VJG	Black Rear Bumper	Included	Included
VV4	4G LTE Wi-Fi Hotspot Capable	Included	Included
WARANT	Fleet Customer Powertrain Limited Warranty	NC	NC
YF5	California State Emissions Requirements	NC	NC
Z85	Suspension Package	STD	STD
ZY1	Solid Paint	STD	STD

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: tailgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Convex Driver Mirror: convex driver and passenger mirror
- Door Handles: black
- Front And Rear Bumpers: black front and rear bumpers with black rub strip
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Front Tow Hooks: 2 front tow hooks
- Box Style: regular
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch, brake controller
- Fender Flares: black fender flares
- Grille: black grille
- Upfitter Switches: upfitter switches

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning manual air conditioning
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- Remote Keyless Entry: keyfob (all doors) remote keyless entry
- Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Trunk FOB Controls: keyfob trunk/hatch/door release
- Window FOB Controls: remote window controls
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Front Cupholder: front cupholder
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console
- Glove Box: locking glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Rear Door Bins: rear door bins
- Dashboard Storage: dashboard storage
- IP Storage: covered bin instrument-panel storage
- Driver Footrest: driver's footrest
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- Power Accessory Outlet: 1 12V DC power outlet
- AC Power Outlet: 2 120V AC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio SiriusXM AM/FM/Satellite-prep with seek-scan
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: 4G LTE Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- 1st Row LCD: 1 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off aero-composite halogen headlamps
- Cab Clearance Lights: cargo bed light
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent wipers
- Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster
- Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
- Dome Light: dome light with fade
- Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
- Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
- Display Type: analog appearance
- Tachometer: tachometer
- Voltometer: voltmeter

Compass: compass
Exterior Temp: outside-temperature display
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Clock: in-radio display clock
Systems Monitor: systems monitor
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning
Brake Pad Wear: brake pad wear

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: DuraLife four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st and 2nd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Height Adjustable Seatbelts: height adjustable front seatbelts
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Perimeter Under Vehicle Lights: remote activated perimeter/approach lights
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: manual tailgate/rear door lock
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: immobilizer
Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Electronic Stability: StabiliTrak w/Proactive Roll Avoidance electronic stability stability control with anti-roll
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: manual adjustable front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 6
Front Bucket Seats: front split-bench 40-20-40 seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 4-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: manual reclining driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: manual driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment
Front Centre Armrest Storage: front centre armrest with storage
Rear Seat Type: rear 60-40 split-bench seat

Rear Folding Position: rear seat fold-up cushion
Leather Upholstery: vinyl front and rear seat upholstery
Headliner Material: full cloth headliner
Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering
Cabback Insulator: cabback insulator
Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob

Standard Engine:

Engine 401-hp, 6.6-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 6-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

enterprise | FLEET MANAGEMENT

Open-End (Equity) Lease Rate Quote

Quote No: 4988648

Prepared For: City of Angleton
Whittaker, Chris

Date 05/05/2021
AE/AM SCM/PAS

Unit #
Year 2021 **Make** Chevrolet **Model** Tahoe
Series Police Vehicle 4x2
Vehicle Order Type In-Stock **Term** 48 **State** TX **Customer#** 425291

$ 60,090.95		Capitalized Price of Vehicle[1]
$ 0.00	*	License and Certain Other Charges **State** TX
$ 158.50	*	Initial License Fee
$ 0.00	*	Registration Fee
$ 0.00	*	Other:Courtesy Delivery Fee
$ 11,000.00	*	Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Capitalized Price Reduction
$ 0.00		Gain Applied From Prior Unit
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Gain On Prior
$ 0.00	*	Security Deposit
$ 0.00	*	Tax on Incentive (Taxable Incentive Total : $0.00)
$ 49,090.95		Total Capitalized Amount (Delivered Price)
$ 736.36		Depreciation Reserve @ 1.5000%
$ 193.40		Monthly Lease Charge (Based on Interest Rate - Subject to a Floor)[2]
$ 929.76		**Total Monthly Rental Excluding Additional Services**
		Additional Fleet Management
		Master Policy Enrollment Fees
$ 0.00		Commercial Automobile Liability Enrollment
		Liability Limit $0.00
$ 0.00		Physical Damage Management — Comp/Coll Deductible 0 / 0
$ 0.00		Full Maintenance Program[3] Contract Miles 0 — OverMileage Charge $ 0.0000 Per Mile
		Incl: # Brake Sets (1 set = 1 Axle) 0 — # Tires 0 — Loaner Vehicle Not Included
$ 0.00		**Additional Services SubTotal**
$ 0.00		Use Tax 0.0000% **State**
$ 929.76		**Total Monthly Rental Including Additional Services**
$ 13,745.67		Reduced Book Value at 48 Months
$ 400.00		Service Charge Due at Lease Termination

All language and acknowledgments contained in the signed quote apply to all vehicles that are ordered under this signed quote.

Order Information

Driver Name	TBD
Exterior Color	(0 P) Summit White
Interior Color	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim
Lic. Plate Type	Government
GVWR	0

Quote based on estimated annual mileage of 10,000
(Current market and vehicle conditions may also affect value of vehicle)
(Quote is Subject to Customer's Credit Approval)
Notes

Enterprise FM Trust will be the owner of the vehicle covered by this Quote. Enterprise FM Trust (not Enterprise Fleet Management) will be the Lessor of such vehicle under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement and shall have all rights and obligations of the Lessor under the Master Open - End (Equity) Lease Agreement with respect to such vehicle.
Lessee must maintain insurance coverage on the vehicle as set forth in Section 11 of the Master Open-End (Equity) Lease Agreement until the vehicle is sold.

ALL TAX AND LICENSE FEES TO BE BILLED TO LESSEE AS THEY OCCUR.

Lessee hereby authorizes this vehicle order, agrees to lease the vehicle on the terms set forth herein and in the Master Equity Lease Agreement and agrees that Lessor shall have the right to collect damages in the event Lessee fails or refuses to accept delivery of the ordered vehicle. Lessee certifies that it intends that more than 50% of the use of the vehicle is to be in a trade or business of the Lessee.

LESSEE City of Angleton

BY **TITLE** **DATE**

* INDICATES ITEMS TO BE BILLED ON DELIVERY.

[1] Capitalized Price of Vehicle May be Adjusted to Reflect Final Manufacturer's Invoice. Lessee Hereby Assigns to Lessor anyManufacturer Rebates And/Or Manufacturer Incentives Intended for the Lessee, Which Rebates And/Or Incentives Have Been UsedBy Lessor to Reduce the Capitalized Price of the Vehicle.

[2] Monthly Lease Charge Will Be Adjusted to Reflect the Interest Rate on the Delivery Date (Subject to a Floor).

[3] The inclusion herein of references to maintenance fees/services are solely for the administrative convenience of Lessee. Notwithstanding the inclusion of such references in this [Invoice/Schedule/Quote], all such maintenance services are to be performed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., and all such maintenance fees are payable by Lessee solely for the account of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., pursuant to that certain separate [Maintenance Agreement] entered into by and between Lessee and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.; provided that such maintenance fees are being billed by Enterprise FM Trust, and are payable [illegible]ection of Enterprise FM Trust, solely as an authorized agent for collection on behalf of Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.

Aftermarket Equipment Total

Description	(B)illed or (C)apped	Price
Safety Equipment	C	$ 15,000.00
Legacy Electronic Equipment	C	$ 6,000.00
Legacy Auto Transporter	B	$ 125.00
Lettering	C	$ 1,000.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Billed		$ 125.00
Total Aftermarket Equipment Capitalized		$ 22,000.00
Aftermarket Equipment Total		$ 22,000.00

VEHICLE INFORMATION:

2021 Chevrolet Tahoe Police Vehicle 4x2 - US

Series ID: CC10706

Pricing Summary:

	INVOICE	MSRP
Base Vehicle	$45,691.8	$48,300.00
Total Options	$-2,962.05	$-3,255.00
Destination Charge	$1,695.00	$1,695.00
Total Price	**$44,424.75**	**$46,740.00**

SELECTED COLOR:

Exterior: GAZ-(0 P) Summit White

Interior: H1T-(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim

SELECTED OPTIONS:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
1FL	Preferred Equipment Group 1FL	$-3,913.00	$-4,300.00
5J3	Surveillance Mode Calibration Interior Lighting	Included	Included
9C1	Identifier for Police Package Vehicle	NC	NC
A50	Front High-Back Reclining Bucket Seats	$318.50	$350.00
ATD	3rd Row Passenger Seat Delete	Included	Included
BTV	Remote Start	$273.00	$300.00
C5Z	GVWR: 7,200 lbs (3,266 kgs)	STD	STD
D07	Floor Console w/Storage Area	Included	Included
GAZ_01	(0 P) Summit White	NC	NC
GU5	3.23 Rear Axle Ratio	STD	STD
H1T_02	(0 I) Jet Black w/Cloth Seat Trim	NC	NC
IOR	Radio: Chevrolet Infotainment 3 System	STD	STD
K47	High-Capacity Air Cleaner	Included	Included
K6K	760 Cold-Cranking Amps Auxiliary Battery	Included	Included
KX4	250 Amps Alternator	Included	Included
L84	Engine: 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	STD	STD
MQC	Transmission: Electronic 10-Speed Automatic w/OD	STD	STD
PQA	1FL Safety Package	$359.45	$395.00
PXT	Wheels: 20" x 9" Steel	Included	Included
RAV	Spare P275/55R20 AS BW Tire	Included	Included
RC1	Front Skid Plate	Included	Included
STDTM	Cloth Seat Trim	STD	STD
UE4	Following Distance Indicator	Included	Included
UEU	Forward Collision Alert	Included	Included
UHX	Lane Keep Assist w/Lane Departure Warning	Included	Included
UHY	Automatic Emergency Braking	Included	Included
UKJ	Front Pedestrian Braking	Included	Included
UQF	6-Speaker Audio System Feature	Included	Included
USSDEL	Delete 4 USB Charging-Only Ports	Included	Included
UT7_	SEO: Ground Wires	Included	Included
V53	Luggage Rack Side Rails Delete	Included	Included
XCS	Tires: P275/55R20SL AS BW	Included	Included
YF5	California State Emissions Requirements	NC	NC

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE	MSRP
Z56	Full Independent Suspension Package	Included	Included
ZY1	Solid Paint	STD	STD

CONFIGURED FEATURES:

Body Exterior Features:

- Number Of Doors 4
- Rear Cargo Door Type: liftgate
- Driver And Passenger Mirror: power remote heated manual folding side-view door mirrors
- Spoiler: rear lip spoiler
- Running Boards: running boards
- Skid Plates: skid plates
- Door Handles: body-coloured
- Front And Rear Bumpers: body-coloured front and rear bumpers
- Rear Step Bumper: rear step bumper
- Body Material: galvanized steel/aluminum body material
- : class IV trailering with harness, hitch
- Grille: black w/chrome surround grille

Convenience Features:

- Air Conditioning automatic dual-zone front air conditioning
- Rear Air Conditioning: rear air conditioning with separate controls
- Cruise Control: cruise control with steering wheel controls
- Power Windows: power windows with front and rear 1-touch down
- 1/4 Vent Rear Windows: power rearmost windows
- Remote Keyless Entry: keyfob (all doors) remote keyless entry
- Illuminated Entry: illuminated entry
- Integrated Key Remote: integrated key/remote
- Auto Locking: auto-locking doors
- Passive Entry: Keyless Open and Start proximity key
- Interior Lock Disable: interior lock disable
- Remote Engine Start: remote engine start - keyfob
- Steering Wheel: steering wheel with manual tilting, manual telescoping
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror: day-night rearview mirror
- Driver and Passenger Vanity Mirror: illuminated auxiliary driver and passenger-side visor mirrors
- Emergency SOS: OnStar and Chevrolet connected services capable emergency communication system
- Front Cupholder: front and rear cupholders
- Floor Console: full floor console with covered box
- Overhead Console: mini overhead console
- Glove Box: glove box
- Driver Door Bin: driver and passenger door bins
- Seatback Storage Pockets: 2 seatback storage pockets
- Front Underseat Storage Tray: locking front underseat storage tray
- Retained Accessory Power: retained accessory power
- Power Accessory Outlet: 3 12V DC power outlets
- AC Power Outlet: 1 120V AC power outlet

Entertainment Features:

- radio AM/FM stereo with seek-scan
- Voice Activated Radio: voice activated radio
- Speed Sensitive Volume: speed-sensitive volume
- Steering Wheel Radio Controls: steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- Speakers: 6 speakers
- Internet Access: 4G LTE Wi-Fi Hotspot capable internet access
- TV Tuner: OnStar Turn-by-Turn Navigation turn-by-turn navigation directions
- 1st Row LCD: 2 1st row LCD monitor
- Wireless Connectivity: wireless phone connectivity
- Antenna: window grid antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation Features:

- Headlamp Type delay-off aero-composite LED low/high beam headlamps
- Front Wipers: variable intermittent Rainsense rain detecting wipers wipers
- Front Windshield Visor Strip: front windshield visor strip
- Rear Window wiper: fixed interval rear window wiper

Rear Window Defroster: rear window defroster
Rear Window: flip-up rear windshield
Tinted Windows: deep-tinted windows
Dome Light: dome light with fade
Front Reading Lights: front and rear reading lights
Variable IP Lighting: variable instrument panel lighting
Display Type: analog appearance
Tachometer: tachometer
Voltometer: voltmeter
Low Tire Pressure Warning: tire specific low-tire-pressure warning
Park Distance Control: Rear Park Assist rear parking sensors
Trip Computer: trip computer
Trip Odometer: trip odometer
Lane Departure Warning: lane departure
Front Pedestrian Braking: pedestrian detection
Following Distance Indicator: following distance alert
Forward Collision Alert: forward collision
Oil Pressure Gauge: oil pressure gauge
Water Temp Gauge: water temp. gauge
Engine Hour Meter: engine hour meter
Clock: in-radio display clock
Systems Monitor: systems monitor
Check Control: redundant digital speedometer
Rear Vision Camera: rear vision camera
Oil Pressure Warning: oil-pressure warning
Water Temp Warning: water-temp. warning
Battery Warning: battery warning
Low Oil Level Warning: low-oil-level warning
Low Coolant Warning: low-coolant warning
Lights On Warning: lights-on warning
Key in Ignition Warning: key-in-ignition warning
Low Fuel Warning: low-fuel warning
Low Washer Fluid Warning: low-washer-fluid warning
Door Ajar Warning: door-ajar warning
Trunk Ajar Warning: trunk-ajar warning
Brake Fluid Warning: brake-fluid warning
Turn Signal On Warning: turn-signal-on warning
Transmission Fluid Temperature Warning: transmission-fluid-temperature warning

Safety And Security:

ABS four-wheel ABS brakes
Number of ABS Channels: 4 ABS channels
Brake Assistance: brake assist
Brake Type: DuraLife four-wheel disc brakes
Vented Disc Brakes: front and rear ventilated disc brakes
Daytime Running Lights: daytime running lights
Spare Tire Type: full-size spare tire
Spare Tire Mount: underbody mounted spare tire w/crankdown
Driver Front Impact Airbag: driver and passenger front-impact airbags
Driver Side Airbag: seat-mounted driver and passenger side-impact airbags
Overhead Airbag: curtain 1st, 2nd and 3rd row overhead airbag
Occupancy Sensor: front passenger airbag occupancy sensor
Height Adjustable Seatbelts: height adjustable front seatbelts
Seatbelt Pretensioners: front seatbelt pre-tensioners
3Point Rear Centre Seatbelt: 3 point rear centre seatbelt
Side Impact Bars: side-impact bars
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Type: tailgate/rear door lock included with power door locks
Rear Child Safety Locks: rear child safety locks
Ignition Disable: PASS-Key III immobilizer
Security System: security system

Panic Alarm: panic alarm
Tracker System: tracker system
Electronic Stability: electronic stability
Traction Control: ABS and driveline traction control
Front and Rear Headrests: fixed front head restraints
Rear Headrest Control: 2 rear head restraints
Break Resistant Glass: break resistant glass

Seats And Trim:

Seating Capacity max. seating capacity of 6
Front Bucket Seats: front bucket seats
Number of Driver Seat Adjustments: 8-way driver and passenger seat adjustments
Reclining Driver Seat: power reclining driver and passenger seats
Driver Lumbar: power 2-way driver and passenger lumbar support
Driver Height Adjustment: power height-adjustable driver and passenger seats
Driver Fore/Aft: power driver and passenger fore/aft adjustment
Driver Cushion Tilt: power driver and passenger cushion tilt
Front Centre Armrest Storage: front centre armrest
Rear Seat Type: rear manual reclining 60-40 split-bench seat
Rear Folding Position: rear seat tumble forward
Rear Seat Armrest: rear seat centre armrest
Leather Upholstery: cloth front and rear seat upholstery
Door Trim Insert: vinyl door panel trim
Headliner Material: full cloth headliner
Floor Covering: full vinyl/rubber floor covering
Dashboard Console Insert, Door Panel Insert Combination: metal-look instrument panel insert, door panel insert, console insert
Shift Knob Trim: urethane shift knob
Interior Accents: chrome/metal-look interior accents
Cargo Space Trim: carpet cargo space
Trunk Lid: plastic trunk lid/rear cargo door
Cargo Tie Downs: cargo tie-downs
Cargo Light: cargo light

Standard Engine:

Engine 355-hp, 5.3-liter V-8 (regular gas)

Standard Transmission:

Transmission 10-speed automatic w/ OD and auto-manual

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Patty Swords

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action authorizing the Angleton University program.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: FY 2021-2022 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $2,500.00

FUND: TBD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Angleton University is a proposed nine-week program that will cover all aspects of Angleton city government. Starting Thursday, February 3, 2022, the class will meet weekly from 6:00 p.m. until 8:00 p.m. to learn about city departments, processes, and plans. Various members of the staff and Council members will be invited to facilitate the sessions. A variety of interactive activities are included for fun learning experiences. There will be a capstone project selected by each student and presented to a panel in April. Furthermore, each student who completes the program will be presented a certificate at a City Council meeting. A light supper will be provided most evenings. Class materials will be available online.

The purpose of this program is to provide a learning opportunity for citizens who are interested in serving on a city commission or committee, or even running for City Council. It will also be a great opportunity for anyone interested in starting a business in Angleton.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the Angleton University program.

Angleton University

2022 CLASS DATES: Thursdays, February 3, 2022 – March 31, 2022

GRADUATION: Tuesday, April 13, 2022

TIME: 6:00 pm to 8:00 pm

SESSIONS:

I. The Basics of Angleton Government – Council Chambers (2/3/22)

[City Staff Participants: Chris W., Frances, Martha, Patty]

a. Welcome and Introductions
b. City Charter & Ordinances
c. City Council, Authority & Terms
d. City Manager, Role & Responsibilities
e. Introduce Capstone Project, "Identifying Problems & Creating Solutions"
f. Role of the City Secretary
g. Boards & Commissions
h. Dinner with State of the City Presentation (City Hall Conference Room)
i. City Departments
j. Tour of City Hall
k. Open Discussion

II. Parks & Recreation- Rec Center (2/10/22)

[City Staff Participants: Megan, Martha, Patty]

a. Meet at Rec Center
b. Welcome and Load Onto Bus
c. Tour Angleton Parks
d. Dinner with Lakeside Park Presentation (at Rec Center)
e. PRD Programs & Tour of the Rec Center
f. Open Discussion

III. Municipal Court – Council Chambers (2/17/22)

[City Staff Participants: Angela, Judge Gilbert, Patty]

a. Types of Offenses
b. Tickets, Warrants, & Payments
c. Dinner with the Judge (Judge Gilbert)
d. Pre-Trial Procedures
e. Trial Procedures and Court Dates
f. Open Discussion

DRAFT

IV. Angleton's Strategic Plan & New Activities (2/24/22)

[Participants: Martha, Chris W., Patty]

a. Livable Center Plan
    i. Vision
    ii. Approach
    iii. Process, from here to completion
    iv. Funding
b. Dinner & Livable Center Presentation (Martha)
c. Open Discussion

V. Fire Department (3/3/22)

[City Staff Participants: Scott M, Patty]

a. Meet at City Hall
b. Ride a Fire Truck to Fire Station 1
c. Tour of the Firehouse & Special Equipment
d. Dinner with the Chief (food prepared by Red Devils)
e. House Fire Demo
f. Ride back to City Hall on a Fire Truck

VI. Police Department (3/10/22)

[City Staff Participants: Police Interim Chief, Patty]

a. Meet at Angleton Police Department
b. Introductions and Department Overview
    i. Staffing Structure
    ii. Mission
    iii. Angleton Crime Stats
    iv. Programs & Training
c. Dinner with Presentation about PD Community Service Initiatives (Chief)
d. Policing Technology
e. Looking Ahead – Anticipated Population Growth & Projected Impact on Safety
f. Open Discussion

VII. Budget (3/17/22)

[City Staff Participants: Chris H., Patty, Council Member]

a. Meet in City Hall Conference Room
b. City Budget, Incl. Budgeting Process (Chris Hill)
c. Project Grants (Patty)
d. Property Tax Rate
e. Dinner with Presentation about City Council Oversite
f. Open Discussion

DRAFT

VIII. City Planning (3/24/22)

[City Staff Participants: Martha, Chris W., Lindsay, Patty]

Meet in City Hall Conference Room

a. A Brief History of Angleton
b. Current Demographics
c. Dinner with Presentation about City Development
    i. Public Works
    ii. Transportation
    iii. Business Growth
    iv. Residential Development

IX. Capstone Project Presentations (3/31/22)

[City Staff Participants: Patty, Martha, Chris, Mayor Perez]

a. "Identifying Problems & Creating Solutions."

X. Graduation & Certificate Presentation, at City Council (4/13/22)

[City Staff Participants: Patty, Martha]

DRAFT

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 11, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on an agreement with P3 Works, LLC for public improvement district administration services and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract upon legal review.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff would like to hire a PID administrator for PID formation, service and assessment plan preparation, and bond issuance support services.

There are two agreements being presented to Council for approval: one for Riverwood Ranch PID and one for all other PIDs.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval.

AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

This Agreement for Public Improvement District Administration Services ("Agreement") is entered into this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between P3Works, LLC ("P3Works"), and the City of Angleton, Texas ("City"), a municipal corporation and home-rule City..

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City Council passed Resolution No 20191112-011 on November 12, 2019, approving and authorizing the creation of the Riverwood Ranch Public Improvement District No. 2 ("PID No. 2" or "District") to finance the costs of certain public improvements for the benefit of property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the City may consider issuing bonds to fund certain improvements in the PID as authorized by the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, as amended, and as set forth in the Facilities and Creation Costs Reimbursement Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City requires specialized services related to the revision and updating of the Service and Assessment Plan ("Service and Assessment Plan"), bond issuance, and the administration of the District, as more fully set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, P3Works has the expertise to properly establish and administer the District and ensure compliance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain P3Works to provide District administration services;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in this Agreement, and for good and valuable consideration, P3Works and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

TERM OF AGREEMENT

1.0 The Agreement shall be effective as of its approval and execution by all parties and shall be for a period of three (3) years and shall automatically continue on a year to year basis until terminated pursuant to Article IV of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY P3WORKS

2.0 The scope and timing of services to be performed by P3Works are set forth in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

2.1 P3Works agrees that its services pursuant to this Agreement shall at all times be subject to the control and supervision of the City and that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute an assignment of any right or obligation of the City under any applicable contract, agreement, or law. P3Works shall not represent to any property owner or any other person that it or any of its employees are acting as the City or employees of the City.

2.2 No substantial changes in the scope of services shall be made without the prior written approval of P3Works and the City.

2.3 P3Works shall supply all tools and means necessary to perform the services and production of the work product described in Exhibit A.

ARTICLE III

PAYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.0 In consideration for the services to be performed by P3Works, the City agrees to pay P3Works the fees for all services and related costs and expenses set forth in Exhibit A, beginning the first day of the month following the execution of this Agreement. Beginning on the February 1 following the levy of the Assessment and each February 1 thereafter, the fees shall increase by 2%.

3.1 Monthly invoices shall be submitted to the City for work completed. City agrees to pay the amount due to P3Works within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice.

3.2 Copies of all invoices to P3Works for expenses, materials, or services provided to P3Works will accompany the invoice to the City. P3Works will pass any third-party cost through to the City without markup and will not incur any expense in excess of $200 without written consent of the City.

3.3 The only source of payment for P3Works' fees and services shall be the District or funds advanced by the developer. The City general fund shall never be used to pay for any expenses relating to P3Works' administration of the District. In the event there is insufficient District funds in a given year to pay P3Works' fees and expenses, P3Works agrees to defer the fees and expenses until such time as there are sufficient District funds or funds advanced by the developer.

ARTICLE IV

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

4.0 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving sixty (60) days written notice to the other party without penalty and without limitation of its right to seek any damages permitted by law. City shall pay P3Works, within 30 days of such termination, all of P3Works' fees and expenses actually accrued or incurred and evidenced by invoice to and including the date of termination, including any amount incurred or accrued in connection with work in progress.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.0 This Agreement supersedes any and all agreements, including any Original PID Administration Agreement, either oral or written, between the parties hereto with respect to rendering of services by P3Works for the City and contains all of the covenants and agreements between the parties with respect to the rendering of such services in any manner whatsoever. Each party of this Agreement acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises, or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party which are not embodied herein and that no other agreement, statement, or promise not contained in this Agreement shall be valid or binding.

5.1 This Agreement shall be administered and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas. This Agreement shall not be construed for or against any party by reason of who drafted the provisions set forth herein. If any part of this Agreement is found to be in conflict with applicable laws, such part shall be inoperative, null and void insofar as it is in conflict with said laws, but the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

5.2 Neither this Agreement or any duties or obligations under this Agreement may be assigned by P3Works without the prior written consent of the City.

5.3 P3Works is a PID Administration firm, does not provide financial advice, and is not an Independent Registered Municipal Advisor under the SEC and MSRB Rules, therefore, P3Works will request an IRMA Exemption Letter if not already provided on the City's website, and then will provide to the City an IRMA Exemption Acceptance Letter in the general form attached as Exhibit B upon execution of the Agreement.

5.4 The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement will not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof.

5.5 Upon acceptance or approval by City, all deliverables prepared or assembled by P3Works under this Agreement, and any other related documents or items shall be delivered to City, in hard copy and digital format for City use only. All digital data which contains algorithms, formulas, methodologies and related content provided to the City by the P3Works shall remain the property of the P3Works, and is provided as backup documentation to the deliverables, but shall not be released in digital format to any third-parties due to the proprietary nature of the intellectual data.

5.6 The City acknowledges P3Works' ownership of its software, programs, inventions, know-how, trade secrets, confidential knowledge, source code, or other proprietary information relating to products, processes, services, software, formulas, developmental or experimental work, business plans, financial information, or other subject matter ("Confidential Information") pertaining to the business of P3Works. This Agreement shall not in any way give rise to any requirement or obligation for P3Works to disclose or release any Confidential Information.

5.7 The headings and article titles of this Agreement are not a part of this Agreement and shall have no effect upon the construction or interpretation of any part hereof.

5.8 Should either party commence any legal action or proceeding against the other based upon

this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to any court ordered award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

5.9 All notices, requests, demands, and other communications which are required to be given under this agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon the delivery by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid thereon, as follows:

To P3Works:

Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner
P3Works, LLC
9284 Huntington Square, Ste. 100
North Richland Hills, Texas 76182

To City:

Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

5.10 The parties hereby warrant that the persons executing this Agreement are authorized to execute this Agreement and are authorized to obligate the respective parties to perform this Agreement. A facsimile signature on this Agreement shall be treated for all purposes as an original signature.

Executed on this _____ day of _____, 20___:

P3Works, LLC

BY: _____
Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner

City of Angleton

BY: _____
Chris Whittaker

City Manager

EXHIBIT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

PID FORMATION, SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN PREPARATION, AND BOND ISSUANCE SUPPORT SERVICES

Billed at P3Works' prevailing hourly rates, which are currently as follows:

Title	***Hourly Rate***
Managing Partner	*$250*
Vice President	*$185*
Senior Associate	*$160*
Associate	*$135*
Administrative	*$100*

**P3Works' hourly rates may be adjusted from time to time to reflect increased costs of labor and/or adding/reclassifying titles. Travel times will be billed at hourly rates.*

District Due Diligence and Preparation of PID Plan of Finance

1. P3Works will review project information and in conjunction with the City's Financial Advisor review a plan of finance for the proposed transaction, including
   a) Assessed value schedules, value to lien analysis, and overall structuring to achieve City goals and objectives
   b) Identify areas of risk with the City's Financial Advisor, and solutions to mitigate the risks,
   c) Bond sizing and bond phasing by improvement area,
   d) Sources and uses of funds by improvement area,
   e) Debt service schedules, and;
   f) Assessment allocation and associated estimated annual installment by lot type for each improvement area.

Preparation of Service and Assessment Plan

1. P3Works will prepare a complete and final Service and Assessment Plan to be adopted by City Council and included in the Official Statement for the Bonds based on the Plan of Finance.
2. P3Works will present the Service and Assessment Plan to City Council and request approval of Assessment Roll.

Bond Issuance Support

1. P3Works will ensure bond documents, including the PID financing agreement, bond indenture, and official statement are all consistent with the Service and Assessment Plan.
2. P3Works will provide ad-hoc analysis as requested by the underwriter in preparation of the preliminary official statement.

Participation in Presentations to City Council or other Public Forums

1. P3Works will prepare and present information as requested to the City Council or any other public forum.

BASIC DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

If no bonds are sold:
Monthly Fee = $1,500 beginning the first of the month following execution of this Agreement for the first improvement area; and $1,000 per month for each improvement area thereafter. (Proration will occur for any partial month if not begun on the 1st day of the month.)

If bonds are sold:
Monthly Fee amounts will be $2,500 for the first improvement area beginning the first month following the issuance of bonds; and $1,250 per month for each improvement area thereafter.

For PIDs that P3Works did not create: Monthly Collection Fees will not begin until the first Annual SAP Update is drafted by P3Works and approved by Council, therefore all work completed to that point will be billed hourly.

See Section below related to "Consulting Services Relating to Future Improvement Areas and related Bond Issuance" for hourly fees if bonds are contemplated.

Prepare Annual Service and Assessment Plan Update

1. If possible, obtain updated construction cost estimates (or actual costs for completed facilities) for District improvements, and update service and assessment plan text and tables.
2. Update service and assessment plan text and tables as necessary to account for any changes in development plan or land uses.
3. Update annual District assessment roll.
4. Identify parcel subdivisions, conveyance to owners' associations, changes in land use, and any other information relevant to the levy of special assessments.
5. Review maps of tax parcels to compile/audit list of parcels that are within the District for the upcoming bond year. Classify each parcel pursuant to the approved service and assessment plan.
6. Identify any parcels dedicated to any property types classified as exempt by the service and assessment plan.
7. Update District database with newly subdivided parcels and property type classifications.
8. Calculate annual special assessment for each parcel. Verify the sum of annual installments for all parcels in the District is sufficient to meet the annual debt service requirement, administration expenses, and any provisions for delinquency or prepayment reserves.
9. Calculate other funds available, such as reserve fund income, capitalized interest, and interest income. Reduce annual assessment based on findings according to approved service and assessment plan.
10. Present preliminary annual assessment roll to City. Upon approval by City, submit final annual assessment roll to County Tax Collector.

Administration of Bond Funds (if bonds are sold)

1. Review and summarize the account statements for the funds maintained by the trustee. Ensure annual special assessment calculation is compliant with Indenture as it relates to each fund.
2. Provide annual summary of all District accounts maintained by Trustee at the time the annual service and assessment plan update is performed.

Provide Public Information Request Support

1. If requested, P3Works will respond to any calls and or emails relating to the District. P3Works will only provide technical answers relating to the annual assessments or the District generally. P3Works will not provide any commentary on City policy relating to PIDs.
2. If the City receives a notice from a property owner alleging an error in the calculation of any matters related to the annual assessment roll for the District, P3Works will review and provide a written response to the City. If a calculation error occurred, P3Works will take corrective action as required to correct the error.

Delinquency Management

1. After the end of the annual assessment installment collection period, P3Works will prepare a delinquent special assessment report, which details which parcels are delinquent and the amount of delinquency.
2. P3Works will notify the City what action must be taken relating to delinquent parcels, if any, to remain in compliance with the District bond documents.

Website Setup

1. Prepare for the P3Works website database searchable by property tax ID for use by property owners, title companies, mortgage companies, or other interested parties. The search results will provide assessment information, including outstanding principal, annual installment amount, payment information, and a breakdown of the assessment installment by use (principal, interest, reserve fund accounts, administrations, etc.)
2. Prepare "District Information" page for website. Information will include a background of the District formation and bond issuance process, District boundary map, and description of improvements. In additions, P3Works will provide a link to District documents.

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SETUP SERVICES (Required for any existing PID not created by P3Works.)

$7,500 One Time Lump Sum Fee

1. P3Works will review the full bond transcript and identify all requirements of the City relating to District administration and/or disclosure requirements.
2. Prepare written summary of all City administration and disclosure requirements.
3. Prepare calendar of all relevant dates and deadlines for District administration and disclosure requirements.
4. Meet with County Assessor's office to establish procedure for obtaining parcel information for assessment roll.
5. Meet with County Tax Office to establish procedure to include District assessment roll on property tax bill.
6. Meet with City representatives to finalize policies and procedures relating to District Administration.

ADDITIONAL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

Billed at P3Works' prevailing hourly rates, which are currently as follows:

Title	***Hourly Rate***
Managing Partner	*$250*
Vice President	*$185*
Senior Associate	*$160*
Associate	*$135*
Administrative	*$100*

**P3Works' hourly rates may be adjusted from time to time to reflect increased costs of labor and/or adding/reclassifying titles. Travel will be billed at the hourly rates.*

Continuing Disclosure Services

1. P3Works will prepare the form of the annual report as required by the continuing disclosure agreements and work with the City and the Developer to complete.
2. P3Works will request from developer the reports due pursuant to the developer disclosure agreement and disseminate these reports pursuant to the disclosure agreement; including Seller's Disclosures.
3. Upon notification by any responsible party or if P3Works independently becomes aware of such knowledge, P3Works will prepare notices of material events covering the events enumerated in the disclosure agreements.
4. P3Works will coordinate with the Trustee to disseminate the annual reports, quarterly reports from the developer, and notice of significant events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) and any other parties required in the continuing disclosure agreement.

Developer Payment Request Administration

1. P3Works will review all developer payment requests to ensure the request complies with the PID Financing Agreement, the District service and assessment plan, and any other relevant provisions contained in the District documents.
2. P3Works will audit the developer payment request to ensure there is proper backup documentation and that the accounting is accurate.
3. P3Works will coordinate with the City's designated representative to ensure the improvements were built to the standards of the accepting governing body.
4. P3Works will ensure improvements to be dedicated are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

Consulting Services Relating to Future Improvement Areas and related Bond Issuance (to be paid from Developer funds advanced to City)

1. P3Works will update the Service and Assessment Plan to comply with Bond documents.
2. P3Works will prepare an updated Assessment Roll including the future Improvement Area
3. P3Works will coordinate with City's bond counsel, financial advisor, and the bond underwriter to ensure the Bonds and all related documents are in compliance with State Law.
4. P3Works will prepare any additional reports or analyses as needed to successfully issue the Bonds.

EXHIBIT B
IRMA EXEMPTION LETTER

P3Works, LLC.
9284 Huntington Sq.
Suite 100
North Richland Hills,
Texas 76182

Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner
+1.817.393-0353 Phone
Admin@P3-Works.com

May 5, 2021

Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

RE: IRMA Exemption/Acceptance Letter

To Whom It May Concern:

We have received your written representation, dated _____ , 20__, that the City of Angleton (the "City") has engaged and is represented by _____, an independent registered Municipal Advisor (“IRMA”). In accordance with Section 15Ba1-1(d)(3)(vi) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Securities Exchange Act”), we understand and intend for the City to rely on IRMA's advice in evaluating recommendations brought forward by P3Works, LLC that constitute “advice” as defined in the Securities Exchange Act (“IRMA Exemption”).

Furthermore, P3Works, LLC has conducted reasonable due diligence and is confirming that to the best of our knowledge, the IRMA is independent from P3Works, LLC, that P3Works, LLC is not a municipal advisor and is not subject to the fiduciary duty to municipal entities that the Security and Exchange Act imposes on municipal advisors, and that P3Works, LLC has a reasonable basis for relying on the IRMA Exemption. We will advise you, in writing, if we become aware of any changes.

P3Works, LLC provides PID Administration as consult services to Cities and Counties.

As required by the relevant sections of the Securities Exchange Act regarding Municipal Advisors, we are informing your identified IRMA of these facts.

Mary V. Petty

Managing Partner

P3Works, LLC

Jon Snyder

Managing Partner

P3Works, LLC

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("**Agreement**") is dated the _____ day of _____, 2021 by and between **P3Works LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company ("**Consultant**"), with offices at 9284 Huntington Square, Suite 100, North Richland Hills, Texas 76182 and the **City of Angleton, Texas** ("**City**"), a municipal corporation and home-rule city, with a mailing address at 121 S Velasco, Angleton, Texas 77515.

NOW, THEREFORE in consideration of the promises herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Scope of Services**: Consultant and City agree that Consultant will perform Public Improvement District ("PID") Services as requested by the City as outlined in the **Public Improvement District Administration Services Addendum** attached as **EXHIBIT A.**

2. **Independent Contractor**: Consultant is an independent contractor and is not an employee of City. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to, or should be construed to, create a partnership, joint venture or employer-employee relationship between City and Consultant. Consultant shall be solely responsible for filing all tax returns and submitting all payments as required by federal, state or local authority arising from the payment of fees to Consultant by City under this Agreement. Services performed by Consultant under this Agreement are solely for the benefit of City. Nothing contained in this Agreement creates any duties on the part of Consultant toward any person not a party to this Agreement.

3. **Standard of Care**: Consultant will perform Services under this Agreement with the degree of skill and diligence normally practiced by consultants performing the same or similar Services. Except as otherwise provided, Consultant shall have exclusive control over the manner and means of performing the Services, including the choice of place and time and will use its expertise and analytical skills in performing the Services. No other warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, is made with respect to the services furnished under this Agreement and all implied warranties are disclaimed.

4. **Fee for Services and Payment**: The fee to Consultant for Services performed will be based on the rates and terms specific to the various tasks as outlined in Exhibit A. For each new PID, the City will request from the Consultant an updated Exhibit A specific to the new PID, but which terms will remain the same as Exhibit A. Beginning on the February 1 following the levy of the Assessment and each February 1 thereafter, the Administration fees shall increase by 2% when included in the Annual SAP Update.

5. City shall pay Consultant in U.S. dollars within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoices less any disputed amounts. If City disputes any portion of the invoice, the undisputed portion will be paid and Consultant will be notified in writing, within ten (10) days of receipt of the invoice of the amounts in dispute. Consultant and City will attempt to resolve the payment dispute within sixty (60) days or the matter may be submitted to mediation as provided below. Additional charges for interest shall become due and payable at a rate of one and one-half percent (1-1/2%) per month (or the maximum percentage allowed by law,

whichever is lower) on the unpaid, undisputed invoiced amounts. Any interest charges due from City on past due invoices are outside any amounts otherwise due under this Agreement. If City fails to pay undisputed invoiced amounts within sixty (60) days after delivery of invoice, Consultant, at its sole discretion, may suspend Services hereunder or may initiate collections proceedings, including mediation, or both, without incurring any liability or waiving any right established hereunder or by law.

6. The Agreement shall be effective as of its approval by all parties and shall be for a period of three (3) years and shall automatically continue on a year to year basis unless terminated. Either party may terminate this agreement by giving sixty (60) days notice.

7. **Changes/Amendments**: This Agreement (together with any exhibits attached hereto) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and together with its exhibits supersede any prior written or oral agreements. This Agreement may not be changed except by written amendment signed by both parties.

8. **Indemnity: CONSULTANT SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD THE CITY AND ITS PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE OFFICERS, AGENTS, VOLUNTEERS, AND EMPLOYEES COMPLETELY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, SUITS, CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, FINES, OR DEMANDS ARISING BY REASON OF INJURY OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON, DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY, OR DAMAGE TO INTANGIBLES (DAMAGE TO BUSINESS, DEFAMATION, ETC.), INCLUDING ALL REASONABLE COSTS FOR INVESTIGATION AND DEFENSE THEREOF (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEY FEES, COURT COSTS, AND EXPERT FEES), OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR INCIDENT TO THIS AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE THE RESULT OF CERTAIN ACTS OF CONSULTANT, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, OR ANY PERSON OR ENTITY OVER WHICH THE CONSULTANT EXERCISES CONTROL, THAT ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULT FROM AN ACT OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORT, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT AND/OR FAILURE TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER. CONSULTANT SHALL GIVE TO THE CITY REASONABLE NOTICE OF ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR ACTIONS. CONSULTANT SHALL USE LEGAL COUNSEL REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE CITY IN CARRYING OUT ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OR EARLY TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

9. **Reperformance of Services**: If City believes any of the Services provided under this Agreement do not comply with the terms of this Agreement, City shall notify Consultant within ten (10) business days of its discovery of such non-compliance, to permit Consultant an opportunity to investigate the allegation of noncompliance. If the Services do not meet the applicable standard of care, Consultant will promptly re-perform the Services at no additional cost to City, including assisting City in selecting remedial actions. If City fails to provide Consultant with the required notice of non-compliance and an opportunity to

investigate and re-perform its Services, Consultant's total obligation to City will be limited to the costs Consultant would have incurred to re-perform the Services.

10. **Limitation of Liability**: No employee of Consultant shall have individual liability to City. To the extent permitted by law, the total liability of Consultant, its officers, managers, members, employees and subconsultants for any and all claims arising out of this Agreement, including attorneys' fees, and whether caused by negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or contribution, or indemnity claims based on third party claims, shall not exceed the limits of the general liability insurance per Section 14 below.

11. **No Consequential Damages**: In no event and under no circumstances shall either party be liable to the other party for any principal, interest, loss of anticipated revenues, earnings, profits, increased expense of operation or construction, loss by reason of shutdown or non-operation due to late completion or otherwise or for any other economic, consequential, indirect or special damages.

12. **Information Provided by Others**: City shall provide to Consultant in a timely manner any information Consultant indicates is needed to perform the Services hereunder. City agrees that Consultant may rely on the accuracy of information provided by City and its representatives.

13. **Insurance.** Consultant shall maintain insurance with the following required coverages and minimum limits and upon request, will provide complete copies of insurance policies to City evidencing the same. The City shall be named as a Named Additional Insured. Each insurance policy must provide that the insurer will notify City in writing in no less than thirty (30) days before any of the following events if reasonably anticipated by the insurer and if not reasonably anticipated than promptly: expiration, termination, cancellation, change in coverage or nonpayment of premiums. There will be no extra charge to City for compliance with these insurance terms. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant will secure and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, insurance as follows: (a) comprehensive general liability insurance, $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 aggregate; (b) workers' compensation insurance in accordance with applicable law; (c) employer's liability insurance providing $1,000,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury, illness or death by accident of any employee of the primary insured;; and (e) professional liability insurance providing $1,000,000.00 per claim and in the aggregate.

14. **Dispute Resolution**: Consultant and City shall attempt to resolve conflicts or disputes under this Agreement in a fair and reasonable manner and agree that if resolution cannot be made to attempt to mediate the conflict by a professional mediator located either in Brazoria County, or Harris County, Texas.

15. **IRMA Exemption Letter:** P3Works is a PID Administration firm, does not provide financial advice, and is not an Independent Registered Municipal Advisor under the SEC and MSRB Rules, therefore, P3Works will request an IRMA Exemption Letter if not already provided on the City's website, and then will provide to the City an IRMA Exemption Acceptance Letter in the general form attached as Exhibit B upon execution of the Agreement.

16. **Miscellaneous**:

    a. This Agreement is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of City and Consultant and their respective successors and assigns. Neither party may assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party.

    Any notice required or permitted by this Agreement to be given shall be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered personally or five (5) days after mailing by first-class, registered, or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

    City:

    City of Angleton, Texas
    Attention: City Manager
    Address: 121 S Velasco
    Angleton, TX 77515

    Consultant: P3 Works, LLC
    Attention: Mary V. Petty, Managing Partner
    9284 Huntington Square, Suite 100
    North Richland Hills, Texas 76182

    b. City expressly agrees that all provisions of the Agreement, including the clause limiting the liability of Consultant, were mutually negotiated.

    c. **Mandatory Disclosures:** Texas law requires that vendors make certain disclosures. Prior to the effective date of this Contract, the Contractor has submitted to the City a copy of the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire form (CIQ Form) approved by the Texas Ethics Commission (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176) and the Affidavit regarding Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel (Texas Government Code Chapter 2270). The Contractor must also fill out Form 1295, as required by the Texas Ethics Commission, and submit it to the City. The form is at **https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm**.

    d. Consultant verifies that it does not Boycott Israel and agrees that during the term of the executed contract will not boycott Israel as that term is defined in Texas Government Code Section 808.001, as amended.

e. Consultant affirms that Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter F it is not identified on a list created by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts as a company known to have contracts with or provide supplies or services to a foreign terrorist organization.

f. Consultant affirms that this contract may require compliance with the Ethics Disclosure filing requirements in Texas Government Code Section 2252.008.

g. If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

h. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas and venue for any action shall be in Brazoria County, Texas.

i. In any action to enforce or interpret this Agreement, each party shall be responsible for its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

j. This Agreement shall not be construed against Consultant on the basis that Consultant drafted the Agreement.

k. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to the parties hereto, their past or present council members, officials, officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Neither party waives, modifies, or alters to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

l. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original instrument, but all of which taken together shall constitute one instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement the date first written above.

Execution of this document follows on next page.

CITY

Signature _____
Name
Title
Date _____

ATTEST

_____
City Secretary

CONSULTANT

Signature _____
Name Mary V. Petty
Title Managing Partner
Date _____

State of Texas §
§
County of _____ §

On _____, before me, _____,
(insert name of notary)
Notary Public, personally appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her/their signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature_____ (Seal)
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SERVICES ADDENDUM

SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

PID Name: _____

Authorized Start Date by City Manager: _____

City Manager Signature: _____

Receipt by PID Administrator Signature and Date: _____

SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN PREPARATION AND BOND ISSUANCE SUPPORT SERVICES

Billed at P3Works' prevailing hourly rates, which are currently as follows:

Title	***Hourly Rate***
Managing Partner	*$250*
Vice President	*$185*
Senior Associate	*$160*
Associate	*$135*
Administrative	*$100*

**P3Works' hourly rates may be adjusted from time to time to reflect increased costs of labor and/or adding/reclassifying titles. Travel times will be billed at hourly rates.*

District Due Diligence and Preparation of PID Plan of Finance

1. P3Works will review project information and prepare a plan of finance for the proposed transaction, including
2. Assessed value schedules, value to lien analysis, and overall structuring to achieve City goals and objectives
3. Identify areas of risk with the City's Financial Advisor, and solutions to mitigate the risks,
4. Bond sizing and bond phasing by improvement area,
5. Sources and uses of funds by improvement area,
6. Debt service schedules, and;
7. Assessment allocation and associated estimated annual installment by lot type for each improvement area.

Preparation of Service and Assessment Plan

1. P3Works will prepare a complete and final Service and Assessment Plan to be adopted by City Council and included in the Official Statement for the Bonds based on the Plan of Finance.

2. P3Works will present the Service and Assessment Plan to City Council and request approval of Assessment Roll.

Bond Issuance Support

1. P3Works will ensure bond documents, including the PID financing agreement, bond indenture, and official statement are all consistent with the Service and Assessment Plan.
2. P3Works will provide ad-hoc analysis as requested by the underwriter in preparation of the preliminary official statement.

Participation in Presentations to City Council or other Public Forums

1. P3Works will prepare and present information as requested to the City Council or any other public forum.

BASIC DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

If no bonds are sold:

Monthly Fee = $1,500 beginning the first of the month following execution of this Agreement for the first improvement area; and $1,000 per month for each improvement area thereafter. (Proration will occur for any partial month if not begun on the 1st day of the month.)

If bonds are sold:

Monthly Fee amounts will be $2,500 for the first improvement area beginning the first month following the issuance of bonds; and $1,250 per month for each improvement area thereafter.

For PIDs that P3Works did not create: Monthly Collection Fees will not begin until the first Annual SAP Update is drafted by P3Works and approved by Council, therefore all work completed to that point will be billed hourly.

See Section below related to "Consulting Services Relating to Future Improvement Areas and related Bond Issuance" for hourly fees if bonds are contemplated.

Prepare Annual Service and Assessment Plan Update

1. If possible, obtain updated construction cost estimates (or actual costs for completed facilities) for District improvements, and update service and assessment plan text and tables.
2. Update service and assessment plan text and tables as necessary to account for any changes in development plan or land uses.
3. Update annual District assessment roll.
4. Identify parcel subdivisions, conveyance to owner's associations, changes in land use, and any other information relevant to the levy of special assessments.
5. Review maps of tax parcels to compile/audit list of parcels that are within the District for the upcoming bond year. Classify each parcel pursuant to the approved service and

assessment plan.

6. Identify any parcels dedicated to any property types classified as exempt by the service and assessment plan.
7. Update District database with newly subdivided parcels and property type classifications.
8. Calculate annual special assessment for each parcel. Verify the sum of annual installments for all parcels in the District is sufficient to meet the annual debt service requirement, administration expenses, and any provisions for delinquency or prepayment reserves.
9. Calculate other funds available, such as reserve fund income, capitalized interest, and interest income. Reduce annual assessment based on findings according to approved service and assessment plan.
10. Present preliminary annual assessment roll to City. Upon approval by City, submit final annual assessment roll to County Tax Collector.

Administration of Bond Funds (if bonds are sold)

1. Review and reconcile the account statements for the funds maintained by the trustee. Ensure annual special assessment calculation is compliant with Indenture as it relates to each fund.
2. Provide annual summary of all District accounts maintained by Trustee at the time the annual service and assessment plan update is performed.

Provide Public Information Request Support

1. If requested, P3Works will respond to any calls and or emails relating to the District. P3Works will only provide technical answers relating to the annual assessments or the District generally. P3Works will not provide any commentary on City policy relating to PIDs.
2. If the City receives a notice from a property owner alleging an error in the calculation of any matters related to the annual assessment roll for the District, P3Works will review and provide a written response to the City. If a calculation error occurred, P3Works will take corrective action as required to correct the error.

Delinquency Management

1. After the end of the annual assessment installment collection period, P3Works will prepare a Collection Report, which details which parcels are collected, delinquent and the amount of delinquency.
2. P3Works will advise the City what action must be taken relating to delinquent parcels, if any, to remain in compliance with the District bond documents.

Website Setup

1. Prepare website database searchable by property tax ID # for property owners, title companies, mortgage companies, or other interested parties. The search results will provide assessment information, including outstanding principal, annual installment amount, payment information, and a breakdown of the assessment installment by use (principal, interest, reserve fund accounts, administrations, etc.)

2. Prepare "District Information" page for website. Information will include a background of the District formation and bond issuance process, District boundary map, and description of improvements. In additions, P3Works will provide a link to District documents.

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SETUP SERVICES (Required for any existing PID not created by P3Works.)

$7,500 One Time Lump Sum Fee

1. P3Works will review the full bond transcript and identify all requirements of the City relating to District administration and/or disclosure requirements.
2. Prepare calendar of all relevant dates and deadlines for District administration and disclosure requirements.
3. Meet with County Assessor's office to establish procedure for obtaining parcel information for assessment roll.
4. Meet with County Tax Office to establish procedure to include District assessment roll on property tax bill.
5. Meet with City representatives to finalize policies and procedures relating to District Administration.

ADDITIONAL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

Billed at P3Works' prevailing hourly rates, which are currently as follows:

Title	***Hourly Rate***
Managing Partner	*$250*
Vice President	*$185*
Senior Associate	*$160*
Associate	*$135*
Administrative	*$100*

**P3Works' hourly rates may be adjusted from time to time to reflect increased costs of labor and/or adding/reclassifying titles. Travel will be billed at the hourly rates.*

Continuing Disclosure Services

1. P3Works will prepare the form of the annual report as required by the continuing disclosure agreements and work with the City and the Developer to complete.
2. P3Works will request from developer the reports due pursuant to the developer disclosure agreement and disseminate these reports pursuant to the disclosure agreement.
3. Upon notification by any responsible party or if P3Works independently becomes aware of such knowledge, P3Works will prepare notices of material events covering the events enumerated in the disclosure agreements.
4. P3Works will coordinate with the Trustee to disseminate the annual reports, quarterly reports from the developer, and notice of significant events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) and any other parties required in the continuing disclosure

agreement.

Developer Payment Request Administration

1. P3Works will review all developer payment requests to ensure the request complies with the PID Financing Agreement, the District service and assessment plan, and any other relevant provisions contained in the District documents.
2. P3Works will audit the developer payment request to ensure there is proper backup documentation and that the accounting is accurate.
3. P3Works will coordinate with the City's designated representative to ensure the improvements were built to the standards of the accepting governing body.
4. P3Works will ensure improvements to be dedicated are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

Consulting Services Relating to Future Improvement Areas and related Bond Issuance (to be paid from Developer funds advanced to City)

1. P3Works will update the Service and Assessment Plan to comply with Bond documents.
2. P3Works will prepare an updated Assessment Roll including the future Improvement Area
3. P3Works will coordinate with City's bond counsel, financial advisor, and the bond underwriter to ensure the Bonds and all related documents are in compliance with State Law.
4. P3Works will prepare any additional reports or analyses as needed to successfully issue the Bonds.

EXHIBIT B

IRMA EXEMPTION LETTER

P3Works, LLC.
9284 Huntington Sq.
Suite 100
North Richland Hills,
Texas 76182

Mary V. Petty
Managing Partner
+1.817.393-0353 Phone
Admin@P3-Works.com

May 5, 2021

Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

RE: IRMA Exemption/Acceptance Letter

To Whom It May Concern:

We have received your written representation, dated _____ , 20__, that the City of Angleton (the "City") has engaged and is represented by _____, an independent registered Municipal Advisor (“IRMA”). In accordance with Section 15Ba1-1(d)(3)(vi) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Securities Exchange Act”), we understand and intend for the City to rely on IRMA's advice in evaluating recommendations brought forward by P3Works, LLC that constitute “advice” as defined in the Securities Exchange Act (“IRMA Exemption”).

Furthermore, P3Works, LLC has conducted reasonable due diligence and is confirming that to the best of our knowledge, the IRMA is independent from P3Works, LLC, that P3Works, LLC is not a municipal advisor and is not subject to the fiduciary duty to municipal entities that the Security and Exchange Act imposes on municipal advisors, and that P3Works, LLC has a reasonable basis for relying on the IRMA Exemption. We will advise you, in writing, if we become aware of any changes.

P3Works, LLC provides PID Administration services to Cities and Counties.

As required by the relevant sections of the Securities Exchange Act regarding Municipal Advisors, we are informing your identified IRMA of these facts.

Mary V. Petty

Managing Partner

P3Works, LLC

Jon Snyder

Managing Partner

P3Works, LLC

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/11/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont, Megan Mainer, Martha Eighme, and Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible actions on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff would like City Council's advice and direction on latest policies. This is also an Opportunity for Council to ask questions on COVID-19 response. Topics include vaccination updates, funding, and personnel policies.

RECCOMENDATION:

Discussion and Questions